



# Gravitational waves from brane black holes

Sanjeev S. Seahra  
Institute of Cosmology & Gravitation  
University of Portsmouth, UK

in collaboration with:  
Chris Clarkson and Roy Maartens

Phys. Rev. Lett. **94** 121302 (2005) [gr-qc-/0408032]  
Class. Quant. Grav. **24** F22-40 (2007) [astro-ph/0610470]

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)



## Randall-Sundrum scenarios

- The braneworld construction
- Good news
- Bad news
- Overview

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)

# Randall-Sundrum scenarios



# The braneworld construction

- the Randall-Sundrum braneworld model incorporates certain interesting ideas from string/M-theory:

## Randall-Sundrum scenarios

### ● The braneworld construction

- Good news
- Bad news
- Overview

## A braneworld black hole model

## Linear perturbations

## The massive modes

## Recovering GR

## Angular decomposition

## Gregory-Laflamme instability

## Source-free GWs

## GWs from point sources

## KK scaling formulae

## Detection scenarios

## Final comments



# The braneworld construction

- the Randall-Sundrum braneworld model incorporates certain interesting ideas from string/M-theory:
  - ◆ universe has extra dimensions

## Randall-Sundrum scenarios

### ● The braneworld construction

- Good news
- Bad news
- Overview

## A braneworld black hole model

## Linear perturbations

## The massive modes

## Recovering GR

## Angular decomposition

## Gregory-Laflamme instability

## Source-free GWs

## GWs from point sources

## KK scaling formulae

## Detection scenarios

## Final comments



# The braneworld construction

- the Randall-Sundrum braneworld model incorporates certain interesting ideas from string/M-theory:
  - ◆ universe has extra dimensions
  - ◆ we live on a ‘brane’

## Randall-Sundrum scenarios

### ● The braneworld construction

- Good news
- Bad news
- Overview

## A braneworld black hole model

## Linear perturbations

## The massive modes

## Recovering GR

## Angular decomposition

## Gregory-Laflamme instability

## Source-free GWs

## GWs from point sources

## KK scaling formulae

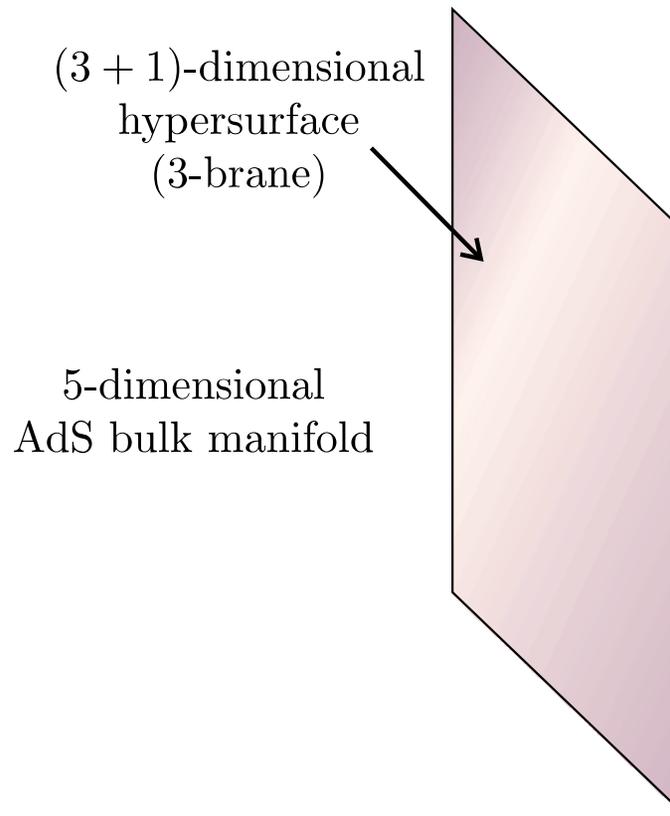
## Detection scenarios

## Final comments



# The braneworld construction

- the Randall-Sundrum braneworld model incorporates certain interesting ideas from string/M-theory:
  - ◆ universe has extra dimensions
  - ◆ we live on a ‘brane’



Randall-Sundrum scenarios

● The braneworld construction

● Good news

● Bad news

● Overview

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

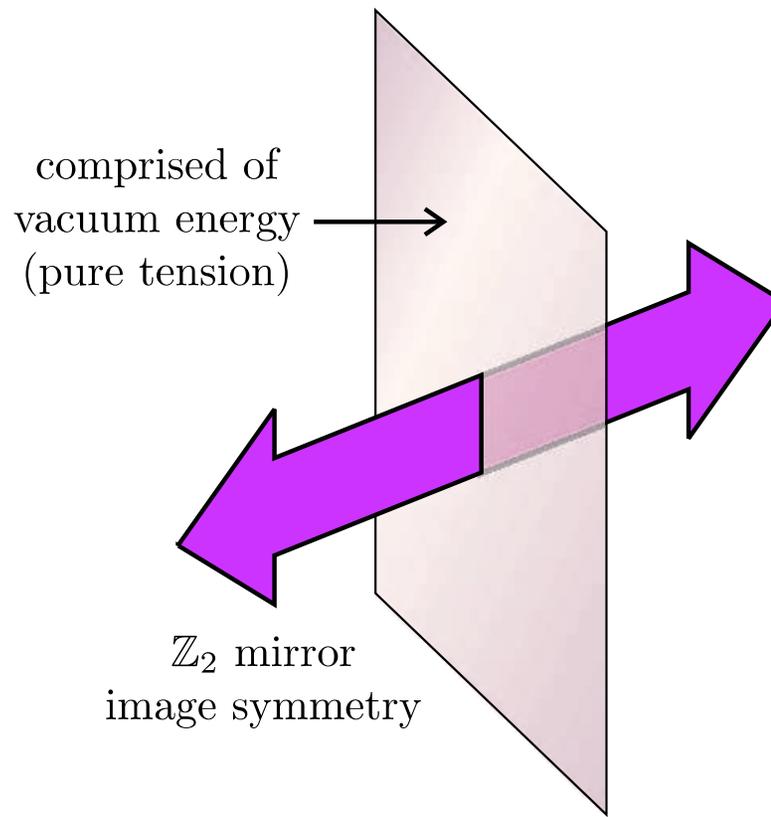
Detection scenarios

Final comments



# The braneworld construction

- the Randall-Sundrum braneworld model incorporates certain interesting ideas from string/M-theory:
  - ◆ universe has extra dimensions
  - ◆ we live on a ‘brane’



Randall-Sundrum scenarios

● The braneworld construction

● Good news

● Bad news

● Overview

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

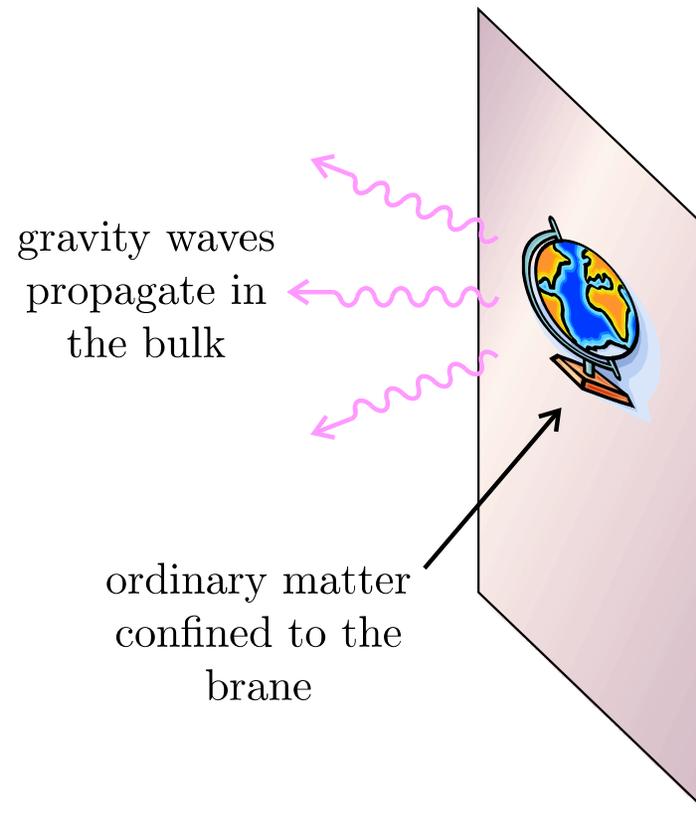
Detection scenarios

Final comments



# The braneworld construction

- the Randall-Sundrum braneworld model incorporates certain interesting ideas from string/M-theory:
  - ◆ universe has extra dimensions
  - ◆ we live on a ‘brane’



Randall-Sundrum scenarios

● The braneworld construction

● Good news

● Bad news

● Overview

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments

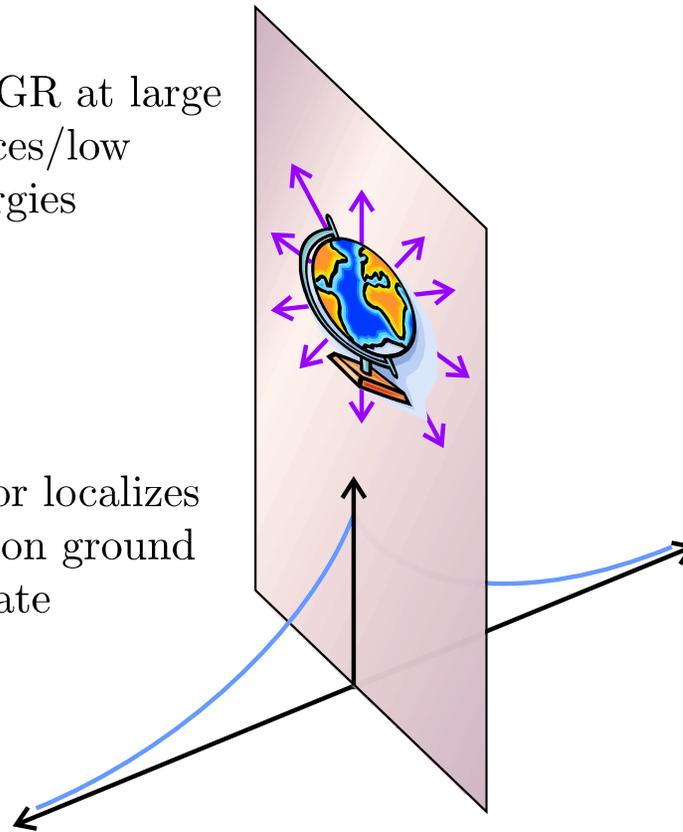


# The braneworld construction

- the Randall-Sundrum braneworld model incorporates certain interesting ideas from string/M-theory:
  - ◆ universe has extra dimensions
  - ◆ we live on a ‘brane’

we recover GR at large  
distances/low  
energies

warp factor localizes  
the graviton ground  
state



Randall-Sundrum scenarios

● The braneworld construction

● Good news

● Bad news

● Overview

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments

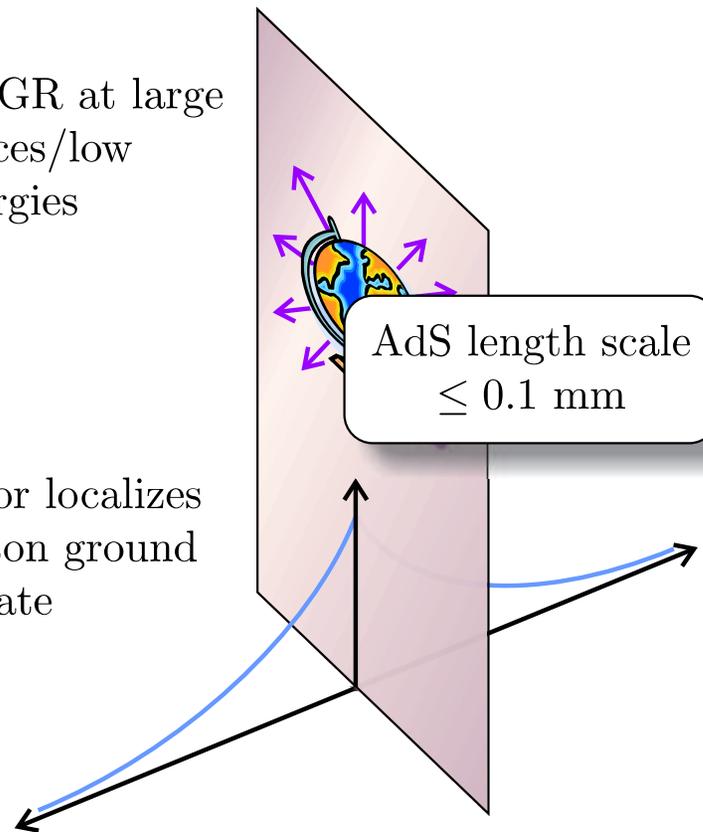


# The braneworld construction

- the Randall-Sundrum braneworld model incorporates certain interesting ideas from string/M-theory:
  - ◆ universe has extra dimensions
  - ◆ we live on a ‘brane’

we recover GR at large  
distances/low  
energies

warp factor localizes  
the graviton ground  
state



Randall-Sundrum scenarios

● The braneworld construction

● Good news

● Bad news

● Overview

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments



# Good news

- **virtue:** the RS model is automatically in excellent agreement with GR at low energies/large distances

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

● [The braneworld construction](#)

● [Good news](#)

● [Bad news](#)

● [Overview](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)



# Good news

- **virtue:** the RS model is automatically in excellent agreement with GR at low energies/large distances
  - ◆ passes solar system constraints (Garriga and Tanaka 1999)... more on this later

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

● [The braneworld construction](#)

● [Good news](#)

● [Bad news](#)

● [Overview](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)



# Good news

- **virtue:** the RS model is automatically in excellent agreement with GR at low energies/large distances
  - ◆ passes solar system constraints (Garriga and Tanaka 1999)... more on this later
  - ◆ braneworld cosmology modifies expansion for  $H \gtrsim 1/\ell$  or  $T \gtrsim \text{TeV} \Rightarrow$  consistent with “low energy” cosmological tests

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

● The braneworld construction

● **Good news**

● Bad news

● Overview

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments



# Good news

- **virtue:** the RS model is automatically in excellent agreement with GR at low energies/large distances
  - ◆ passes solar system constraints (Garriga and Tanaka 1999)... more on this later
  - ◆ braneworld cosmology modifies expansion for  $H \gtrsim 1/\ell$  or  $T \gtrsim \text{TeV} \Rightarrow$  consistent with “low energy” cosmological tests
    - cosmic microwave background (if we add  $\Lambda$ )

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

● The braneworld construction

● **Good news**

● Bad news

● Overview

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments



# Good news

- **virtue:** the RS model is automatically in excellent agreement with GR at low energies/large distances
  - ◆ passes solar system constraints (Garriga and Tanaka 1999)... more on this later
  - ◆ braneworld cosmology modifies expansion for  $H \gtrsim 1/\ell$  or  $T \gtrsim \text{TeV} \Rightarrow$  consistent with “low energy” cosmological tests
    - cosmic microwave background (if we add  $\Lambda$ )
    - large scale structure (if we add  $\Lambda$ )

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

● The braneworld construction

● **Good news**

● Bad news

● Overview

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments



# Good news

- **virtue:** the RS model is automatically in excellent agreement with GR at low energies/large distances
  - ◆ passes solar system constraints (Garriga and Tanaka 1999)... more on this later
  - ◆ braneworld cosmology modifies expansion for  $H \gtrsim 1/\ell$  or  $T \gtrsim \text{TeV} \Rightarrow$  consistent with “low energy” cosmological tests
    - cosmic microwave background (if we add  $\Lambda$ )
    - large scale structure (if we add  $\Lambda$ )
    - big bang nucleosynthesis

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

● The braneworld construction

● **Good news**

● Bad news

● Overview

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments



# Good news

- **virtue:** the RS model is automatically in excellent agreement with GR at low energies/large distances
  - ◆ passes solar system constraints (Garriga and Tanaka 1999)... more on this later
  - ◆ braneworld cosmology modifies expansion for  $H \gtrsim 1/\ell$  or  $T \gtrsim \text{TeV} \Rightarrow$  consistent with “low energy” cosmological tests
    - cosmic microwave background (if we add  $\Lambda$ )
    - large scale structure (if we add  $\Lambda$ )
    - big bang nucleosynthesis
  - ◆ even consistent with standard inflationary picture of generation of perturbations

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

● The braneworld construction

● **Good news**

● Bad news

● Overview

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments



# Good news

- **virtue:** the RS model is automatically in excellent agreement with GR at low energies/large distances
  - ◆ passes solar system constraints (Garriga and Tanaka 1999)... more on this later
  - ◆ braneworld cosmology modifies expansion for  $H \gtrsim 1/\ell$  or  $T \gtrsim \text{TeV} \Rightarrow$  consistent with “low energy” cosmological tests
    - cosmic microwave background (if we add  $\Lambda$ )
    - large scale structure (if we add  $\Lambda$ )
    - big bang nucleosynthesis
  - ◆ even consistent with standard inflationary picture of generation of perturbations
    - fifth dimension corrections to spectral index of order slow-roll (Koyama et al 2006)

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

● The braneworld construction

● **Good news**

● Bad news

● Overview

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments



# Good news

- **virtue:** the RS model is automatically in excellent agreement with GR at low energies/large distances
  - ◆ passes solar system constraints (Garriga and Tanaka 1999)... more on this later
  - ◆ braneworld cosmology modifies expansion for  $H \gtrsim 1/\ell$  or  $T \gtrsim \text{TeV} \Rightarrow$  consistent with “low energy” cosmological tests
    - cosmic microwave background (if we add  $\Lambda$ )
    - large scale structure (if we add  $\Lambda$ )
    - big bang nucleosynthesis
  - ◆ even consistent with standard inflationary picture of generation of perturbations
    - fifth dimension corrections to spectral index of order slow-roll (Koyama et al 2006)
  - ◆ recent numeric progress in modeling cosmological perturbations for  $H \gtrsim 1/\ell$

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

● The braneworld construction

● **Good news**

● Bad news

● Overview

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments



# Good news

- **virtue:** the RS model is automatically in excellent agreement with GR at low energies/large distances
  - ◆ passes solar system constraints (Garriga and Tanaka 1999)... more on this later
  - ◆ braneworld cosmology modifies expansion for  $H \gtrsim 1/\ell$  or  $T \gtrsim \text{TeV} \Rightarrow$  consistent with “low energy” cosmological tests
    - cosmic microwave background (if we add  $\Lambda$ )
    - large scale structure (if we add  $\Lambda$ )
    - big bang nucleosynthesis
  - ◆ even consistent with standard inflationary picture of generation of perturbations
    - fifth dimension corrections to spectral index of order slow-roll (Koyama et al 2006)
  - ◆ recent numeric progress in modeling cosmological perturbations for  $H \gtrsim 1/\ell$ 
    - behaviour of scalar and tensor perturbations altered from GR, but no observational “smoking gun”

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

● The braneworld construction

● **Good news**

● Bad news

● Overview

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments



# Bad news

- **detriment:** it's actually pretty difficult to test this model

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

- [The braneworld construction](#)
- [Good news](#)
- [Bad news](#)
- [Overview](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)



# Bad news

## Randall-Sundrum scenarios

- The braneworld construction
- Good news
- **Bad news**
- Overview

## A braneworld black hole model

## Linear perturbations

## The massive modes

## Recovering GR

## Angular decomposition

## Gregory-Laflamme instability

## Source-free GWs

## GWs from point sources

## KK scaling formulae

## Detection scenarios

## Final comments

- **detriment:** it's actually pretty difficult to test this model
  - ◆ best direct test is laboratory constraints on Newton's law



# Bad news

## Randall-Sundrum scenarios

- The braneworld construction
- Good news
- **Bad news**
- Overview

## A braneworld black hole model

## Linear perturbations

## The massive modes

## Recovering GR

## Angular decomposition

## Gregory-Laflamme instability

## Source-free GWs

## GWs from point sources

## KK scaling formulae

## Detection scenarios

## Final comments

- **detriment:** it's actually pretty difficult to test this model
  - ◆ best direct test is laboratory constraints on Newton's law
    - as far as I am aware, these limit  $\ell \lesssim 50 \mu\text{m}$



# Bad news

## Randall-Sundrum scenarios

- The braneworld construction
- Good news
- **Bad news**
- Overview

## A braneworld black hole model

## Linear perturbations

## The massive modes

## Recovering GR

## Angular decomposition

## Gregory-Laflamme instability

## Source-free GWs

## GWs from point sources

## KK scaling formulae

## Detection scenarios

## Final comments

- **detriment:** it's actually pretty difficult to test this model
  - ◆ best direct test is laboratory constraints on Newton's law
    - as far as I am aware, these limit  $\ell \lesssim 50 \mu\text{m}$
    - these are already difficult experiments



# Bad news

## Randall-Sundrum scenarios

- The braneworld construction
- Good news
- **Bad news**
- Overview

## A braneworld black hole model

## Linear perturbations

## The massive modes

## Recovering GR

## Angular decomposition

## Gregory-Laflamme instability

## Source-free GWs

## GWs from point sources

## KK scaling formulae

## Detection scenarios

## Final comments

- **detriment:** it's actually pretty difficult to test this model
  - ◆ best direct test is laboratory constraints on Newton's law
    - as far as I am aware, these limit  $\ell \lesssim 50 \mu\text{m}$
    - these are already difficult experiments
  - ◆ test of Newton's law probe **static** gravity



# Bad news

## Randall-Sundrum scenarios

- The braneworld construction
- Good news
- **Bad news**
- Overview

## A braneworld black hole model

## Linear perturbations

## The massive modes

## Recovering GR

## Angular decomposition

## Gregory-Laflamme instability

## Source-free GWs

## GWs from point sources

## KK scaling formulae

## Detection scenarios

## Final comments

- **detriment:** it's actually pretty difficult to test this model
  - ◆ best direct test is laboratory constraints on Newton's law
    - as far as I am aware, these limit  $\ell \lesssim 50 \mu\text{m}$
    - these are already difficult experiments
  - ◆ test of Newton's law probe **static** gravity
  - ◆ gravitational waves probe **dynamic** gravity



# Bad news

## Randall-Sundrum scenarios

- The braneworld construction
- Good news
- **Bad news**
- Overview

## A braneworld black hole model

## Linear perturbations

## The massive modes

## Recovering GR

## Angular decomposition

## Gregory-Laflamme instability

## Source-free GWs

## GWs from point sources

## KK scaling formulae

## Detection scenarios

## Final comments

- **detriment:** it's actually pretty difficult to test this model
  - ◆ best direct test is laboratory constraints on Newton's law
    - as far as I am aware, these limit  $\ell \lesssim 50 \mu\text{m}$
    - these are already difficult experiments
  - ◆ test of Newton's law probe **static** gravity
  - ◆ gravitational waves probe **dynamic** gravity
  - ◆ what are the gravitational wave signatures of RS scenarios?



# Bad news

## Randall-Sundrum scenarios

- The braneworld construction
- Good news
- **Bad news**
- Overview

## A braneworld black hole model

## Linear perturbations

## The massive modes

## Recovering GR

## Angular decomposition

## Gregory-Laflamme instability

## Source-free GWs

## GWs from point sources

## KK scaling formulae

## Detection scenarios

## Final comments

- **detriment:** it's actually pretty difficult to test this model
  - ◆ best direct test is laboratory constraints on Newton's law
    - as far as I am aware, these limit  $\ell \lesssim 50 \mu\text{m}$
    - these are already difficult experiments
  - ◆ test of Newton's law probe **static** gravity
  - ◆ gravitational waves probe **dynamic** gravity
  - ◆ what are the gravitational wave signatures of RS scenarios?
    - binary pulsar (Durrer and Kocian 2003; Palma 2006)



# Bad news

## Randall-Sundrum scenarios

- The braneworld construction
- Good news
- **Bad news**
- Overview

## A braneworld black hole model

## Linear perturbations

## The massive modes

## Recovering GR

## Angular decomposition

## Gregory-Laflamme instability

## Source-free GWs

## GWs from point sources

## KK scaling formulae

## Detection scenarios

## Final comments

- **detriment:** it's actually pretty difficult to test this model
  - ◆ best direct test is laboratory constraints on Newton's law
    - as far as I am aware, these limit  $\ell \lesssim 50 \mu\text{m}$
    - these are already difficult experiments
  - ◆ test of Newton's law probe **static** gravity
  - ◆ gravitational waves probe **dynamic** gravity
  - ◆ what are the gravitational wave signatures of RS scenarios?
    - binary pulsar (Durrer and Kocian 2003; Palma 2006)
    - GWs from sub-lunar mass primordial black hole binaries (Inoue and Tanaka 2003)



# Bad news

## Randall-Sundrum scenarios

- The braneworld construction
- Good news
- **Bad news**
- Overview

## A braneworld black hole model

## Linear perturbations

## The massive modes

## Recovering GR

## Angular decomposition

## Gregory-Laflamme instability

## Source-free GWs

## GWs from point sources

## KK scaling formulae

## Detection scenarios

## Final comments

- **detriment:** it's actually pretty difficult to test this model
  - ◆ best direct test is laboratory constraints on Newton's law
    - as far as I am aware, these limit  $\ell \lesssim 50 \mu\text{m}$
    - these are already difficult experiments
  - ◆ test of Newton's law probe **static** gravity
  - ◆ gravitational waves probe **dynamic** gravity
  - ◆ what are the gravitational wave signatures of RS scenarios?
    - binary pulsar (Durrer and Kocian 2003; Palma 2006)
    - GWs from sub-lunar mass primordial black hole binaries (Inoue and Tanaka 2003)
    - generalization of quadrupole formulae to RS (Kinoshita et al 2005)



# Bad news

## Randall-Sundrum scenarios

- The braneworld construction
- Good news
- **Bad news**
- Overview

## A braneworld black hole model

## Linear perturbations

## The massive modes

## Recovering GR

## Angular decomposition

## Gregory-Laflamme instability

## Source-free GWs

## GWs from point sources

## KK scaling formulae

## Detection scenarios

## Final comments

- **detriment:** it's actually pretty difficult to test this model
  - ◆ best direct test is laboratory constraints on Newton's law
    - as far as I am aware, these limit  $\ell \lesssim 50 \mu\text{m}$
    - these are already difficult experiments
  - ◆ test of Newton's law probe **static** gravity
  - ◆ gravitational waves probe **dynamic** gravity
  - ◆ what are the gravitational wave signatures of RS scenarios?
    - binary pulsar (Durrer and Kocian 2003; Palma 2006)
    - GWs from sub-lunar mass primordial black hole binaries (Inoue and Tanaka 2003)
    - generalization of quadrupole formulae to RS (Kinoshita et al 2005)
  - ◆ **this talk:** what are the gravitational wave signatures from braneworld black holes?



# Overview

## Randall-Sundrum scenarios

- The braneworld construction
- Good news
- Bad news
- Overview

## A braneworld black hole model

## Linear perturbations

## The massive modes

## Recovering GR

## Angular decomposition

## Gregory-Laflamme instability

## Source-free GWs

## GWs from point sources

## KK scaling formulae

## Detection scenarios

## Final comments

## ■ our braneworld black hole model (the black string)



# Overview

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

● The braneworld construction

● Good news

● Bad news

● Overview

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments

- our braneworld black hole model (the black string)
- linear perturbations of that model (generalization of Garriga and Tanaka 1999)



# Overview

## Randall-Sundrum scenarios

- The braneworld construction
- Good news
- Bad news
- Overview

## A braneworld black hole model

## Linear perturbations

## The massive modes

## Recovering GR

## Angular decomposition

## Gregory-Laflamme instability

## Source-free GWs

## GWs from point sources

## KK scaling formulae

## Detection scenarios

## Final comments

- our braneworld black hole model (the black string)
- linear perturbations of that model (generalization of Garriga and Tanaka 1999)
- Kaluza-Klein massive mode decomposition



# Overview

## Randall-Sundrum scenarios

- The braneworld construction
- Good news
- Bad news
- Overview

## A braneworld black hole model

## Linear perturbations

## The massive modes

## Recovering GR

## Angular decomposition

## Gregory-Laflamme instability

## Source-free GWs

## GWs from point sources

## KK scaling formulae

## Detection scenarios

## Final comments

- our braneworld black hole model (the black string)
- linear perturbations of that model (generalization of Garriga and Tanaka 1999)
- Kaluza-Klein massive mode decomposition
- how to recover GR (actually scalar-tensor theory)



# Overview

## Randall-Sundrum scenarios

- The braneworld construction
- Good news
- Bad news
- Overview

## A braneworld black hole model

## Linear perturbations

## The massive modes

## Recovering GR

## Angular decomposition

## Gregory-Laflamme instability

## Source-free GWs

## GWs from point sources

## KK scaling formulae

## Detection scenarios

## Final comments

- our braneworld black hole model (the black string)
- linear perturbations of that model (generalization of Garriga and Tanaka 1999)
- Kaluza-Klein massive mode decomposition
- how to recover GR (actually scalar-tensor theory)
- angular (tensor harmonic) decomposition of perturbations and master wave equations



# Overview

## Randall-Sundrum scenarios

- The braneworld construction
- Good news
- Bad news
- Overview

## A braneworld black hole model

## Linear perturbations

## The massive modes

## Recovering GR

## Angular decomposition

## Gregory-Laflamme instability

## Source-free GWs

## GWs from point sources

## KK scaling formulae

## Detection scenarios

## Final comments

- our braneworld black hole model (the black string)
- linear perturbations of that model (generalization of Garriga and Tanaka 1999)
- Kaluza-Klein massive mode decomposition
- how to recover GR (actually scalar-tensor theory)
- angular (tensor harmonic) decomposition of perturbations and master wave equations
- Gregory-Laflamme instability and how to avoid it



# Overview

## Randall-Sundrum scenarios

- The braneworld construction
- Good news
- Bad news
- Overview

## A braneworld black hole model

## Linear perturbations

## The massive modes

## Recovering GR

## Angular decomposition

## Gregory-Laflamme instability

## Source-free GWs

## GWs from point sources

## KK scaling formulae

## Detection scenarios

## Final comments

- our braneworld black hole model (the black string)
- linear perturbations of that model (generalization of Garriga and Tanaka 1999)
- Kaluza-Klein massive mode decomposition
- how to recover GR (actually scalar-tensor theory)
- angular (tensor harmonic) decomposition of perturbations and master wave equations
- Gregory-Laflamme instability and how to avoid it
- source-free GW fluctuations (numeric simulations)



# Overview

## Randall-Sundrum scenarios

- The braneworld construction
- Good news
- Bad news
- Overview

## A braneworld black hole model

## Linear perturbations

## The massive modes

## Recovering GR

## Angular decomposition

## Gregory-Laflamme instability

## Source-free GWs

## GWs from point sources

## KK scaling formulae

## Detection scenarios

## Final comments

- our braneworld black hole model (the black string)
- linear perturbations of that model (generalization of Garriga and Tanaka 1999)
- Kaluza-Klein massive mode decomposition
- how to recover GR (actually scalar-tensor theory)
- angular (tensor harmonic) decomposition of perturbations and master wave equations
- Gregory-Laflamme instability and how to avoid it
- source-free GW fluctuations (numeric simulations)
- GWs from point sources (more simulations)



# Overview

## Randall-Sundrum scenarios

- The braneworld construction
- Good news
- Bad news
- Overview

## A braneworld black hole model

## Linear perturbations

## The massive modes

## Recovering GR

## Angular decomposition

## Gregory-Laflamme instability

## Source-free GWs

## GWs from point sources

## KK scaling formulae

## Detection scenarios

## Final comments

- our braneworld black hole model (the black string)
- linear perturbations of that model (generalization of Garriga and Tanaka 1999)
- Kaluza-Klein massive mode decomposition
- how to recover GR (actually scalar-tensor theory)
- angular (tensor harmonic) decomposition of perturbations and master wave equations
- Gregory-Laflamme instability and how to avoid it
- source-free GW fluctuations (numeric simulations)
- GWs from point sources (more simulations)
- KK scaling formulae and GW amplitudes



# Overview

## Randall-Sundrum scenarios

- The braneworld construction
- Good news
- Bad news
- Overview

## A braneworld black hole model

## Linear perturbations

## The massive modes

## Recovering GR

## Angular decomposition

## Gregory-Laflamme instability

## Source-free GWs

## GWs from point sources

## KK scaling formulae

## Detection scenarios

## Final comments

- our braneworld black hole model (the black string)
- linear perturbations of that model (generalization of Garriga and Tanaka 1999)
- Kaluza-Klein massive mode decomposition
- how to recover GR (actually scalar-tensor theory)
- angular (tensor harmonic) decomposition of perturbations and master wave equations
- Gregory-Laflamme instability and how to avoid it
- source-free GW fluctuations (numeric simulations)
- GWs from point sources (more simulations)
- KK scaling formulae and GW amplitudes
- detection scenarios



[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

**[A braneworld black hole model](#)**

- Braneworld black holes
- Action and field equations
- The black string background
- Remarks

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)

# A braneworld black hole model



# The problem with black holes on the brane

- it is notoriously difficult to find exact solutions representing static brane localized black holes

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

● **Braneworld black holes**

● Action and field equations

● The black string background

● Remarks

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)



# The problem with black holes on the brane

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

● **Braneworld black holes**

● Action and field equations

● The black string background

● Remarks

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)

- it is notoriously difficult to find exact solutions representing static brane localized black holes
- in fact, in the one-brane case there is no solution (see R Gregory lectures)



# The problem with black holes on the brane

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

● **Braneworld black holes**

● Action and field equations

● The black string background

● Remarks

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)

- it is notoriously difficult to find exact solutions representing static brane localized black holes
- in fact, in the one-brane case there is no solution (see R Gregory lectures)
  - ◆ this is possibly due to fundamental results from the AdS/CFT correspondence



# The problem with black holes on the brane

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

● **Braneworld black holes**

● Action and field equations

● The black string background

● Remarks

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)

- it is notoriously difficult to find exact solutions representing static brane localized black holes
- in fact, in the one-brane case there is no solution (see R Gregory lectures)
  - ◆ this is possibly due to fundamental results from the AdS/CFT correspondence
- the only calculable model I know of involves 2 branes: the black string braneworld



# Action and field equations

Consider a  $(4 + 1)$ -D manifold  $(\mathcal{M}, g)$

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

- Braneworld black holes
- **Action and field equations**
- The black string background
- Remarks

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)



# Action and field equations

Consider a  $(4 + 1)$ -D manifold  $(\mathcal{M}, g)$

define a scalar function  
 $\Phi(x^A)$  with spacelike  
gradient  $g^{AB} \partial_A \Phi \partial_B \Phi > 0$

(see also Sperhake lecture  
and Poisson *A Relativist's  
Toolkit*)

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

- Braneworld black holes
- Action and field equations
- The black string background
- Remarks

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)



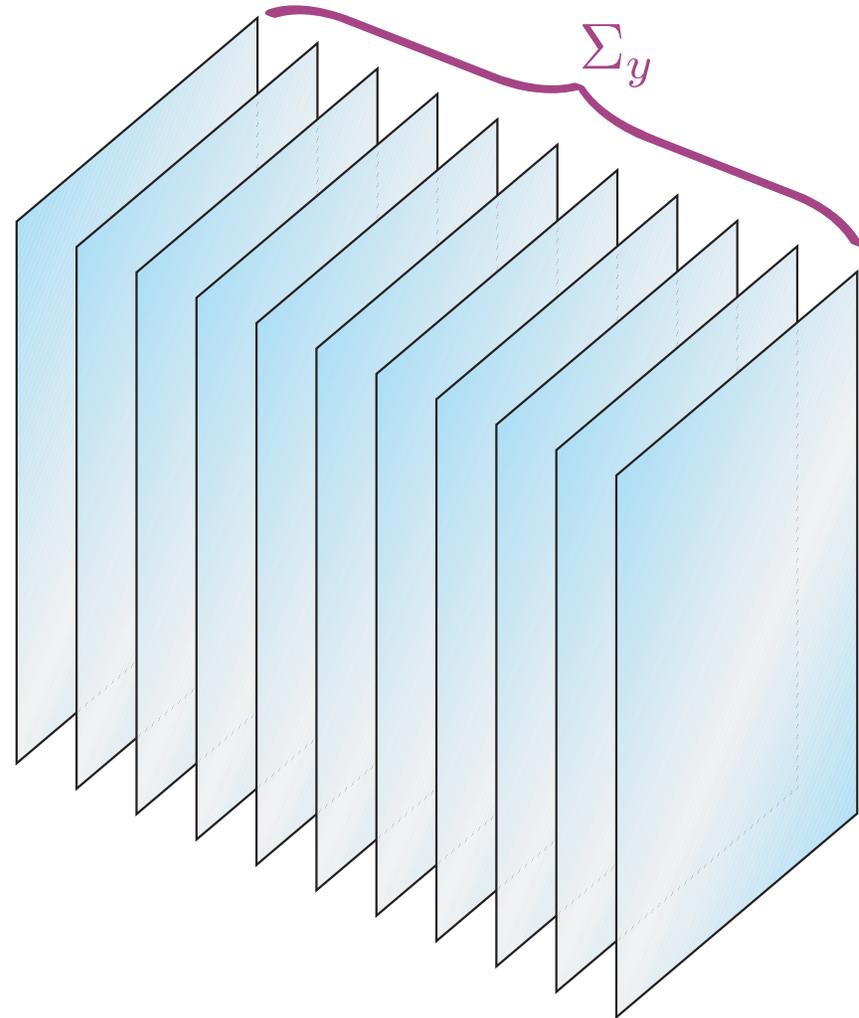
# Action and field equations

Consider a  $(4 + 1)$ -D manifold  $(\mathcal{M}, g)$

define a scalar function  $\Phi(x^A)$  with spacelike gradient  $g^{AB} \partial_A \Phi \partial_B \Phi > 0$

(see also Sperhake lecture and Poisson *A Relativist's Toolkit*)

level surfaces  $\Sigma_y : \Phi(x^A) = y$  define a foliation of  $\mathcal{M}$



Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

- Braneworld black holes
- Action and field equations
- The black string background
- Remarks

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments



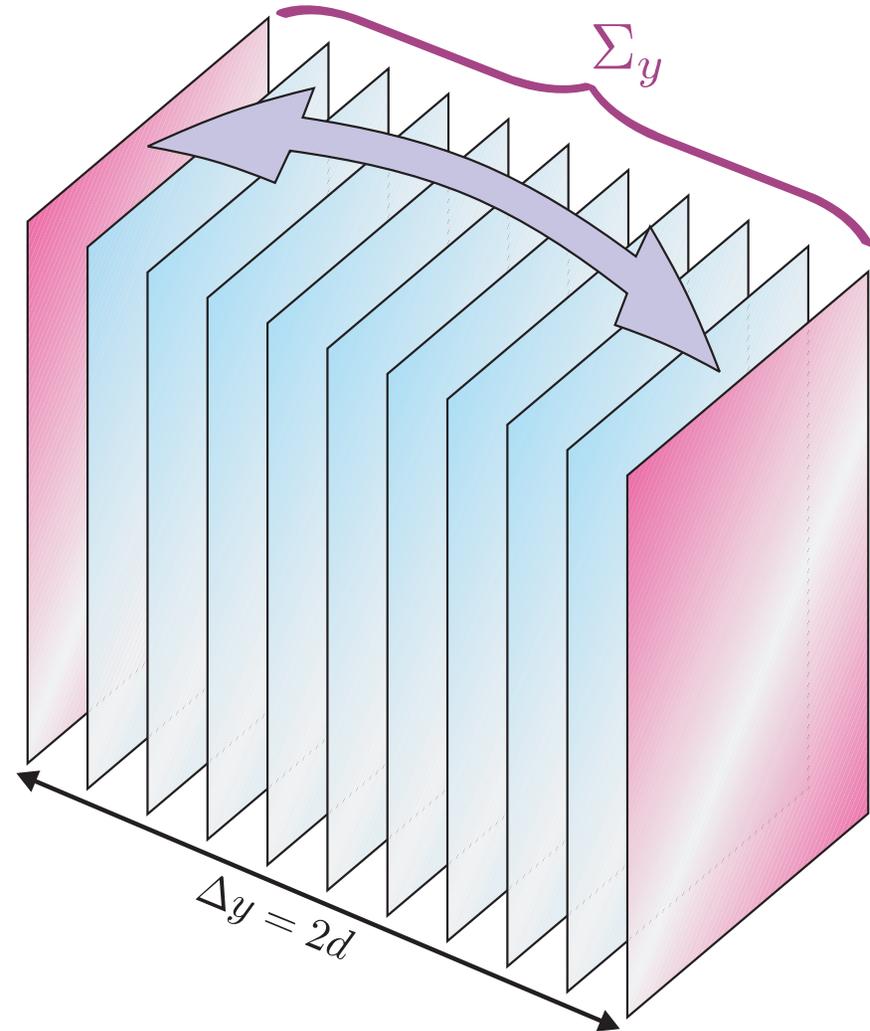
# Action and field equations

Consider a  $(4 + 1)$ -D manifold  $(\mathcal{M}, g)$

define a scalar function  $\Phi(x^A)$  with spacelike gradient  $g^{AB} \partial_A \Phi \partial_B \Phi > 0$

periodically identify surfaces with  $y = y_0$  and  $y = y_0 + 2d$

level surfaces  $\Sigma_y : \Phi(x^A) = y$  define a foliation of  $\mathcal{M}$



Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

- Braneworld black holes
- Action and field equations
- The black string background
- Remarks

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments



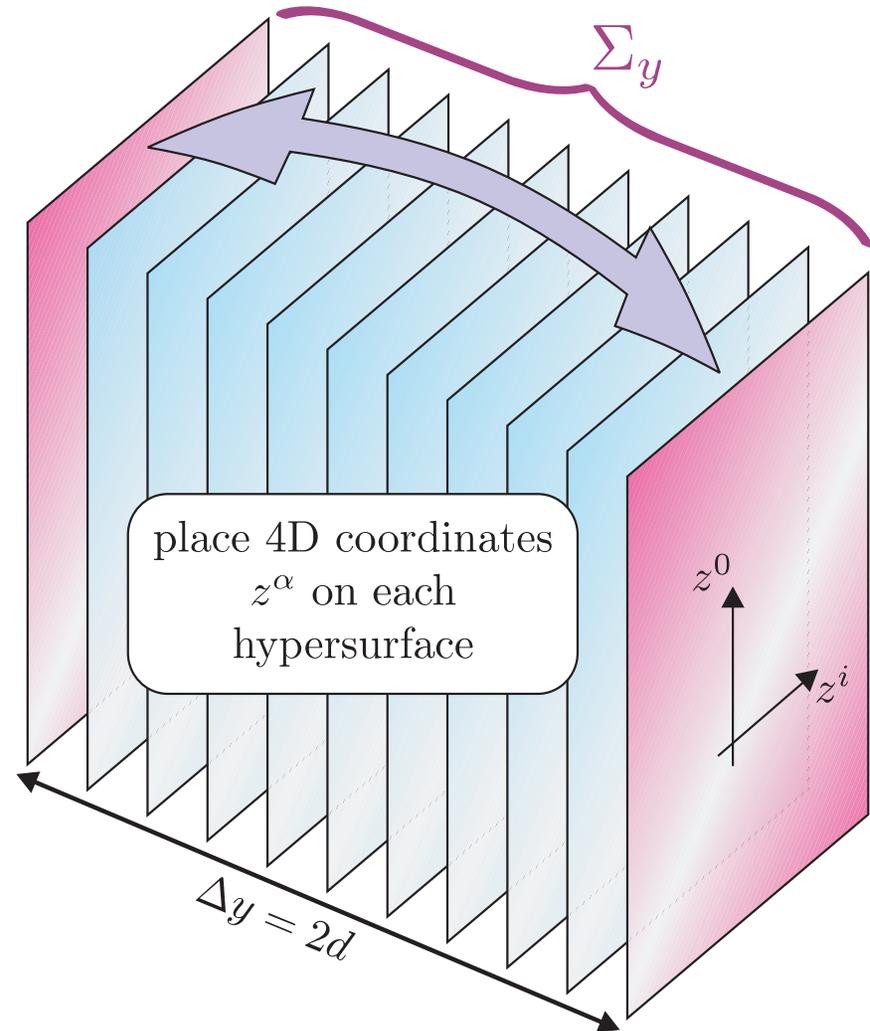
# Action and field equations

Consider a  $(4 + 1)$ -D manifold  $(\mathcal{M}, g)$

define a scalar function  $\Phi(x^A)$  with spacelike gradient  $g^{AB} \partial_A \Phi \partial_B \Phi > 0$

periodically identify surfaces with  $y = y_0$  and  $y = y_0 + 2d$

level surfaces  $\Sigma_y : \Phi(x^A) = y$  define a foliation of  $\mathcal{M}$



Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

- Braneworld black holes
- Action and field equations
- The black string background
- Remarks

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments



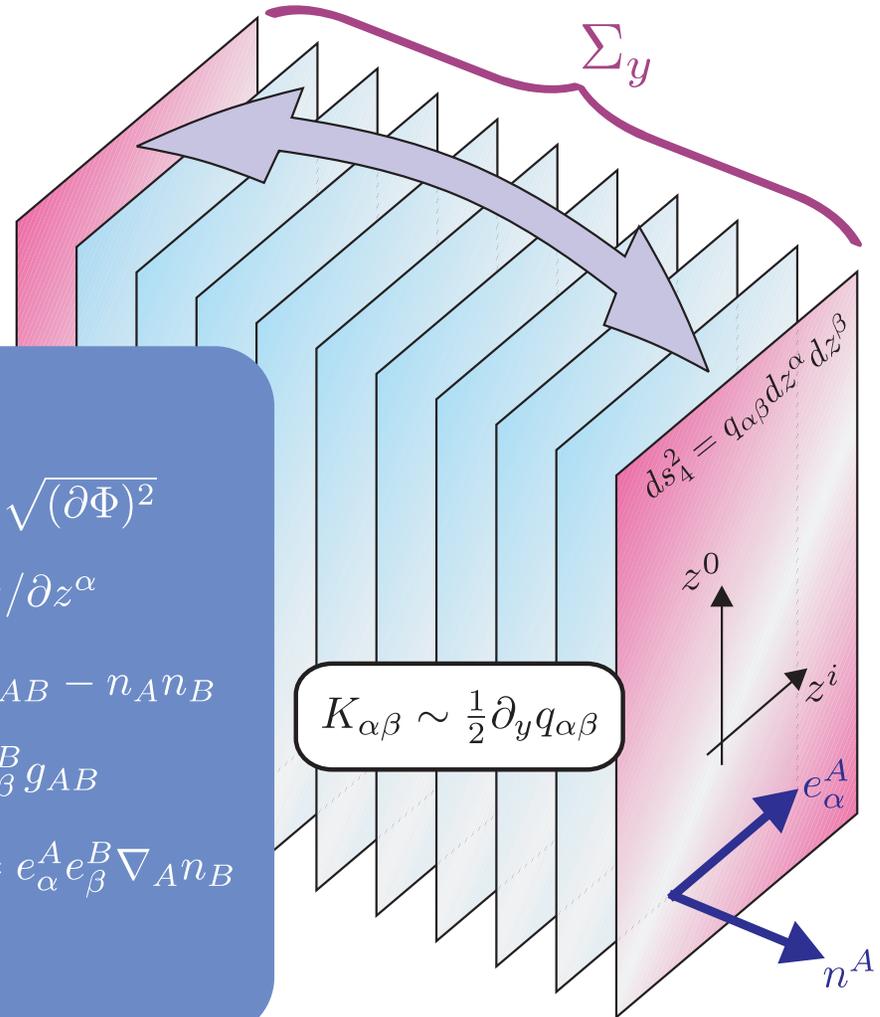
# Action and field equations

Consider a  $(4 + 1)$ -D manifold  $(\mathcal{M}, g)$

define a scalar function  $\Phi(x^A)$  with spacelike gradient  $g^{AB} \partial_A \Phi \partial_B \Phi > 0$

Some geometrical definitions:

- normal vector  $n^A = \partial^A \Phi / \sqrt{(\partial \Phi)^2}$
- holonomic basis  $e_\alpha^A = \partial x^A / \partial z^\alpha$
- projection tensor  $q_{AB} = g_{AB} - n_A n_B$
- induced metric  $q_{\alpha\beta} = e_\alpha^A e_\beta^B g_{AB}$
- extrinsic curvature  $K_{\alpha\beta} = e_\alpha^A e_\beta^B \nabla_A n_B$
- $q_{AB} n^A = 0 = e_\alpha^A n_A$



Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

- Braneworld black holes
- Action and field equations
- The black string background
- Remarks

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

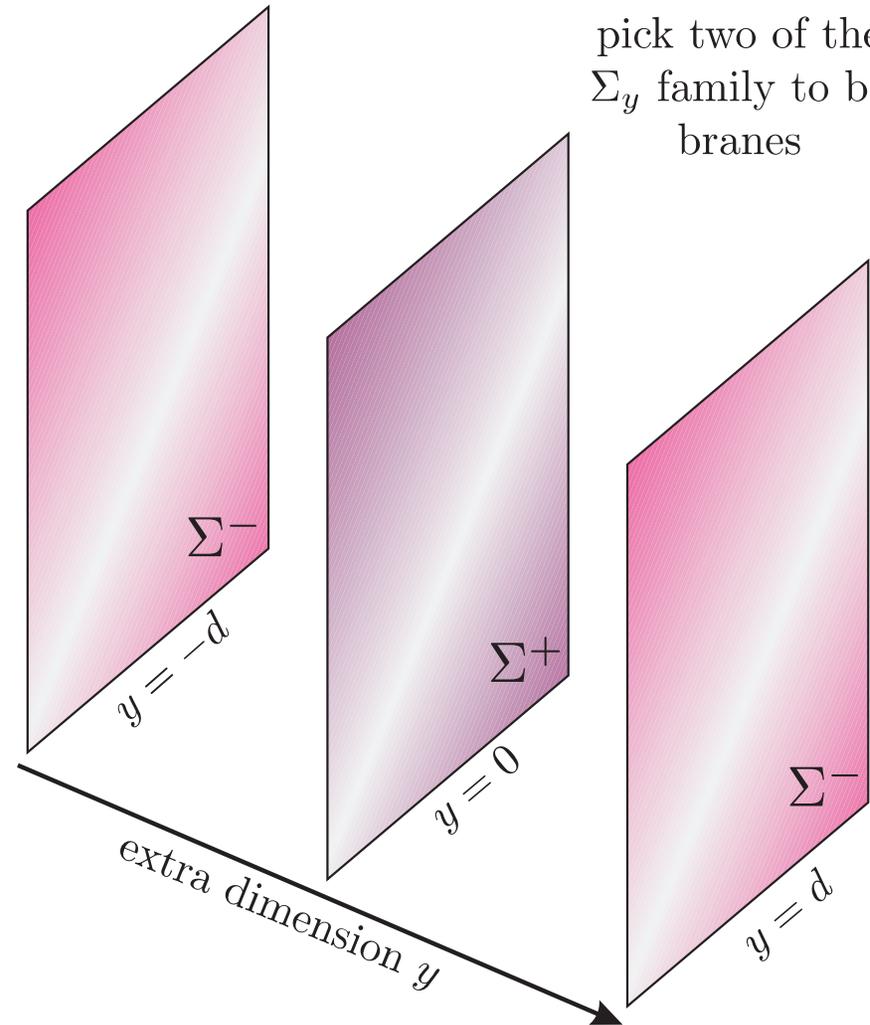
Final comments



# Action and field equations

Consider a  $(4 + 1)$ -D manifold  $(\mathcal{M}, g)$

pick two of the  $\Sigma_y$  family to be branes



[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

● [Braneworld black holes](#)

● [Action and field equations](#)

● [The black string background](#)

● [Remarks](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)



# Action and field equations

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

- Braneworld black holes
- Action and field equations
- The black string background
- Remarks

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

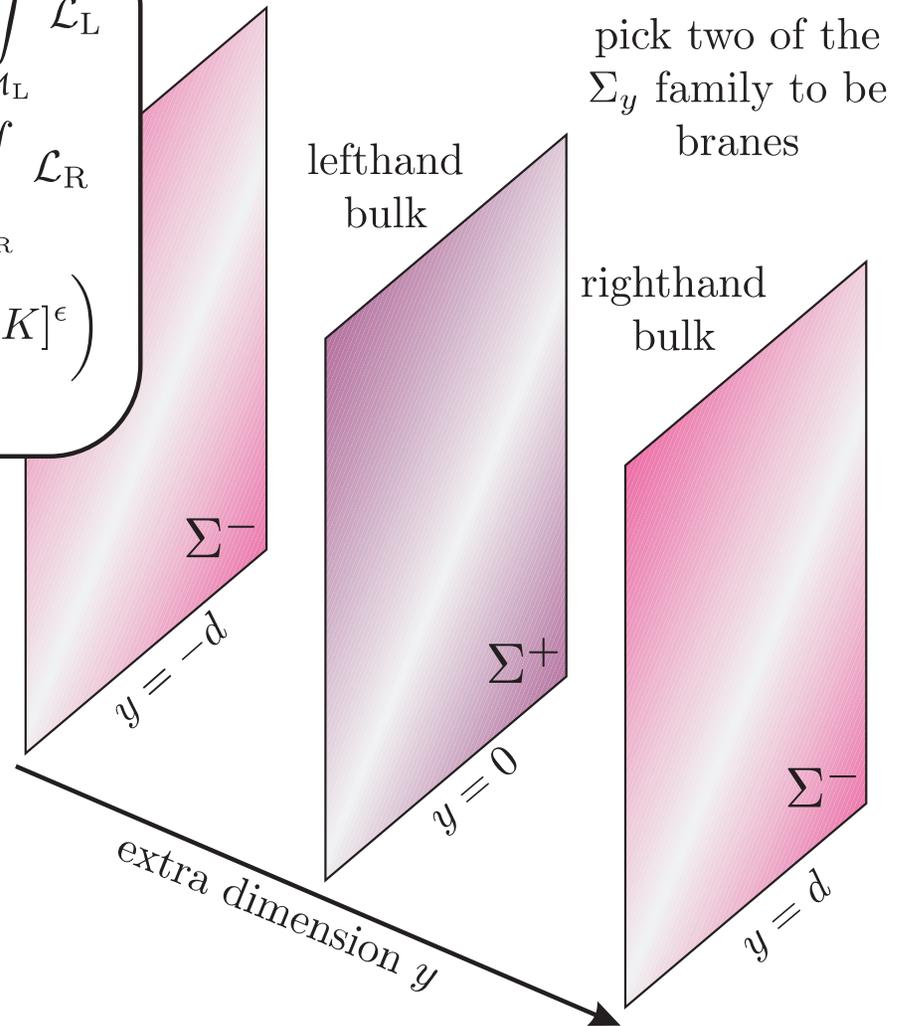
GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments

$$\begin{aligned}
 S = & \frac{1}{2\kappa_5^2} \int_{\mathcal{M}_L} \left[ {}^{(5)}R - 2\Lambda_5 \right] + \frac{1}{2} \int_{\mathcal{M}_L} \mathcal{L}_L \\
 & + \frac{1}{2\kappa_5^2} \int_{\mathcal{M}_R} \left[ {}^{(5)}R - 2\Lambda_5 \right] + \frac{1}{2} \int_{\mathcal{M}_R} \mathcal{L}_R \\
 & + \sum_{\epsilon=\pm} \frac{1}{2} \int_{\Sigma^\epsilon} \left( \mathcal{L}^\epsilon - 2\lambda^\epsilon - \frac{1}{\kappa_5^2} [K]^\epsilon \right)
 \end{aligned}$$





# Action and field equations

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

● Braneworld black holes

● Action and field equations

● The black string background

● Remarks

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

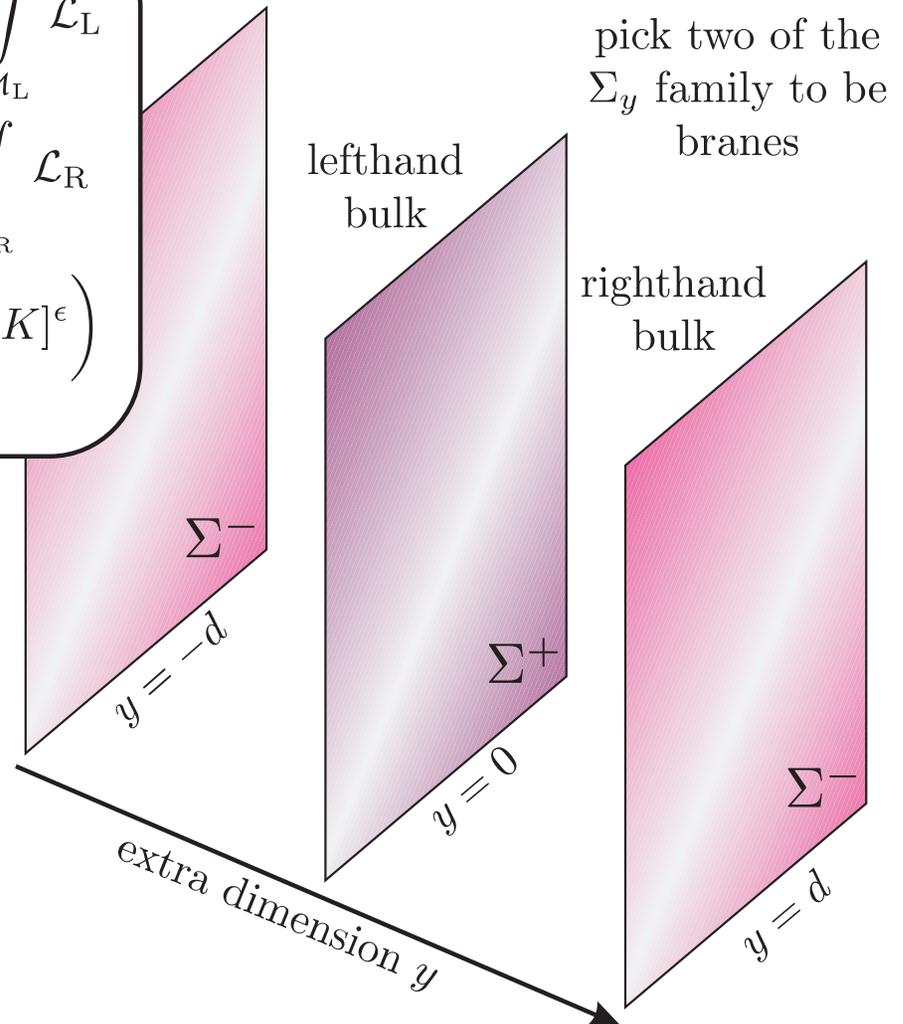
KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments

$$\begin{aligned}
 S = & \frac{1}{2\kappa_5^2} \int_{\mathcal{M}_L} \left[ {}^{(5)}R - 2\Lambda_5 \right] + \frac{1}{2} \int_{\mathcal{M}_L} \mathcal{L}_L \\
 & + \frac{1}{2\kappa_5^2} \int_{\mathcal{M}_R} \left[ {}^{(5)}R - 2\Lambda_5 \right] + \frac{1}{2} \int_{\mathcal{M}_R} \mathcal{L}_R \\
 & + \sum_{\epsilon=\pm} \frac{1}{2} \int_{\Sigma^\epsilon} \left( \mathcal{L}^\epsilon - 2\lambda^\epsilon - \frac{1}{\kappa_5^2} [K]^\epsilon \right)
 \end{aligned}$$

- matter Lagrangians  $\mathcal{L}$
- brane tensions  $\lambda^\pm$
- trace of extrinsic curvature  $K$
- jump  $[\dots] = (\dots)_R - (\dots)_L$





# Action and field equations

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

● Braneworld black holes

● Action and field equations

● The black string background

● Remarks

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

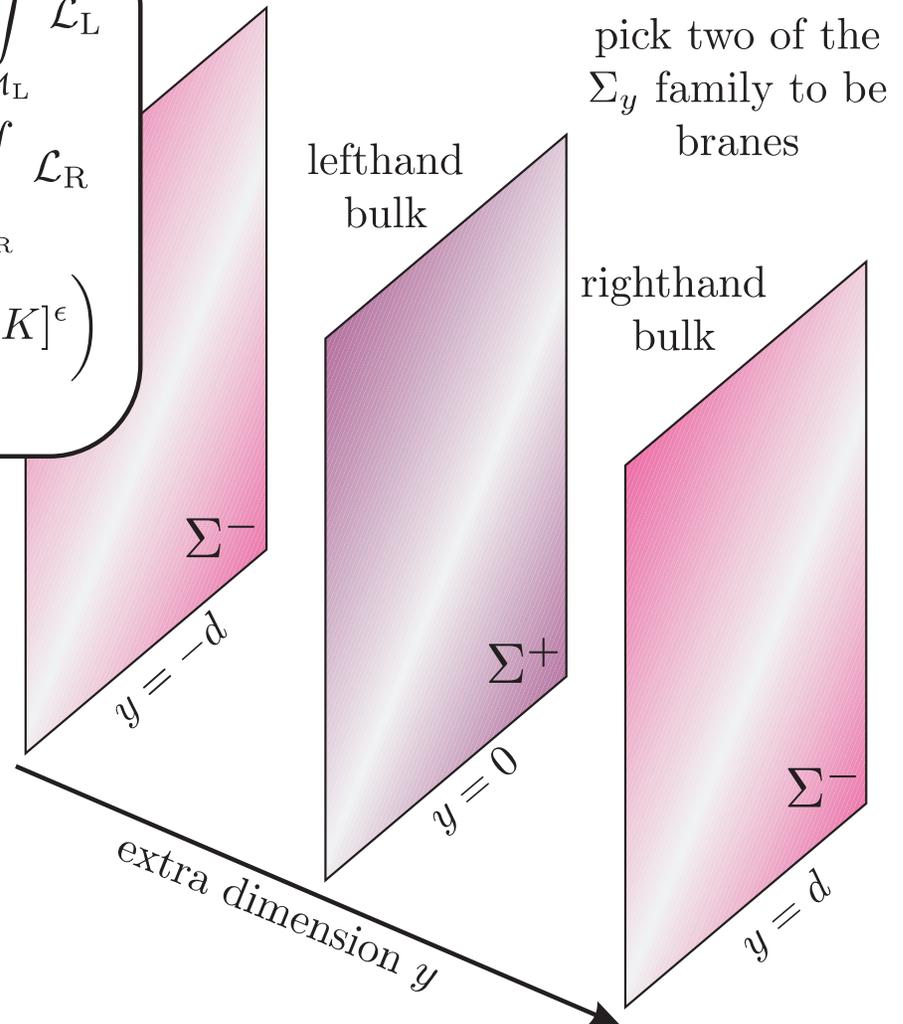
Final comments

$$\begin{aligned}
 S = & \frac{1}{2\kappa_5^2} \int_{\mathcal{M}_L} \left[ {}^{(5)}R - 2\Lambda_5 \right] + \frac{1}{2} \int_{\mathcal{M}_L} \mathcal{L}_L \\
 & + \frac{1}{2\kappa_5^2} \int_{\mathcal{M}_R} \left[ {}^{(5)}R - 2\Lambda_5 \right] + \frac{1}{2} \int_{\mathcal{M}_R} \mathcal{L}_R \\
 & + \sum_{\epsilon=\pm} \frac{1}{2} \int_{\Sigma^\epsilon} \left( \mathcal{L}^\epsilon - 2\lambda^\epsilon - \frac{1}{\kappa_5^2} [K]^\epsilon \right)
 \end{aligned}$$

- matter Lagrangians  $\mathcal{L}$
- brane tensions  $\lambda^\pm$
- trace of extrinsic curvature  $K$
- jump  $[\dots] = (\dots)_R - (\dots)_L$

RS fine-tuning:

$$\begin{aligned}
 \Lambda_5 &= -6k^2 = -6/\ell^2 \\
 \lambda^\pm &= \pm 6k/\kappa_5^2
 \end{aligned}$$





# Action and field equations

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

- Braneworld black holes
- Action and field equations
- The black string background
- Remarks

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments

bulk field equation

$$\frac{\delta S}{\delta g_{AB}} = 0: \quad G_{AB} - 6k^2 g_{AB} = \kappa_5^2 [\theta(+y)T_{AB}^R + \theta(-y)T_{AB}^L]$$

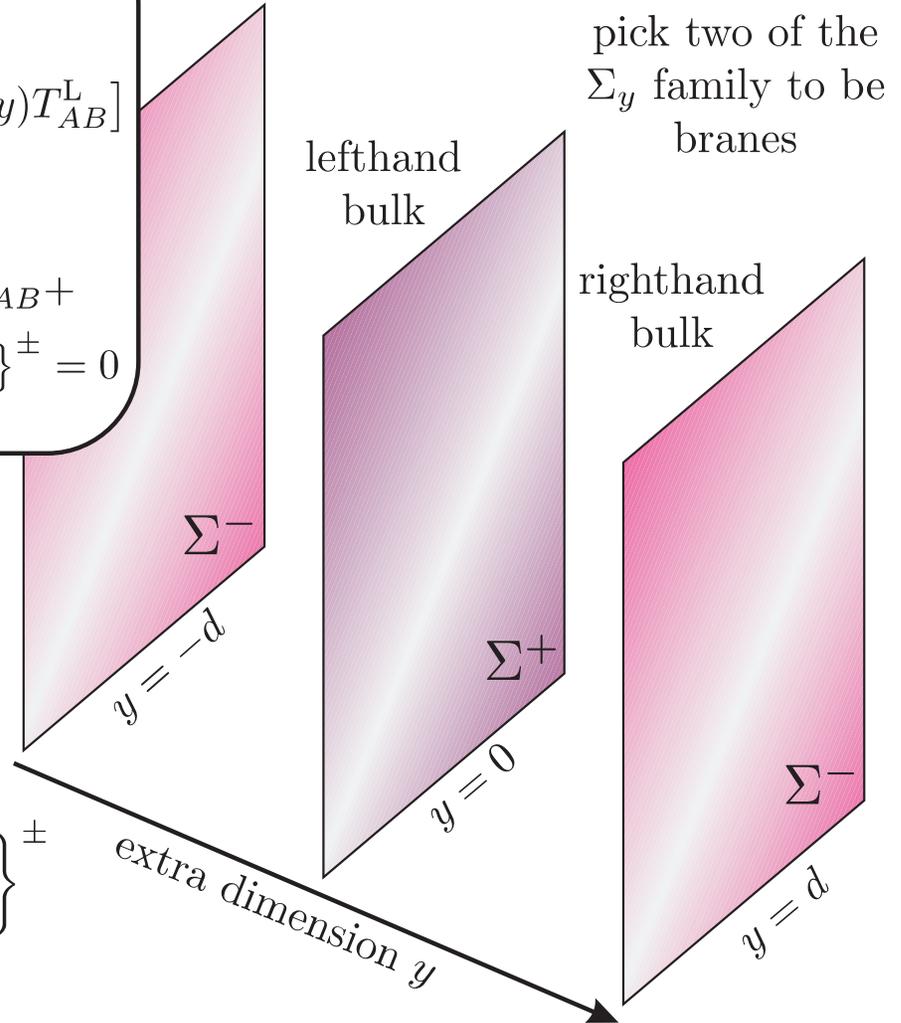
junction conditions

$$\frac{\delta S}{\delta q_{\alpha\beta}^\pm} = 0: \quad Q_{AB}^\pm = \{[K_{AB}] \pm 2kq_{AB} + \kappa_5^2(T_{AB} - \frac{1}{3}Tq_{AB})\}^\pm = 0$$

$$T_{AB}^{L,R} = -\frac{2}{\sqrt{-g}} \frac{\delta(\sqrt{-g}\mathcal{L}_{L,R})}{\delta g^{AB}}$$

$$T_{AB}^\pm = e_A^\alpha e_B^\beta \left\{ -\frac{2}{\sqrt{-q}} \frac{\delta(\sqrt{-q}\mathcal{L})}{\delta q^{\alpha\beta}} \right\}^\pm$$

$$K_{AB} = q^C{}_A \nabla_C n_B$$





# The black string background

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

- Braneworld black holes
- Action and field equations
- The black string background
- Remarks

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

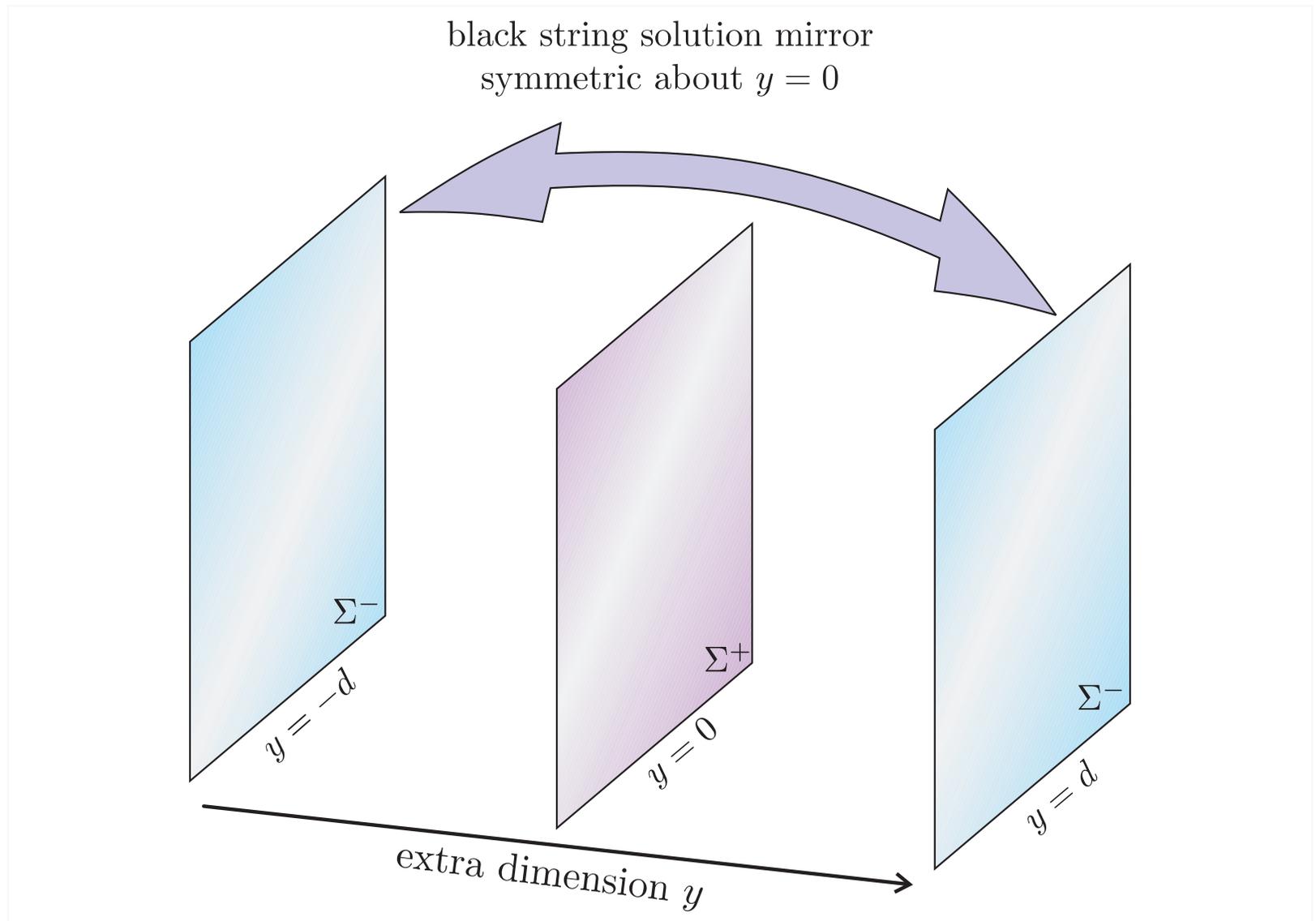
Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments





# The black string background

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

- Braneworld black holes
- Action and field equations
- The black string background
- Remarks

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

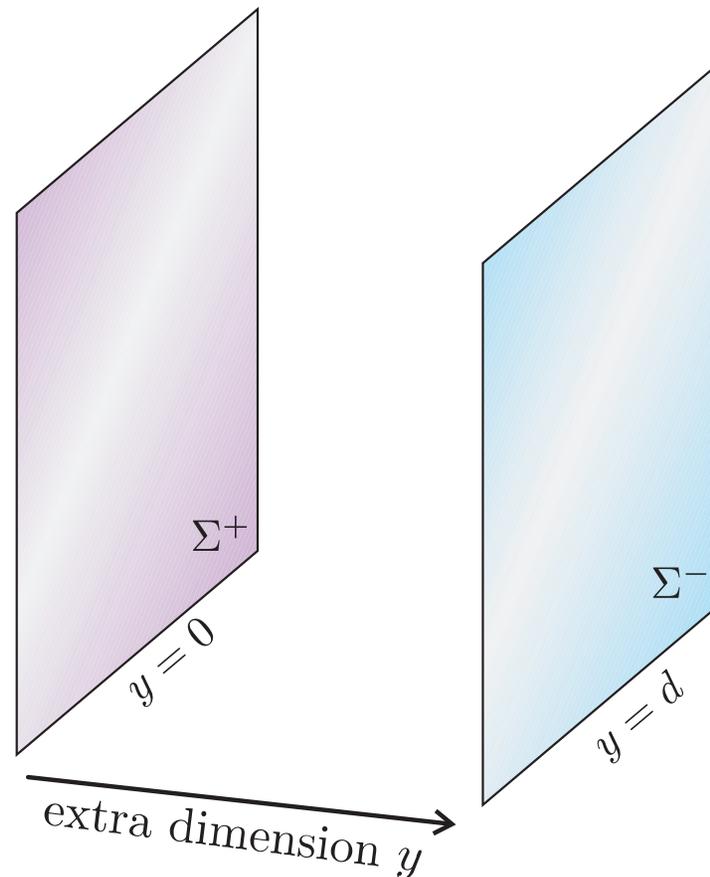
KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments

black string solution mirror  
symmetric about  $y = 0$

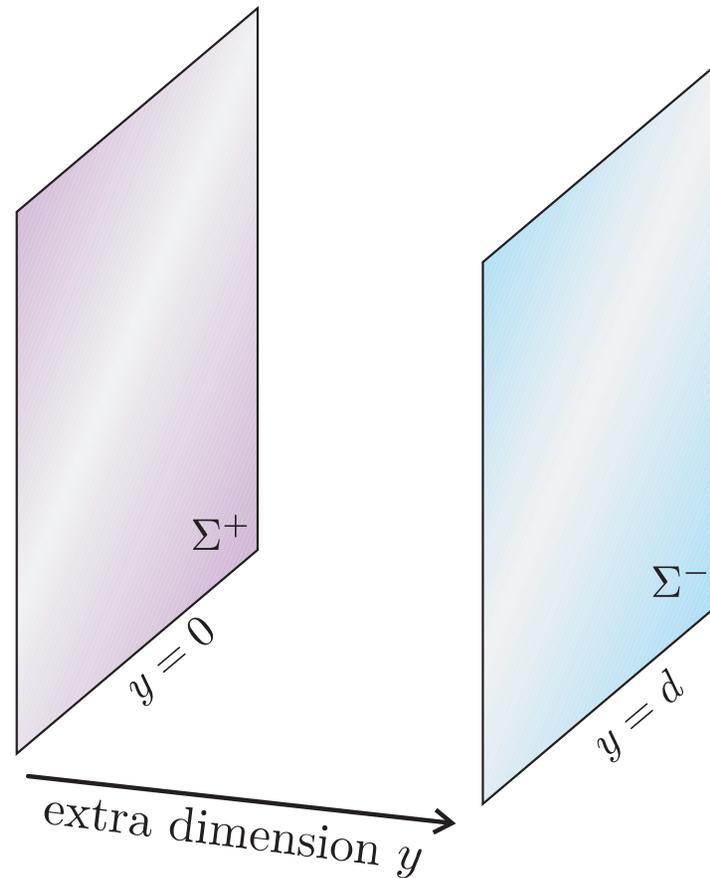
$\Rightarrow$  sufficient to just concentrate on one half of the bulk





# The black string background

$$\text{metric ansatz: } ds_{\xi}^2 = a^2(y)g_{\alpha\beta}(z)dz^{\alpha}dz^{\beta} + dy^2$$



switch off all matter  
 $\mathcal{L}_{L,R} = \mathcal{L}^{\pm} = 0$

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

- Braneworld black holes
- Action and field equations
- The black string background
- Remarks

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments



# The black string background

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

- Braneworld black holes
- Action and field equations
- The black string background
- Remarks

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

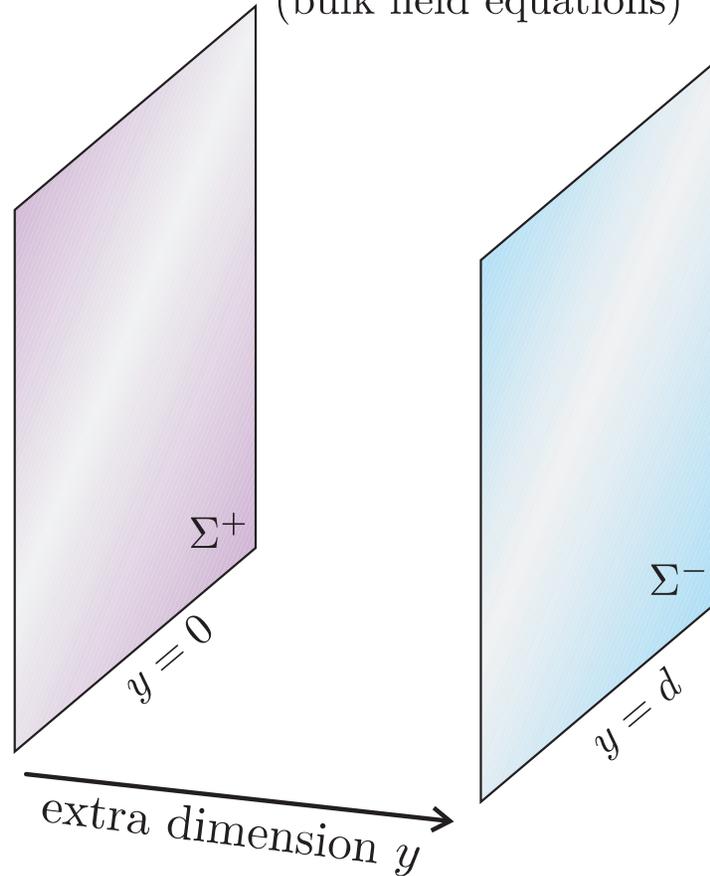
Detection scenarios

Final comments

$$\text{metric ansatz: } ds_{\xi}^2 = a^2(y) g_{\alpha\beta}(z) dz^\alpha dz^\beta + dy^2$$

$$a(y) = \exp(-ky) \quad g_{\alpha\beta} \text{ is any 4D solution of } R_{\alpha\beta} = 0$$

(bulk field equations)



switch off all matter  
 $\mathcal{L}_{L,R} = \mathcal{L}^\pm = 0$



# The black string background

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

- Braneworld black holes
- Action and field equations
- **The black string background**
- Remarks

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

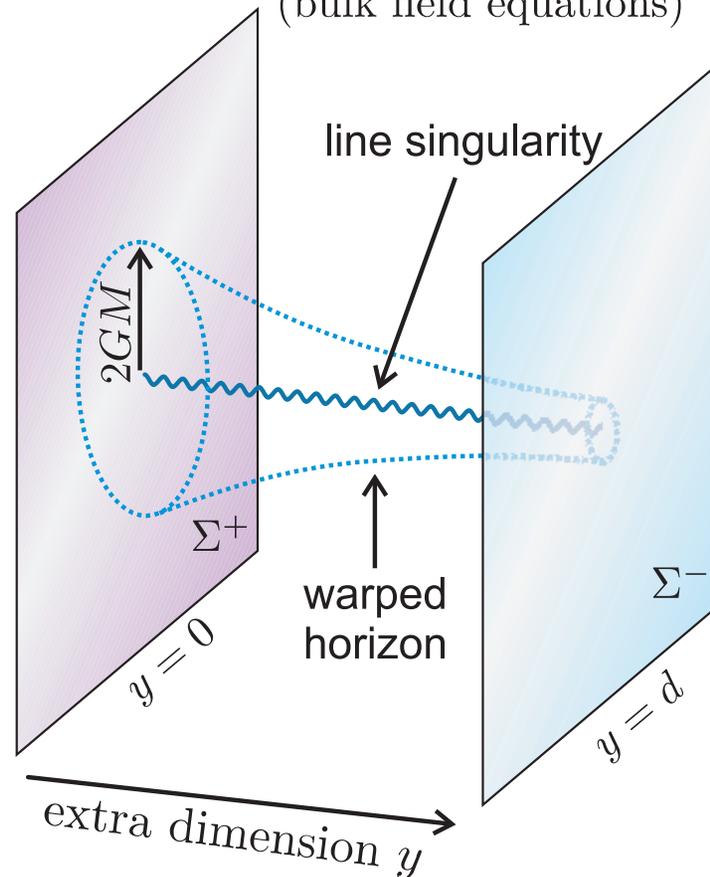
Detection scenarios

Final comments

metric ansatz:  $ds_5^2 = a^2(y)g_{\alpha\beta}(z)dz^\alpha dz^\beta + dy^2$

$a(y) = \exp(-ky)$   $g_{\alpha\beta}$  is any 4D solution of  $R_{\alpha\beta} = 0$

(bulk field equations)



take  $g_{\alpha\beta}$  to be Schwarzschild metric with mass  $M$

switch off all matter  $\mathcal{L}_{L,R} = \mathcal{L}^\pm = 0$



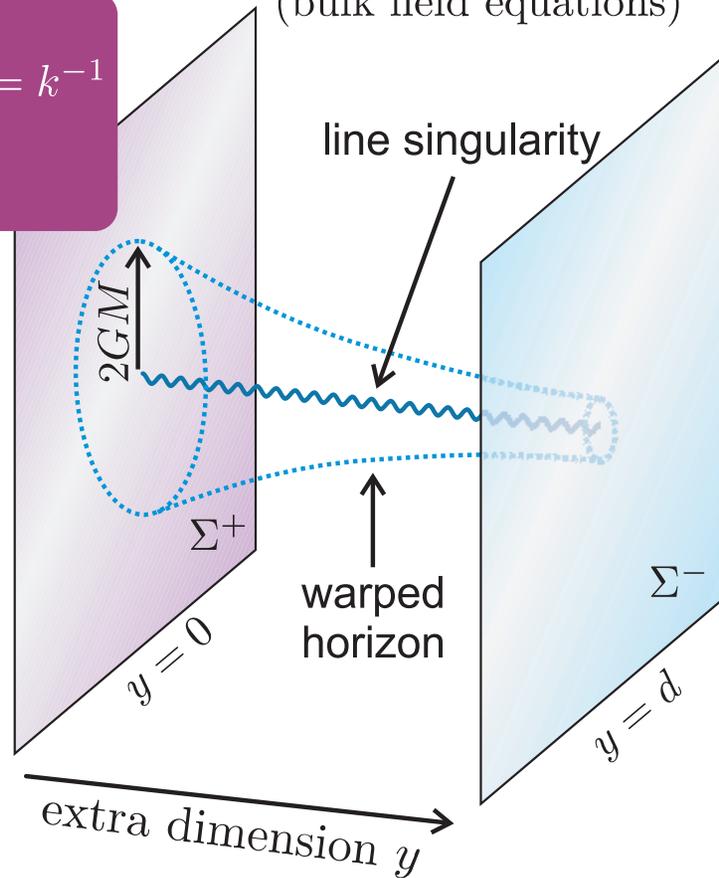
# The black string background

metric ansatz:  $ds_5^2 = a^2(y) g_{\alpha\beta}(z) dz^\alpha dz^\beta + dy^2$

$a(y) = \exp(-ky)$   $g_{\alpha\beta}$  is any 4D solution of  $R_{\alpha\beta} = 0$

(bulk field equations)

- 3 parameters:
- bulk curvature  $\ell = k^{-1}$
  - mass  $M$
  - separation  $d$



take  $g_{\alpha\beta}$  to be Schwarzschild metric with mass  $M$

switch off all matter  $\mathcal{L}_{L,R} = \mathcal{L}^\pm = 0$

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

- Braneworld black holes
- Action and field equations
- The black string background
- Remarks

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments



# The black string background

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

- Braneworld black holes
- Action and field equations
- The black string background
- Remarks

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

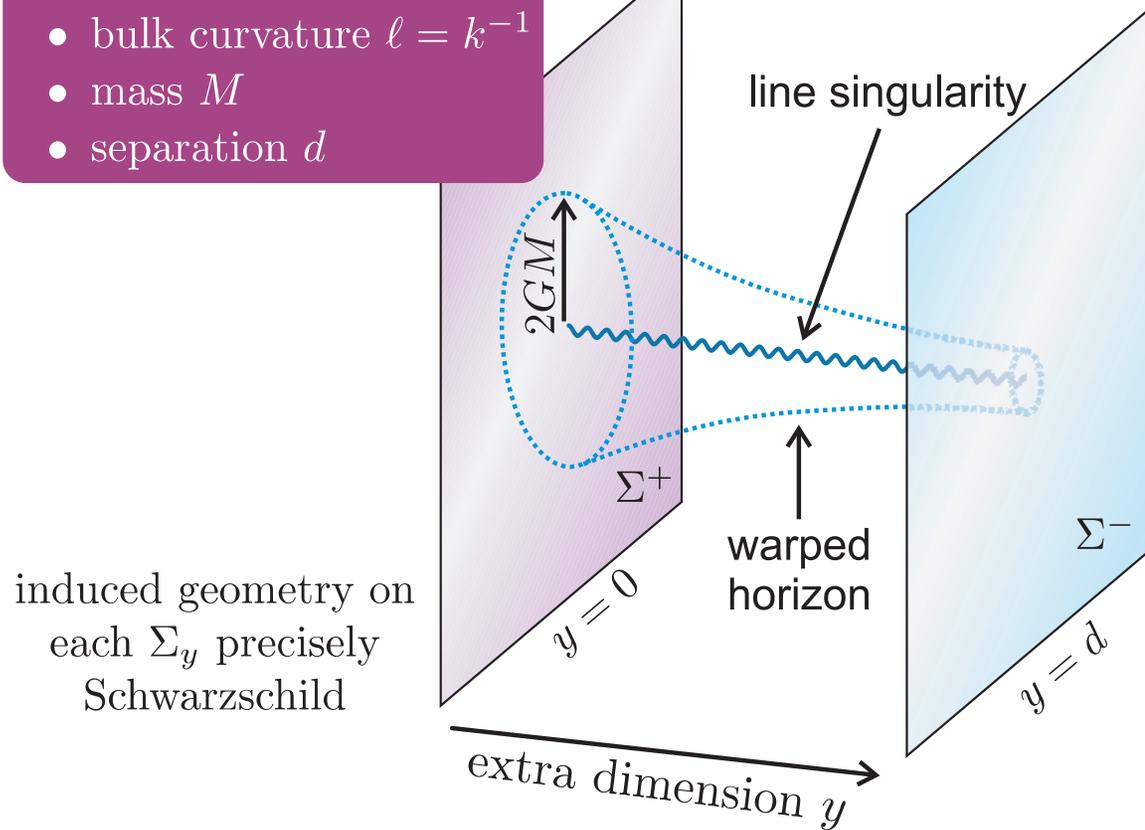
Final comments

metric ansatz:  $ds_{\xi}^2 = a^2(y) g_{\alpha\beta}(z) dz^\alpha dz^\beta + dy^2$

$a(y) = \exp(-ky)$   $g_{\alpha\beta}$  is any 4D solution of  $R_{\alpha\beta} = 0$

- 3 parameters:
- bulk curvature  $\ell = k^{-1}$
  - mass  $M$
  - separation  $d$

(bulk field equations)



take  $g_{\alpha\beta}$  to be Schwarzschild metric with mass  $M$

switch off all matter  $\mathcal{L}_{L,R} = \mathcal{L}^\pm = 0$

induced geometry on each  $\Sigma_y$  precisely Schwarzschild



# Remarks

$$ds^2 = \exp(-2k|y|)(-f dt^2 + f^{-1} dr^2 + r^2 d\Omega^2) + dy^2$$

$$f = 1 - 2GM/r$$

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

- Braneworld black holes
- Action and field equations
- The black string background

● **Remarks**

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)



# Remarks

$$ds^2 = \exp(-2k|y|)(-f dt^2 + f^{-1} dr^2 + r^2 d\Omega^2) + dy^2$$

$$f = 1 - 2GM/r$$

- there is a curvature singularity at  $y = \infty$  hidden by negative tension brane

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

- Braneworld black holes
- Action and field equations
- The black string background

● **Remarks**

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)



# Remarks

$$ds^2 = \exp(-2k|y|)(-f dt^2 + f^{-1} dr^2 + r^2 d\Omega^2) + dy^2$$

$$f = 1 - 2GM/r$$

- there is a curvature singularity at  $y = \infty$  hidden by negative tension brane
- can replace Schwarzschild with

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

- Braneworld black holes
- Action and field equations
- The black string background

● **Remarks**

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)



# Remarks

$$ds^2 = \exp(-2k|y|)(-f dt^2 + f^{-1} dr^2 + r^2 d\Omega^2) + dy^2$$

$$f = 1 - 2GM/r$$

- there is a curvature singularity at  $y = \infty$  hidden by negative tension brane
- can replace Schwarzschild with
  - ◆ Minkowski (original RS1 model)

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

- Braneworld black holes
- Action and field equations
- The black string background

● **Remarks**

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)



# Remarks

$$ds^2 = \exp(-2k|y|)(-f dt^2 + f^{-1} dr^2 + r^2 d\Omega^2) + dy^2$$

$$f = 1 - 2GM/r$$

- there is a curvature singularity at  $y = \infty$  hidden by negative tension brane
- can replace Schwarzschild with
  - ◆ Minkowski (original RS1 model)
  - ◆ Kerr (rotating black string)

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

- Braneworld black holes
- Action and field equations
- The black string background

● **Remarks**

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)



# Remarks

$$ds^2 = \exp(-2k|y|)(-f dt^2 + f^{-1} dr^2 + r^2 d\Omega^2) + dy^2$$

$$f = 1 - 2GM/r$$

- there is a curvature singularity at  $y = \infty$  hidden by negative tension brane
- can replace Schwarzschild with
  - ◆ Minkowski (original RS1 model)
  - ◆ Kerr (rotating black string)
- we reside on positive tension brane at  $y = 0$

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

- Braneworld black holes
- Action and field equations
- The black string background

● Remarks

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments



# Remarks

$$ds^2 = \exp(-2k|y|)(-f dt^2 + f^{-1} dr^2 + r^2 d\Omega^2) + dy^2$$

$$f = 1 - 2GM/r$$

- there is a curvature singularity at  $y = \infty$  hidden by negative tension brane
- can replace Schwarzschild with
  - ◆ Minkowski (original RS1 model)
  - ◆ Kerr (rotating black string)
- we reside on positive tension brane at  $y = 0$ 
  - ◆ different from RS1 — we do not try to solve hierarchy problem

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

- Braneworld black holes
- Action and field equations
- The black string background

● Remarks

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments



# Remarks

$$ds^2 = \exp(-2k|y|)(-f dt^2 + f^{-1} dr^2 + r^2 d\Omega^2) + dy^2$$

$$f = 1 - 2GM/r$$

- there is a curvature singularity at  $y = \infty$  hidden by negative tension brane
- can replace Schwarzschild with
  - ◆ Minkowski (original RS1 model)
  - ◆ Kerr (rotating black string)
- we reside on positive tension brane at  $y = 0$ 
  - ◆ different from RS1 — we do not try to solve hierarchy problem
- call the negative tension brane at  $y = d$  the “shadow” brane

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

- Braneworld black holes
- Action and field equations
- The black string background

● Remarks

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments



# Linear perturbations

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

- What do we perturb?
- Perturbing the bulk
- Brane bending
- Perturbed junction conditions
- RS gauge choice
- RS gauge consequences
- Streamlined bulk EOM
- Summary

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

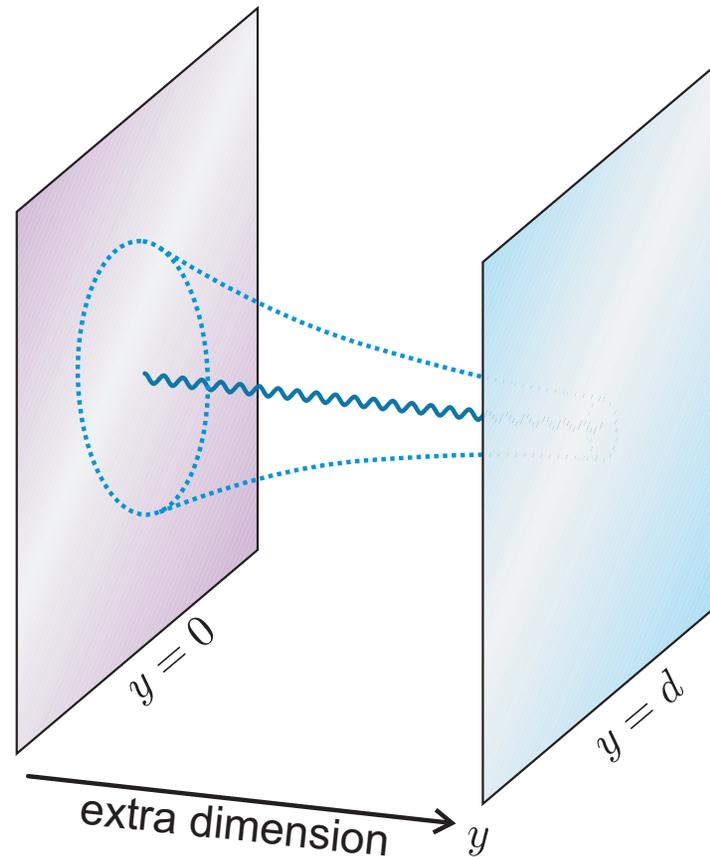
[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)



# What do we perturb?

3 types of perturbations to consider:



[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[What do we perturb?](#)

[Perturbing the bulk](#)

[Brane bending](#)

[Perturbed junction conditions](#)

[RS gauge choice](#)

[RS gauge consequences](#)

[Streamlined bulk EOM](#)

[Summary](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

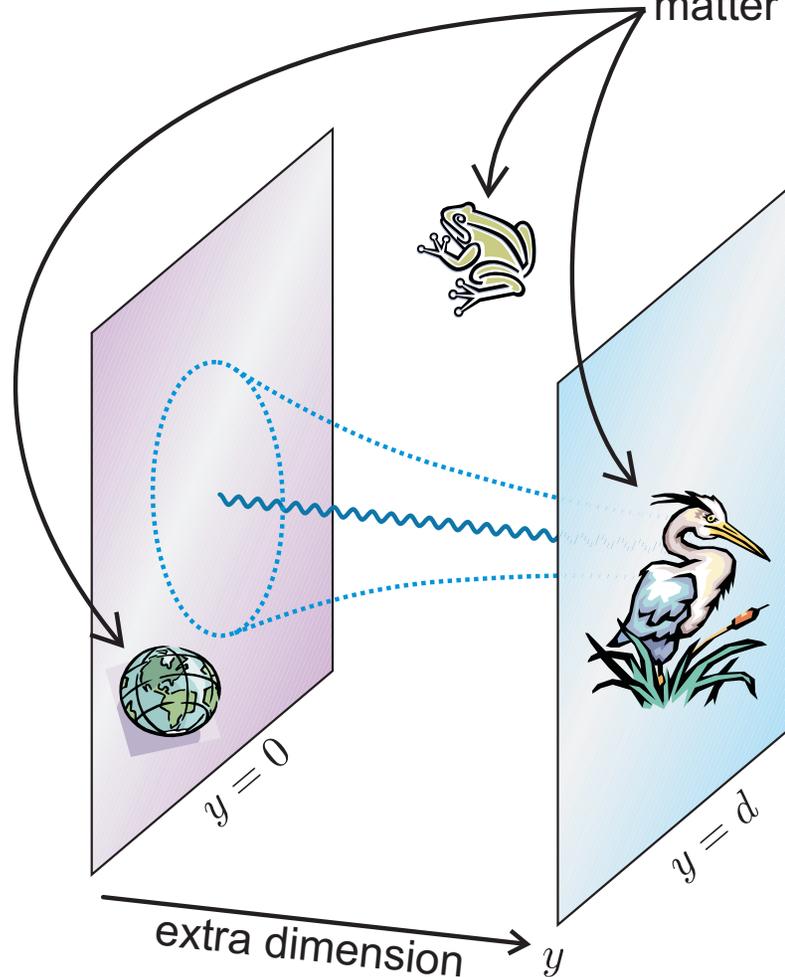
[Final comments](#)



# What do we perturb?

3 types of perturbations to consider:

matter perturbations



[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

● **What do we perturb?**

● Perturbing the bulk

● Brane bending

● Perturbed junction conditions

● RS gauge choice

● RS gauge consequences

● Streamlined bulk EOM

● Summary

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

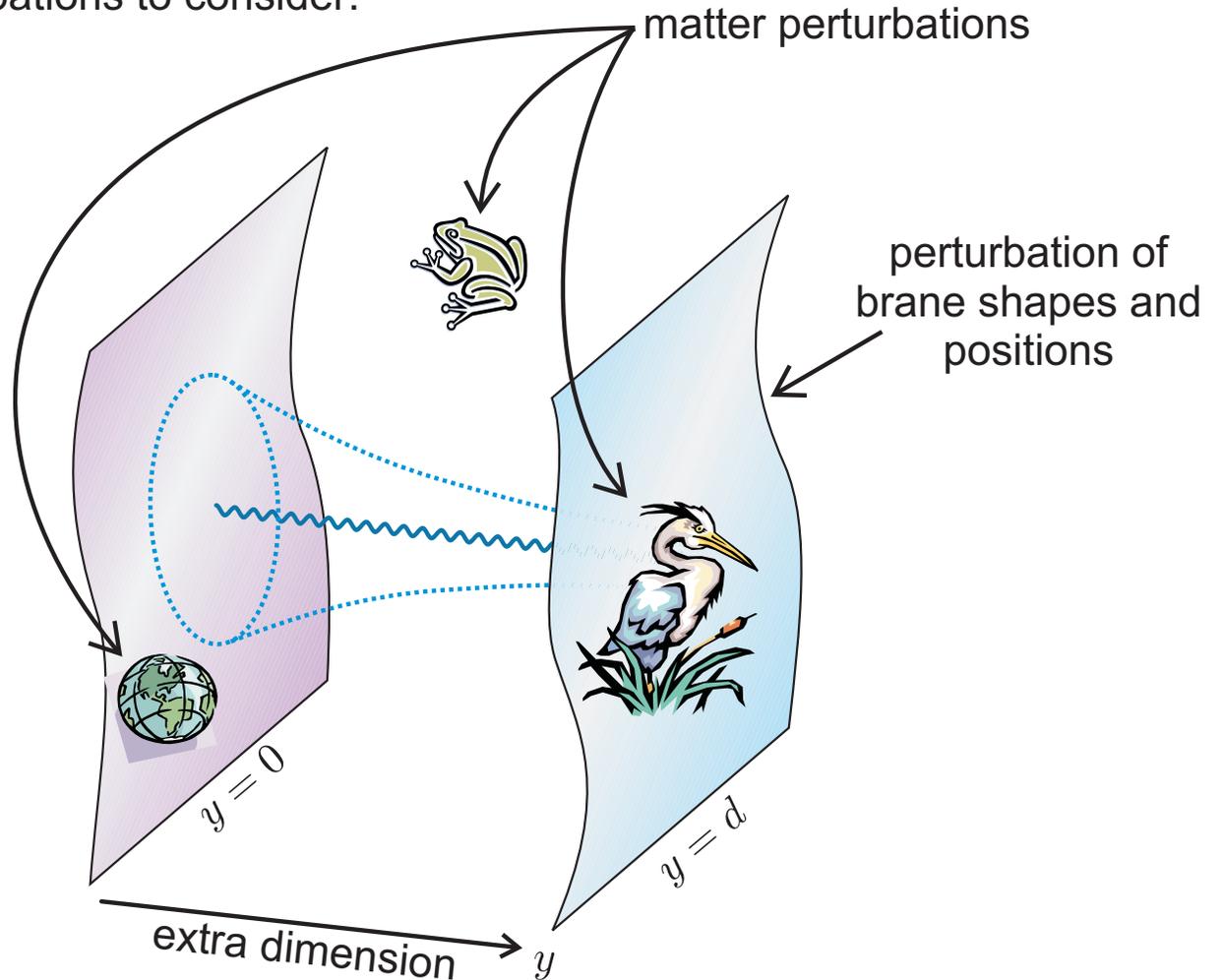
[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)



# What do we perturb?

3 types of perturbations to consider:



Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

● What do we perturb?

● Perturbing the bulk

● Brane bending

● Perturbed junction conditions

● RS gauge choice

● RS gauge consequences

● Streamlined bulk EOM

● Summary

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

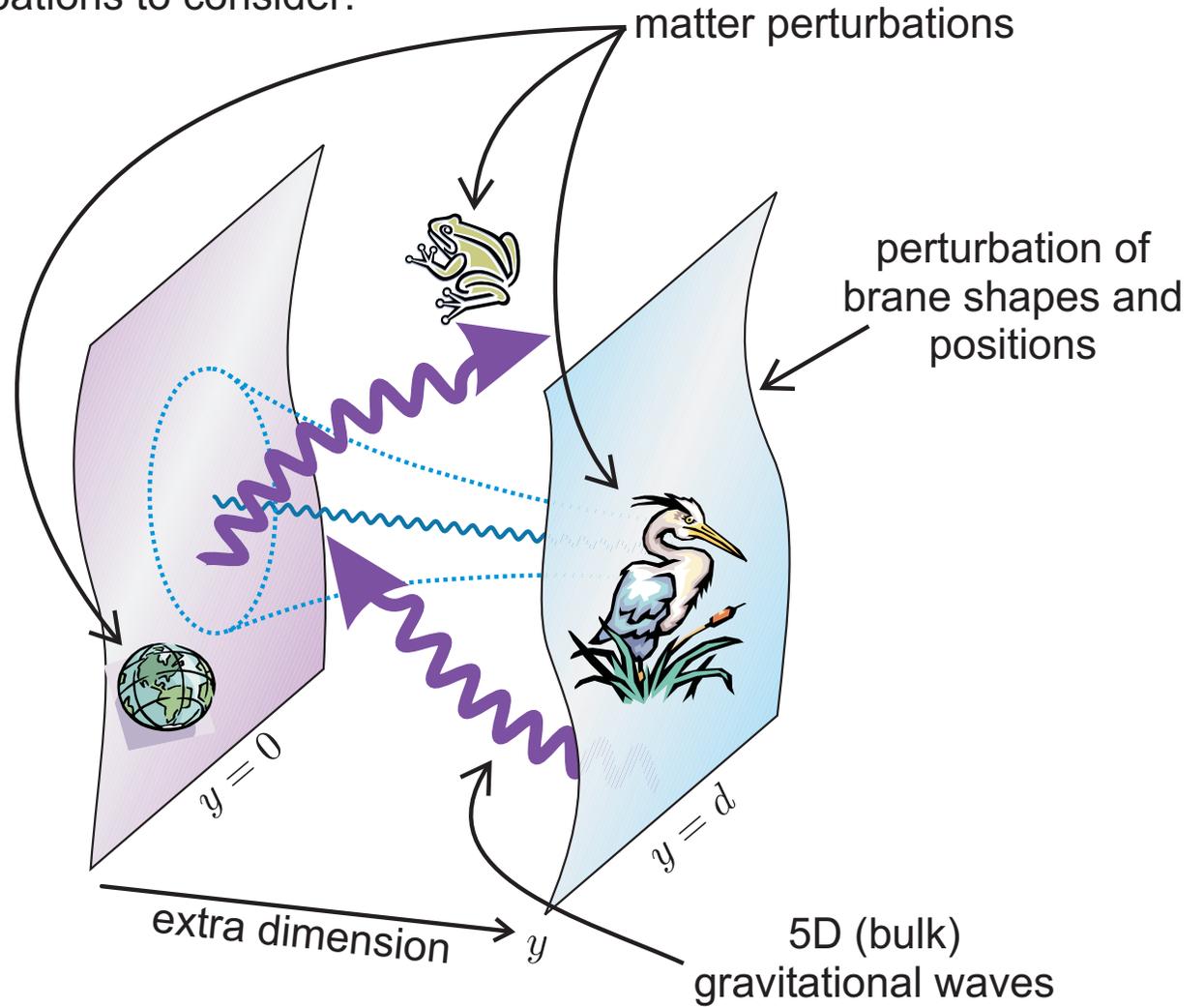
Detection scenarios

Final comments



# What do we perturb?

3 types of perturbations to consider:



Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

● What do we perturb?

● Perturbing the bulk

● Brane bending

● Perturbed junction conditions

● RS gauge choice

● RS gauge consequences

● Streamlined bulk EOM

● Summary

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments



# Perturbing the bulk

Bulk perturbations are governed by

$$\delta G_{AB} - 6k^2 \delta g_{AB} = \kappa_5^2 [\theta(+y) T_{AB}^R + \theta(-y) T_{AB}^L]$$

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

● What do we perturb?

● Perturbing the bulk

● Brane bending

● Perturbed junction conditions

● RS gauge choice

● RS gauge consequences

● Streamlined bulk EOM

● Summary

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)



# Perturbing the bulk

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

● What do we perturb?

● **Perturbing the bulk**

● Brane bending

● Perturbed junction conditions

● RS gauge choice

● RS gauge consequences

● Streamlined bulk EOM

● Summary

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)

Bulk perturbations are governed by

$$\delta G_{AB} - 6k^2 \delta g_{AB} = \kappa_5^2 [\theta(+y)T_{AB}^R + \theta(-y)T_{AB}^L]$$

writing  $\delta g_{AB} = h_{AB}$  this is (c.f. Wald)

$$\begin{aligned} \nabla^C \nabla_C h_{AB} - \nabla^C \nabla_A h_{BC} - \nabla^C \nabla_B h_{AC} \\ + \nabla_A \nabla_B h^C{}_C - 8k^2 h_{AB} = -2\kappa_5^2 \Sigma_{AB}^{\text{bulk}}, \end{aligned}$$



# Perturbing the bulk

Bulk perturbations are governed by

$$\delta G_{AB} - 6k^2 \delta g_{AB} = \kappa_5^2 [\theta(+y) T_{AB}^R + \theta(-y) T_{AB}^L]$$

writing  $\delta g_{AB} = h_{AB}$  this is (c.f. Wald)

$$\begin{aligned} \nabla^C \nabla_C h_{AB} - \nabla^C \nabla_A h_{BC} - \nabla^C \nabla_B h_{AC} \\ + \nabla_A \nabla_B h^C{}_C - 8k^2 h_{AB} = -2\kappa_5^2 \Sigma_{AB}^{\text{bulk}}, \end{aligned}$$

where

$$\Sigma_{AB}^{\text{bulk}} = \Theta(+y) (T_{AB}^R - \frac{1}{3} T^R g_{AB}) + \Theta(-y) (T_{AB}^L - \frac{1}{3} T^L g_{AB})$$

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

● What do we perturb?

● Perturbing the bulk

● Brane bending

● Perturbed junction conditions

● RS gauge choice

● RS gauge consequences

● Streamlined bulk EOM

● Summary

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

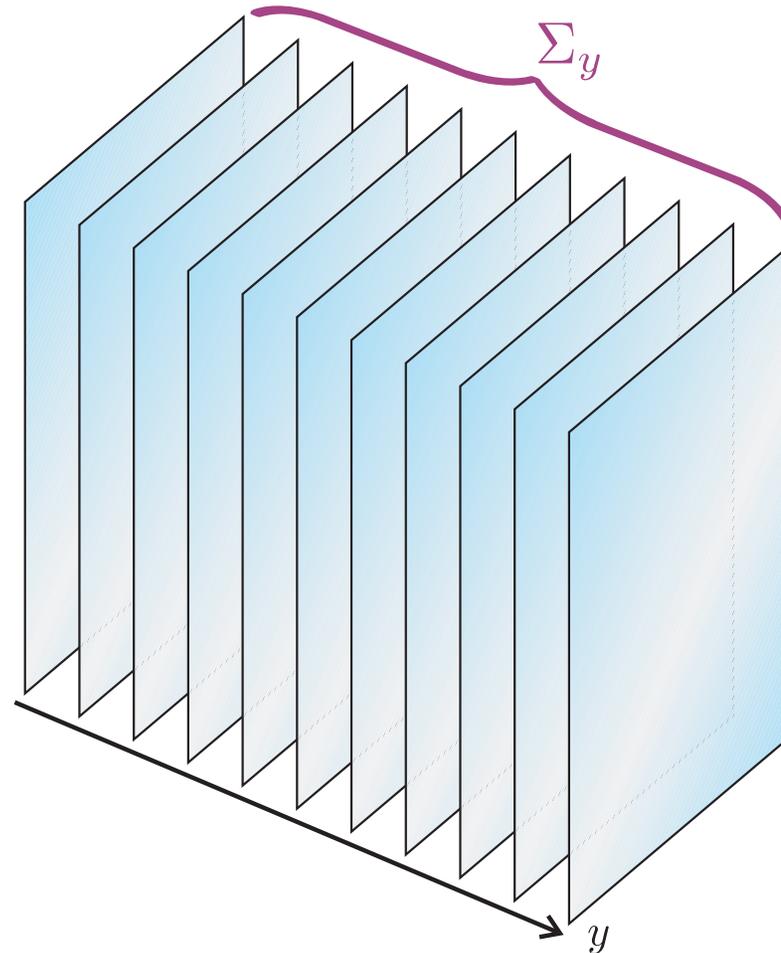
Detection scenarios

Final comments



# Brane bending

Recall that our  $\Sigma_y$  foliation was defined by the level surfaces of  $\Phi(x^A) = y$  in the background



Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

- What do we perturb?
- Perturbing the bulk
- Brane bending
- Perturbed junction conditions
- RS gauge choice
- RS gauge consequences
- Streamlined bulk EOM
- Summary

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

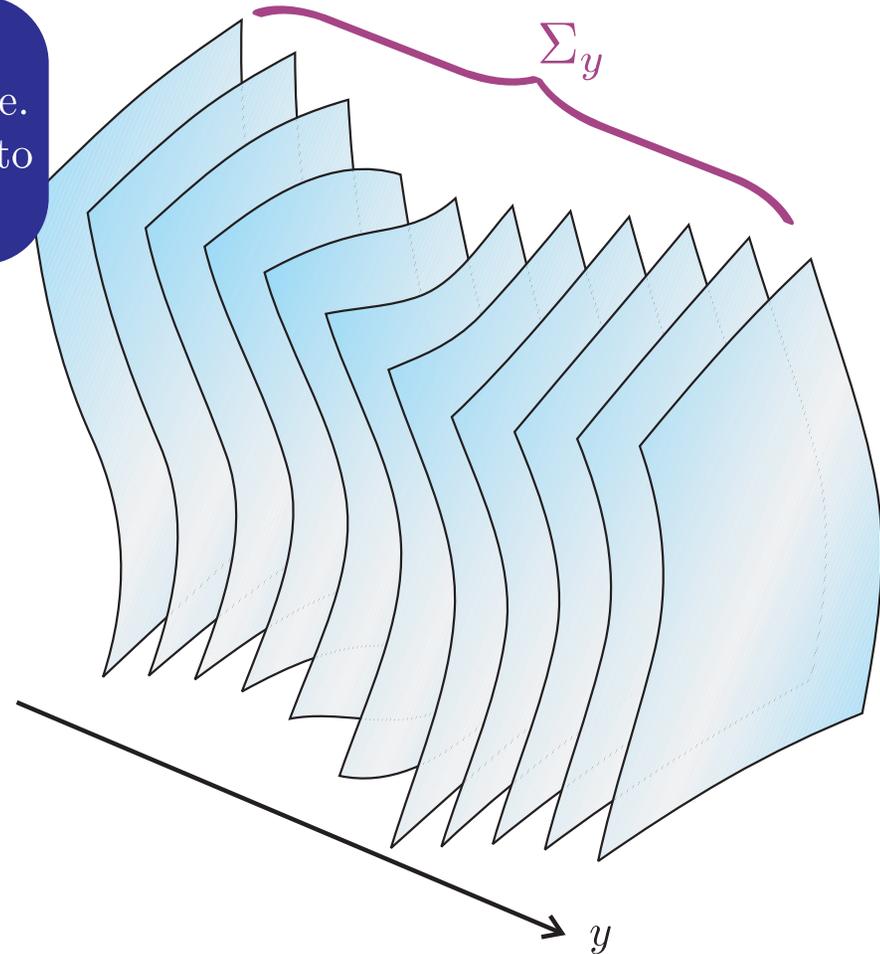
Final comments



# Brane bending

Recall that our  $\Sigma_y$  foliation was defined by the level surfaces of  $\Phi(x^A) = y$  in the background

in perturbed space  
 $\Phi(x^A) \rightarrow \Phi(x^A) + \xi(x^A)$ ; i.e.  
foliation no longer parallel to  
surfaces of constant  $y$



Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

● What do we perturb?

● Perturbing the bulk

● Brane bending

● Perturbed junction conditions

● RS gauge choice

● RS gauge consequences

● Streamlined bulk EOM

● Summary

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

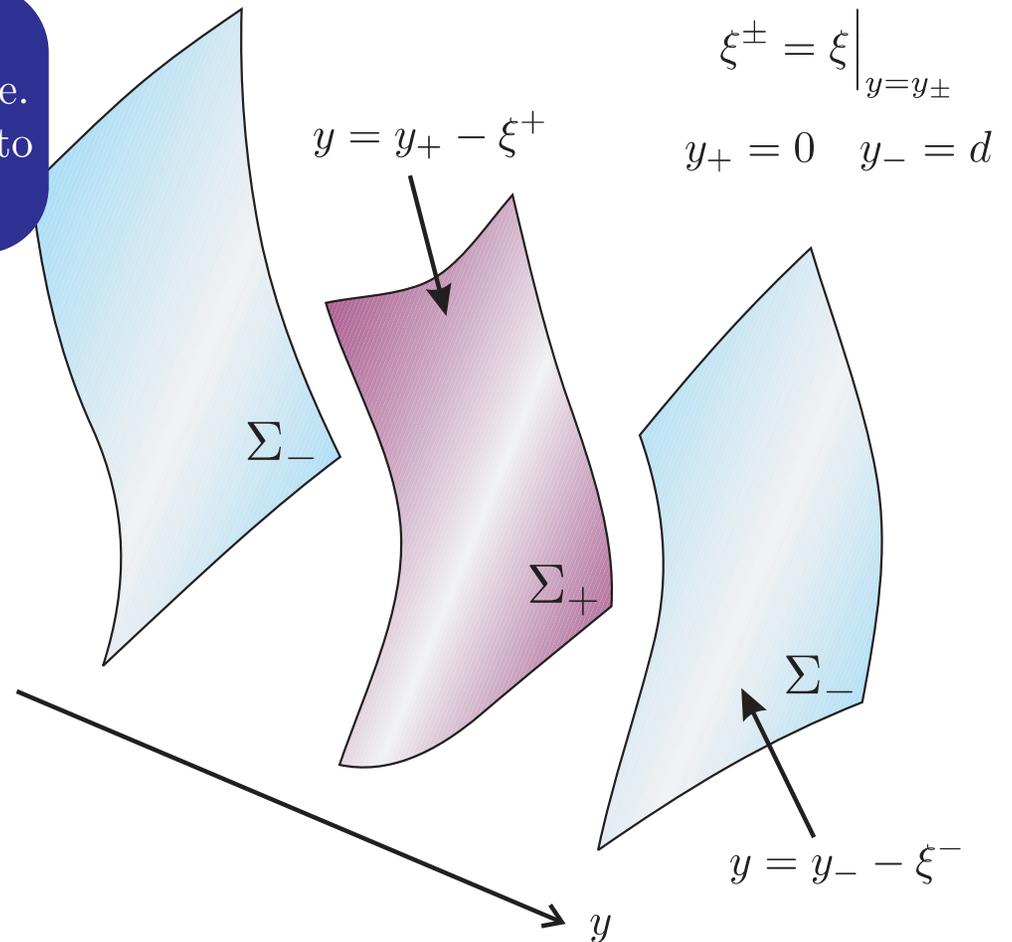
Final comments



# Brane bending

Recall that our  $\Sigma_y$  foliation was defined by the level surfaces of  $\Phi(x^A) = y$  in the background

in perturbed space  
 $\Phi(x^A) \rightarrow \Phi(x^A) + \xi(x^A)$ ; i.e.  
foliation no longer parallel to  
surfaces of constant  $y$



Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

● What do we perturb?

● Perturbing the bulk

● Brane bending

● Perturbed junction conditions

● RS gauge choice

● RS gauge consequences

● Streamlined bulk EOM

● Summary

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments



# Brane bending

Recall that our  $\Sigma_y$  foliation was defined by the level surfaces of  $\Phi(x^A) = y$  in the background

in perturbed space  
 $\Phi(x^A) \rightarrow \Phi(x^A) + \xi(x^A)$ ; i.e.  
 foliation no longer parallel to  
 surfaces of constant  $y$

brane normals also perturbed:

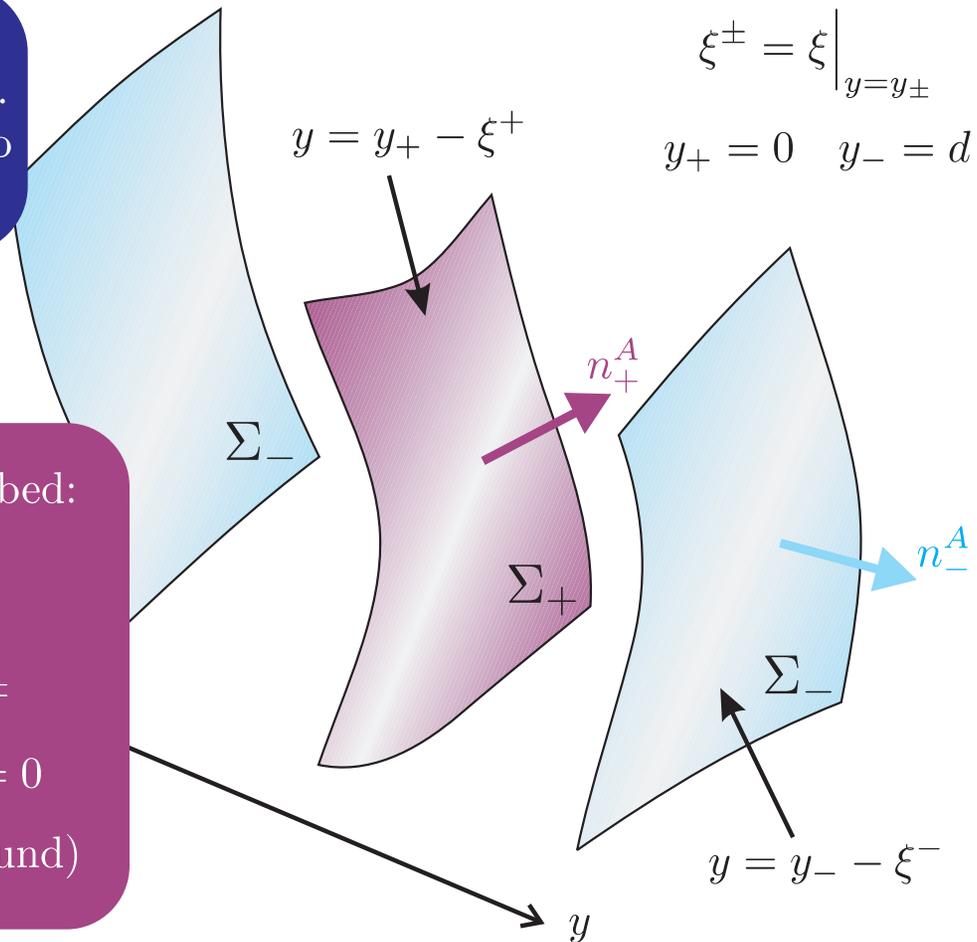
$$n_{\pm}^A = \left( \frac{\partial^A \Phi}{\sqrt{\partial_B \Phi \partial^B \Phi}} \right)_{\pm}$$

$$\delta n_A^{\pm} = \nabla_A \xi^{\pm} \quad n_{\pm}^A \delta n_A^{\pm} = 0$$

$$(n_A^{\pm} = \partial_A y \text{ in the background})$$

$$\xi^{\pm} = \xi \Big|_{y=y_{\pm}}$$

$$y_+ = 0 \quad y_- = d$$



Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

● What do we perturb?

● Perturbing the bulk

● Brane bending

● Perturbed junction conditions

● RS gauge choice

● RS gauge consequences

● Streamlined bulk EOM

● Summary

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments



# Perturbed junction conditions

Recall the junction conditions at each brane:

$$Q_{AB}^{\pm} = \left\{ [K_{AB}] \pm 2kq_{AB} + \kappa_5^2 \left( T_{AB} - \frac{1}{3} T q_{AB} \right) \right\}^{\pm} = 0$$

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

- What do we perturb?
- Perturbing the bulk
- Brane bending
- **Perturbed junction conditions**
- RS gauge choice
- RS gauge consequences
- Streamlined bulk EOM
- Summary

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)



# Perturbed junction conditions

Recall the junction conditions at each brane:

$$Q_{AB}^{\pm} = \{ [K_{AB}] \pm 2kq_{AB} + \kappa_5^2 (T_{AB} - \frac{1}{3}Tq_{AB}) \}^{\pm} = 0$$

$$= \left\{ \frac{1}{2} [\nabla_{(A} n_{B)} - n_{(A} n^C \nabla_C n_{|B)}] \pm 2kq_{AB} + \kappa_5^2 (T_{AB} - \frac{1}{3}Tq_{AB}) \right\}^{\pm} = 0$$

$$K_{AB} = q_A^C \nabla_C n_B$$

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

- What do we perturb?
- Perturbing the bulk
- Brane bending

● Perturbed junction conditions

- RS gauge choice
- RS gauge consequences
- Streamlined bulk EOM
- Summary

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments

# Perturbed junction conditions

Recall the junction conditions at each brane:

$$Q_{AB}^{\pm} = \{ [K_{AB}] \pm 2kq_{AB} + \kappa_5^2 (T_{AB} - \frac{1}{3}Tq_{AB}) \}^{\pm} = 0$$
$$= \left\{ \frac{1}{2} [\nabla_{(A} n_{B)} - n_{(A} n^C \nabla_C n_{|B)}] \pm 2kq_{AB} + \kappa_5^2 (T_{AB} - \frac{1}{3}Tq_{AB}) \right\}^{\pm} = 0$$

$K_{AB} = q_A^C \nabla_C n_B$

functional dependence:

$$Q_{AB}^{\pm} = Q_{AB}^{\pm}(n_M, g_{MN}, T_{MN}^{\pm})$$

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

- What do we perturb?
- Perturbing the bulk
- Brane bending

● Perturbed junction conditions

- RS gauge choice
- RS gauge consequences
- Streamlined bulk EOM
- Summary

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments

# Perturbed junction conditions

Recall the junction conditions at each brane:

$$Q_{AB}^{\pm} = \{ [K_{AB}] \pm 2kq_{AB} + \kappa_5^2 (T_{AB} - \frac{1}{3}Tq_{AB}) \}^{\pm} = 0$$

$$= \left\{ \frac{1}{2} [\nabla_{(A} n_{B)} - n_{(A} n^C \nabla_C n_{|B)}] \pm 2kq_{AB} + \kappa_5^2 (T_{AB} - \frac{1}{3}Tq_{AB}) \right\}^{\pm} = 0$$

$$K_{AB} = q_A^C \nabla_C n_B$$

functional dependence:

$$Q_{AB}^{\pm} = Q_{AB}^{\pm}(n_M, g_{MN}, T_{MN}^{\pm})$$

perturbed junction conditions:

$$\delta Q_{AB}^{\pm} = \left\{ \frac{\delta Q_{AB}}{\delta n_C} \delta n_C + \frac{\delta Q_{AB}}{\delta g_{CD}} \delta g_{CD} + \frac{\delta Q_{AB}}{\delta T_{CD}} \delta T_{CD} \right\}_0^{\pm} = 0$$

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

- What do we perturb?
- Perturbing the bulk
- Brane bending

● Perturbed junction conditions

- RS gauge choice
- RS gauge consequences
- Streamlined bulk EOM
- Summary

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments

# Perturbed junction conditions

Recall the junction conditions at each brane:

$$Q_{AB}^{\pm} = \{ [K_{AB}] \pm 2kq_{AB} + \kappa_5^2 (T_{AB} - \frac{1}{3}Tq_{AB}) \}^{\pm} = 0$$

$$= \left\{ \frac{1}{2} [\nabla_{(A} n_{B)} - n_{(A} n^C \nabla_C n_{|B)}] \pm 2kq_{AB} + \kappa_5^2 (T_{AB} - \frac{1}{3}Tq_{AB}) \right\}^{\pm} = 0$$

$$K_{AB} = q_A^C \nabla_C n_B$$

functional dependence:  
 $Q_{AB}^{\pm} = Q_{AB}^{\pm}(n_M, g_{MN}, T_{MN}^{\pm})$

perturbed junction conditions:

$$\delta Q_{AB}^{\pm} = \left\{ \frac{\delta Q_{AB}}{\delta n_C} \delta n_C + \frac{\delta Q_{AB}}{\delta g_{CD}} \delta g_{CD} + \frac{\delta Q_{AB}}{\delta T_{CD}} \delta T_{CD} \right\}_0^{\pm} = 0$$

$\delta n_A^{\pm} = \nabla_A \xi^{\pm}$

$2q_A^C q_B^D \nabla_C \nabla_D \xi$

$\frac{1}{2} [\mathcal{L}_n h_{AB}] \pm 2k h_{AB}$

$\kappa_5^2 (T_{AB} - \frac{1}{3}Tq_{AB})$

- Randall-Sundrum scenarios
- A braneworld black hole model
- Linear perturbations
  - What do we perturb?
  - Perturbing the bulk
  - Brane bending
  - Perturbed junction conditions
  - RS gauge choice
  - RS gauge consequences
  - Streamlined bulk EOM
  - Summary
- The massive modes
- Recovering GR
- Angular decomposition
- Gregory-Laflamme instability
- Source-free GWs
- GWs from point sources
- KK scaling formulae
- Detection scenarios
- Final comments



# Perturbed junction conditions

Recall the junction conditions at each brane:

$$Q_{AB}^{\pm} = \{ [K_{AB}] \pm 2kq_{AB} + \kappa_5^2 (T_{AB} - \frac{1}{3}Tq_{AB}) \}^{\pm} = 0$$

$$= \left\{ \frac{1}{2} [\nabla_{(A} n_{B)} - n_{(A} n^C \nabla_C n_{|B)}] \pm 2kq_{AB} + \kappa_5^2 (T_{AB} - \frac{1}{3}Tq_{AB}) \right\}^{\pm} = 0$$

$$K_{AB} = q_A^C \nabla_C n_B$$

functional dependence:  
 $Q_{AB}^{\pm} = Q_{AB}^{\pm}(n_M, g_{MN}, T_{MN}^{\pm})$

perturbed junction conditions:

$$\delta Q_{AB}^{\pm} = \left\{ \frac{\delta Q_{AB}}{\delta n_C} \delta n_C + \frac{\delta Q_{AB}}{\delta g_{CD}} \delta g_{CD} + \frac{\delta Q_{AB}}{\delta T_{CD}} \delta T_{CD} \right\}_0^{\pm} = 0$$

$\delta n_A^{\pm} = \nabla_A \xi^{\pm}$ 

$2q_A^C q_B^D \nabla_C \nabla_D \xi$

$\frac{1}{2} [\mathcal{L}_n h_{AB}] \pm 2k h_{AB}$

$\kappa_5^2 (T_{AB} - \frac{1}{3} T q_{AB})$

$$\delta Q_{AB}^{\pm} = \left\{ 2q_A^C q_B^D \nabla_C \nabla_D \xi + \frac{1}{2} [\mathcal{L}_n h_{AB}] \pm 2k h_{AB} + \kappa_5^2 (T_{AB} - \frac{1}{3} T q_{AB}) \right\}_0^{\pm} = 0$$

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

- What do we perturb?
- Perturbing the bulk
- Brane bending

● Perturbed junction conditions

- RS gauge choice
- RS gauge consequences
- Streamlined bulk EOM
- Summary

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments



# RS gauge choice

Bulk EOM:

$$\begin{aligned} \nabla^C \nabla_C h_{AB} - \nabla^C \nabla_A h_{BC} - \nabla^C \nabla_B h_{AC} \\ + \nabla_A \nabla_B h^C_C - 8k^2 h_{AB} = -2\kappa_5^2 \Sigma_{AB}^{\text{bulk}} \end{aligned}$$

Junction conditions:

$$\begin{aligned} \delta Q_{AB}^\pm = \left\{ 2q_A^C q_B^D \nabla_C \nabla_D \xi + \frac{1}{2} [\mathcal{L}_n h_{AB}] \right. \\ \left. \pm 2k h_{AB} + \kappa_5^2 \left( T_{AB} - \frac{1}{3} T q_{AB} \right) \right\}_0^\pm = 0 \end{aligned}$$

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

- What do we perturb?
- Perturbing the bulk
- Brane bending
- Perturbed junction conditions
- RS gauge choice

● RS gauge consequences

● Streamlined bulk EOM

● Summary

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments



# RS gauge choice

Bulk EOM:

$$\begin{aligned} \nabla^C \nabla_C h_{AB} - \nabla^C \nabla_A h_{BC} - \nabla^C \nabla_B h_{AC} \\ + \nabla_A \nabla_B h^C_C - 8k^2 h_{AB} = -2\kappa_5^2 \Sigma_{AB}^{\text{bulk}} \end{aligned}$$

Junction conditions:

$$\begin{aligned} \delta Q_{AB}^\pm = \left\{ 2q_A^C q_B^D \nabla_C \nabla_D \xi + \frac{1}{2} [\mathcal{L}_n h_{AB}] \right. \\ \left. \pm 2k h_{AB} + \kappa_5^2 \left( T_{AB} - \frac{1}{3} T q_{AB} \right) \right\}_0^\pm = 0 \end{aligned}$$

■ sources  $\Sigma_{AB}^{\text{bulk}}$  (or  $T_{AB}^{\text{bulk}}$ ) and  $T_{AB}^\pm$

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

- What do we perturb?
- Perturbing the bulk
- Brane bending
- Perturbed junction conditions
- RS gauge choice

● RS gauge consequences

● Streamlined bulk EOM

● Summary

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments



# RS gauge choice

Bulk EOM:

$$\begin{aligned} \nabla^C \nabla_C h_{AB} - \nabla^C \nabla_A h_{BC} - \nabla^C \nabla_B h_{AC} \\ + \nabla_A \nabla_B h^C{}_C - 8k^2 h_{AB} = -2\kappa_5^2 \Sigma_{AB}^{\text{bulk}} \end{aligned}$$

Junction conditions:

$$\begin{aligned} \delta Q_{AB}^{\pm} = \left\{ 2q_A^C q_B^D \nabla_C \nabla_D \xi + \frac{1}{2} [\mathcal{L}_n h_{AB}] \right. \\ \left. \pm 2k h_{AB} + \kappa_5^2 \left( T_{AB} - \frac{1}{3} T q_{AB} \right) \right\}_0^{\pm} = 0 \end{aligned}$$

- sources  $\Sigma_{AB}^{\text{bulk}}$  (or  $T_{AB}^{\text{bulk}}$ ) and  $T_{AB}^{\pm}$
- dynamical degrees of freedom:  $h_{AB}$  and  $\xi^{\pm}$

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

- What do we perturb?
- Perturbing the bulk
- Brane bending
- Perturbed junction conditions
- RS gauge choice
- RS gauge consequences
- Streamlined bulk EOM
- Summary

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments



# RS gauge choice

Bulk EOM:

$$\begin{aligned} \nabla^C \nabla_C h_{AB} - \nabla^C \nabla_A h_{BC} - \nabla^C \nabla_B h_{AC} \\ + \nabla_A \nabla_B h^C_C - 8k^2 h_{AB} = -2\kappa_5^2 \Sigma_{AB}^{\text{bulk}} \end{aligned}$$

Junction conditions:

$$\begin{aligned} \delta Q_{AB}^\pm = \left\{ 2q_A^C q_B^D \nabla_C \nabla_D \xi + \frac{1}{2} [\mathcal{L}_n h_{AB}] \right. \\ \left. \pm 2k h_{AB} + \kappa_5^2 \left( T_{AB} - \frac{1}{3} T q_{AB} \right) \right\}_0^\pm = 0 \end{aligned}$$

- sources  $\Sigma_{AB}^{\text{bulk}}$  (or  $T_{AB}^{\text{bulk}}$ ) and  $T_{AB}^\pm$
- dynamical degrees of freedom:  $h_{AB}$  and  $\xi^\pm$ 
  - ◆ 15 + 2 DOFs (too many)

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

- What do we perturb?
- Perturbing the bulk
- Brane bending
- Perturbed junction conditions
- RS gauge choice
- RS gauge consequences
- Streamlined bulk EOM
- Summary

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments



# RS gauge choice

Bulk EOM:

$$\begin{aligned} \nabla^C \nabla_C h_{AB} - \nabla^C \nabla_A h_{BC} - \nabla^C \nabla_B h_{AC} \\ + \nabla_A \nabla_B h^C{}_C - 8k^2 h_{AB} = -2\kappa_5^2 \Sigma_{AB}^{\text{bulk}} \end{aligned}$$

Junction conditions:

$$\begin{aligned} \delta Q_{AB}^\pm = \left\{ 2q_A^C q_B^D \nabla_C \nabla_D \xi + \frac{1}{2} [\mathcal{L}_n h_{AB}] \right. \\ \left. \pm 2k h_{AB} + \kappa_5^2 \left( T_{AB} - \frac{1}{3} T q_{AB} \right) \right\}_0^\pm = 0 \end{aligned}$$

- sources  $\Sigma_{AB}^{\text{bulk}}$  (or  $T_{AB}^{\text{bulk}}$ ) and  $T_{AB}^\pm$
- dynamical degrees of freedom:  $h_{AB}$  and  $\xi^\pm$ 
  - ◆ 15 + 2 DOFs (too many)
  - ◆ reduce number by gauge choice

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

- What do we perturb?
- Perturbing the bulk
- Brane bending
- Perturbed junction conditions
- RS gauge choice

● RS gauge consequences

● Streamlined bulk EOM

● Summary

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments



# RS gauge choice

- we have gauge freedom to put  $h_{AB} \rightarrow h_{AB} + 2\nabla_{(A}\xi_{B)}$

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

- What do we perturb?
- Perturbing the bulk
- Brane bending
- Perturbed junction conditions
- RS gauge choice
- RS gauge consequences
- Streamlined bulk EOM
- Summary

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)



# RS gauge choice

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

- What do we perturb?
- Perturbing the bulk
- Brane bending
- Perturbed junction conditions
- **RS gauge choice**
- RS gauge consequences
- Streamlined bulk EOM
- Summary

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)

- we have gauge freedom to put  $h_{AB} \rightarrow h_{AB} + 2\nabla_{(A}\xi_{B)}$
- $\xi^A$  arbitrary gauge vector (5 components)



# RS gauge choice

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

- What do we perturb?
- Perturbing the bulk
- Brane bending
- Perturbed junction conditions
- **RS gauge choice**
- RS gauge consequences
- Streamlined bulk EOM
- Summary

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)

- we have gauge freedom to put  $h_{AB} \rightarrow h_{AB} + 2\nabla_{(A}\xi_{B)}$
- $\xi^A$  arbitrary gauge vector (5 components)
- can use gauge freedom to enforce  $\nabla_A h^A_B = 0$  (5 conditions)



# RS gauge choice

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

- What do we perturb?
- Perturbing the bulk
- Brane bending
- Perturbed junction conditions
- **RS gauge choice**
- RS gauge consequences
- Streamlined bulk EOM
- Summary

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)

- we have gauge freedom to put  $h_{AB} \rightarrow h_{AB} + 2\nabla_{(A}\xi_{B)}$
- $\xi^A$  arbitrary gauge vector (5 components)
- can use gauge freedom to enforce  $\nabla_A h^A_B = 0$  (5 conditions)
- **not** complete gauge fixing: can perform additional gauge transformation with  $\nabla^A \nabla_{(A}\xi_{B)} = 0$



# RS gauge choice

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

● What do we perturb?

● Perturbing the bulk

● Brane bending

● Perturbed junction conditions

● **RS gauge choice**

● RS gauge consequences

● Streamlined bulk EOM

● Summary

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)

- we have gauge freedom to put  $h_{AB} \rightarrow h_{AB} + 2\nabla_{(A}\xi_{B)}$
- $\xi^A$  arbitrary gauge vector (5 components)
- can use gauge freedom to enforce  $\nabla_A h^A_B = 0$  (5 conditions)
- **not** complete gauge fixing: can perform additional gauge transformation with  $\nabla^A \nabla_{(A}\xi_{B)} = 0$
- use this to enforce  $n^A h_{AB} = 0 = h^A_A$



# RS gauge choice

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

- What do we perturb?
- Perturbing the bulk
- Brane bending
- Perturbed junction conditions
- **RS gauge choice**
- RS gauge consequences
- Streamlined bulk EOM
- Summary

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments

- we have gauge freedom to put  $h_{AB} \rightarrow h_{AB} + 2\nabla_{(A}\xi_{B)}$
- $\xi^A$  arbitrary gauge vector (5 components)
- can use gauge freedom to enforce  $\nabla_A h^A_B = 0$  (5 conditions)
- **not** complete gauge fixing: can perform additional gauge transformation with  $\nabla^A \nabla_{(A}\xi_{B)} = 0$
- use this to enforce  $n^A h_{AB} = 0 = h^A_A$

$$h_{AB} = \begin{pmatrix} \star & \star & \star & \star & \star \\ \cdot & \star & \star & \star & \star \\ \cdot & \cdot & \star & \star & \star \\ \cdot & \cdot & \cdot & \star & \star \\ \cdot & \cdot & \cdot & \cdot & \star \end{pmatrix} \begin{matrix} t \\ r \\ \theta \\ \phi \\ y \end{matrix}$$

15 DOFs



# RS gauge choice

- we have gauge freedom to put  $h_{AB} \rightarrow h_{AB} + 2\nabla_{(A}\xi_{B)}$
- $\xi^A$  arbitrary gauge vector (5 components)
- can use gauge freedom to enforce  $\nabla_A h^A_B = 0$  (5 conditions)
- **not** complete gauge fixing: can perform additional gauge transformation with  $\nabla^A \nabla_{(A}\xi_{B)} = 0$
- use this to enforce  $n^A h_{AB} = 0 = h^A_A$

Randall-Sundrum gauge choice

$$h_{AB} = \begin{pmatrix} \star & \star & \star & \star & 0 \\ \cdot & \star & \star & \star & 0 \\ \cdot & \cdot & \star & \star & 0 \\ \cdot & \cdot & \cdot & \star & 0 \\ \cdot & \cdot & \cdot & \cdot & 0 \end{pmatrix} \begin{matrix} t \\ r \\ \theta \\ \phi \\ y \end{matrix}$$

10 DOFs

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

- What do we perturb?
- Perturbing the bulk
- Brane bending
- Perturbed junction conditions
- **RS gauge choice**
- RS gauge consequences
- Streamlined bulk EOM
- Summary

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments



# RS gauge choice

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

- What do we perturb?
- Perturbing the bulk
- Brane bending
- Perturbed junction conditions
- **RS gauge choice**
- RS gauge consequences
- Streamlined bulk EOM
- Summary

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments

- we have gauge freedom to put  $h_{AB} \rightarrow h_{AB} + 2\nabla_{(A}\xi_{B)}$
- $\xi^A$  arbitrary gauge vector (5 components)
- can use gauge freedom to enforce  $\nabla_A h^A_B = 0$  (5 conditions)
- **not** complete gauge fixing: can perform additional gauge transformation with  $\nabla^A \nabla_{(A}\xi_{B)} = 0$
- use this to enforce  $n^A h_{AB} = 0 = h^A_A$

Randall-Sundrum gauge choice

$$h_{AB} = \begin{pmatrix} \boxed{h_{\alpha\beta}} & \boxed{0} \\ \vdots & \vdots \end{pmatrix} \begin{matrix} t \\ r \\ \theta \\ \phi \\ y \end{matrix}$$

10 DOFs



# RS gauge choice

Bulk EOM in RS gauge:

$$\hat{\Delta}_{AB}{}^{CD} h_{CD} + (GMa)^2 (\mathcal{L}_n^2 - 4k^2) h_{AB} = -2(GMa)^2 \kappa_5^2 \Sigma_{AB}^{\text{bulk}},$$

where we have defined the operator

$$\begin{aligned} \hat{\Delta}_{AB}{}^{CD} &= (GMa)^2 [q^{MN} \nabla_M q_N^P q_A^C q_B^D \nabla_P + 2^{(4)} R_A{}^C{}_{B}{}^D] \\ &= (GMa)^2 e_A^\alpha e_B^\beta \left[ \delta_\alpha^\gamma \delta_\beta^\delta \nabla^\rho \nabla_\rho + 2R_{\alpha\beta}{}^{\gamma\delta} \right]_q e_\gamma^C e_\delta^D \\ &= (GM)^2 e_A^\alpha e_B^\beta \left[ \delta_\alpha^\gamma \delta_\beta^\delta \nabla^\rho \nabla_\rho + 2R_{\alpha\beta}{}^{\gamma\delta} \right]_g e_\gamma^C e_\delta^D \end{aligned}$$

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

- What do we perturb?
- Perturbing the bulk
- Brane bending
- Perturbed junction conditions
- RS gauge choice
- RS gauge consequences
- Streamlined bulk EOM
- Summary

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments



# RS gauge choice

Bulk EOM in RS gauge:

$$\hat{\Delta}_{AB}{}^{CD} h_{CD} + (GMa)^2 (\mathcal{L}_n^2 - 4k^2) h_{AB} = -2(GMa)^2 \kappa_5^2 \Sigma_{AB}^{\text{bulk}},$$

where we have defined the operator

$$\begin{aligned} \hat{\Delta}_{AB}{}^{CD} &= (GMa)^2 [q^{MN} \nabla_M q_N^P q_A^C q_B^D \nabla_P + 2^{(4)} R_A{}^C{}_{B}{}^D] \\ &= (GMa)^2 e_A^\alpha e_B^\beta \left[ \delta_\alpha^\gamma \delta_\beta^\delta \nabla^\rho \nabla_\rho + 2R_{\alpha\beta}{}^{\gamma\delta} \right]_q e_\gamma^C e_\delta^D \\ &= (GM)^2 e_A^\alpha e_B^\beta \left[ \delta_\alpha^\gamma \delta_\beta^\delta \nabla^\rho \nabla_\rho + 2R_{\alpha\beta}{}^{\gamma\delta} \right]_g e_\gamma^C e_\delta^D \end{aligned}$$

■ curvature tensor on  $\Sigma_y$ :

$${}^{(4)}R_{MNPQ} = q_M^A q_N^B q_P^C q_Q^D R_{ABCD} + 2K_{M[P} K_{Q]N}$$

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

- What do we perturb?
- Perturbing the bulk
- Brane bending
- Perturbed junction conditions
- RS gauge choice
- RS gauge consequences
- Streamlined bulk EOM
- Summary

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments



# RS gauge choice

Bulk EOM in RS gauge:

$$\hat{\Delta}_{AB}{}^{CD} h_{CD} + (GMa)^2 (\mathcal{L}_n^2 - 4k^2) h_{AB} = -2(GMa)^2 \kappa_5^2 \Sigma_{AB}^{\text{bulk}},$$

where we have defined the operator

$$\begin{aligned} \hat{\Delta}_{AB}{}^{CD} &= (GMa)^2 [q^{MN} \nabla_M q_N^P q_A^C q_B^D \nabla_P + 2^{(4)} R_A{}^C{}_{B}{}^D] \\ &= (GMa)^2 e_A^\alpha e_B^\beta \left[ \delta_\alpha^\gamma \delta_\beta^\delta \nabla^\rho \nabla_\rho + 2R_{\alpha\beta}{}^{\gamma\delta} \right]_q e_\gamma^C e_\delta^D \\ &= (GM)^2 e_A^\alpha e_B^\beta \left[ \delta_\alpha^\gamma \delta_\beta^\delta \nabla^\rho \nabla_\rho + 2R_{\alpha\beta}{}^{\gamma\delta} \right]_g e_\gamma^C e_\delta^D \end{aligned}$$

■ curvature tensor on  $\Sigma_y$ :

$${}^{(4)}R_{MNPQ} = q_M^A q_N^B q_P^C q_Q^D R_{ABCD} + 2K_{M[P} K_{Q]N}$$

■ induced metric on  $\Sigma_y$ :  $q_{\alpha\beta} = a^2 g_{\alpha\beta}$  where  $g_{\alpha\beta}$  is Schwarzschild

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

- What do we perturb?
- Perturbing the bulk
- Brane bending
- Perturbed junction conditions
- RS gauge choice
- RS gauge consequences
- Streamlined bulk EOM
- Summary

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments



# RS gauge choice

Bulk EOM in RS gauge:

$$\hat{\Delta}_{AB}{}^{CD} h_{CD} + (GMa)^2 (\mathcal{L}_n^2 - 4k^2) h_{AB} = -2(GMa)^2 \kappa_5^2 \Sigma_{AB}^{\text{bulk}},$$

where we have defined the operator

$$\begin{aligned} \hat{\Delta}_{AB}{}^{CD} &= (GMa)^2 [q^{MN} \nabla_M q_N^P q_A^C q_B^D \nabla_P + 2^{(4)} R_A{}^C{}_{B}{}^D] \\ &= (GMa)^2 e_A^\alpha e_B^\beta \left[ \delta_\alpha^\gamma \delta_\beta^\delta \nabla^\rho \nabla_\rho + 2R_{\alpha\beta}{}^{\gamma\delta} \right]_q e_\gamma^C e_\delta^D \\ &= (GM)^2 e_A^\alpha e_B^\beta \left[ \delta_\alpha^\gamma \delta_\beta^\delta \nabla^\rho \nabla_\rho + 2R_{\alpha\beta}{}^{\gamma\delta} \right]_g e_\gamma^C e_\delta^D \end{aligned}$$

■ curvature tensor on  $\Sigma_y$ :

$${}^{(4)}R_{MNPQ} = q_M^A q_N^B q_P^C q_Q^D R_{ABCD} + 2K_{M[P} K_{Q]N}$$

■ induced metric on  $\Sigma_y$ :  $q_{\alpha\beta} = a^2 g_{\alpha\beta}$  where  $g_{\alpha\beta}$  is Schwarzschild

■  $[\dots]_q$  or  $g$  means calculate with  $q_{\alpha\beta}$  or  $g_{\alpha\beta}$

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

- What do we perturb?
- Perturbing the bulk
- Brane bending
- Perturbed junction conditions
- RS gauge choice
- RS gauge consequences
- Streamlined bulk EOM
- Summary

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments



# RS gauge consequences

Bulk EOM:

$$\hat{\Delta}_{AB}{}^{CD} h_{CD} + (GMa)^2 (\mathcal{L}_n^2 - 4k^2) h_{AB} = -2(GMa)^2 \kappa_5^2 \Sigma_{AB}^{\text{bulk}}$$

Junction conditions:

$$\delta Q_{AB}^{\pm} = \left\{ 2q_A^C q_B^D \nabla_C \nabla_D \xi + \frac{1}{2} [\mathcal{L}_n h_{AB}] \right. \\ \left. \pm 2k h_{AB} + \kappa_5^2 \left( T_{AB} - \frac{1}{3} T q_{AB} \right) \right\}_0^{\pm} = 0$$

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

- What do we perturb?
- Perturbing the bulk
- Brane bending
- Perturbed junction conditions
- RS gauge choice
- RS gauge consequences
- Streamlined bulk EOM
- Summary

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments



# RS gauge consequences

Bulk EOM:

$$\hat{\Delta}_{AB}{}^{CD} h_{CD} + (GMa)^2 (\mathcal{L}_n^2 - 4k^2) h_{AB} = -2(GMa)^2 \kappa_5^2 \Sigma_{AB}^{\text{bulk}}$$

Junction conditions:

$$\delta Q_{AB}^{\pm} = \left\{ 2q_A^C q_B^D \nabla_C \nabla_D \xi + \frac{1}{2} [\mathcal{L}_n h_{AB}] \pm 2k h_{AB} + \kappa_5^2 \left( T_{AB} - \frac{1}{3} T q_{AB} \right) \right\}_0^{\pm} = 0$$

■ LHS of bulk EOM manifestly traceless and orthogonal to  $y$

$$\Sigma_{AB}^{\text{bulk}} = e_A^{\alpha} e_B^{\beta} \Sigma_{\alpha\beta}^{\text{bulk}} \quad q^{\alpha\beta} \Sigma_{\alpha\beta}^{\text{bulk}} = 0$$

RS gauge not general!

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

- What do we perturb?
- Perturbing the bulk
- Brane bending
- Perturbed junction conditions
- RS gauge choice

● RS gauge consequences

● Streamlined bulk EOM

● Summary

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments



# RS gauge consequences

Bulk EOM:

$$\hat{\Delta}_{AB}{}^{CD} h_{CD} + (GMa)^2 (\mathcal{L}_n^2 - 4k^2) h_{AB} = -2(GMa)^2 \kappa_5^2 \Sigma_{AB}^{\text{bulk}}$$

Junction conditions:

$$\delta Q_{AB}^{\pm} = \left\{ 2q_A^C q_B^D \nabla_C \nabla_D \xi + \frac{1}{2} [\mathcal{L}_n h_{AB}] \right. \\ \left. \pm 2k h_{AB} + \kappa_5^2 \left( T_{AB} - \frac{1}{3} T q_{AB} \right) \right\}_0^{\pm} = 0$$

■ LHS of bulk EOM manifestly traceless and orthogonal to  $y$

$$\Sigma_{AB}^{\text{bulk}} = e_A^\alpha e_B^\beta \Sigma_{\alpha\beta}^{\text{bulk}} \quad q^{\alpha\beta} \Sigma_{\alpha\beta}^{\text{bulk}} = 0$$

RS gauge not general!

◆ just like radiation gauge in GR (see Wald)

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

- What do we perturb?
- Perturbing the bulk
- Brane bending
- Perturbed junction conditions
- RS gauge choice
- RS gauge consequences
- Streamlined bulk EOM
- Summary

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments



# RS gauge consequences

Bulk EOM:

$$\hat{\Delta}_{AB}{}^{CD} h_{CD} + (GMa)^2 (\mathcal{L}_n^2 - 4k^2) h_{AB} = -2(GMa)^2 \kappa_5^2 \Sigma_{AB}^{\text{bulk}}$$

Junction conditions:

$$\delta Q_{AB}^{\pm} = \left\{ 2q_A^C q_B^D \nabla_C \nabla_D \xi + \frac{1}{2} [\mathcal{L}_n h_{AB}] \right. \\ \left. \pm 2k h_{AB} + \kappa_5^2 \left( T_{AB} - \frac{1}{3} T q_{AB} \right) \right\}_0^{\pm} = 0$$

- LHS of bulk EOM manifestly traceless and orthogonal to  $y$

$$\Sigma_{AB}^{\text{bulk}} = e_A^\alpha e_B^\beta \Sigma_{\alpha\beta}^{\text{bulk}} \quad q^{\alpha\beta} \Sigma_{\alpha\beta}^{\text{bulk}} = 0$$

RS gauge not general!

- ◆ just like radiation gauge in GR (see Wald)

- trace of junction conditions yields an EOM for  $\xi^{\pm}$

$$q^{AB} \nabla_A \nabla_B \xi^{\pm} = \frac{1}{6} \kappa_5^2 T^{\pm}$$

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

- What do we perturb?
- Perturbing the bulk
- Brane bending
- Perturbed junction conditions
- RS gauge choice

● RS gauge consequences

● Streamlined bulk EOM

● Summary

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments



# RS gauge consequences

Principal equations in RS gauge:

$$\hat{\Delta}_{AB}{}^{CD} h_{CD} + (GMa)^2 (\mathcal{L}_n^2 - 4k^2) h_{AB} = -2(GMa)^2 \kappa_5^2 \Sigma_{AB}^{\text{bulk}}$$

$$h^A{}_A = g^{AB} \Sigma_{AB}^{\text{bulk}} = 0 = n^A h_{AB} = n^A \Sigma_{AB}^{\text{bulk}} = \nabla_A h^A{}_B$$

$$\left\{ 2q_A^C q_B^D \nabla_C \nabla_D \xi + \frac{1}{2} [\mathcal{L}_n h_{AB}] \pm 2k h_{AB} + \kappa_5^2 \left( T_{AB} - \frac{1}{3} T q_{AB} \right) \right\}_0^\pm = 0$$

$$q^{AB} \nabla_A \nabla_B \xi^\pm = \frac{1}{6} \kappa_5^2 T^\pm$$

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

- What do we perturb?
- Perturbing the bulk
- Brane bending
- Perturbed junction conditions
- RS gauge choice
- **RS gauge consequences**
- Streamlined bulk EOM
- Summary

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments



# RS gauge consequences

Principal equations in RS gauge:

$$\hat{\Delta}_{AB}{}^{CD} h_{CD} + (GMa)^2 (\mathcal{L}_n^2 - 4k^2) h_{AB} = -2(GMa)^2 \kappa_5^2 \Sigma_{AB}^{\text{bulk}}$$

$$h^A{}_A = g^{AB} \Sigma_{AB}^{\text{bulk}} = 0 = n^A h_{AB} = n^A \Sigma_{AB}^{\text{bulk}} = \nabla_A h^A{}_B$$

$$\left\{ 2q_A^C q_B^D \nabla_C \nabla_D \xi + \frac{1}{2} [\mathcal{L}_n h_{AB}] \pm 2k h_{AB} + \kappa_5^2 \left( T_{AB} - \frac{1}{3} T q_{AB} \right) \right\}_0^\pm = 0$$

$$q^{AB} \nabla_A \nabla_B \xi^\pm = \frac{1}{6} \kappa_5^2 T^\pm$$

- Generalization of seminal Garriga & Tanaka (1999) result to bulk with  $C_{ABCD} \neq 0$  and arbitrary bulk coordinates

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

- What do we perturb?
- Perturbing the bulk
- Brane bending
- Perturbed junction conditions
- RS gauge choice
- RS gauge consequences
- Streamlined bulk EOM
- Summary

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments



# RS gauge consequences

Principal equations in RS gauge:

$$\hat{\Delta}_{AB}{}^{CD} h_{CD} + (GMa)^2 (\mathcal{L}_n^2 - 4k^2) h_{AB} = -2(GMa)^2 \kappa_5^2 \Sigma_{AB}^{\text{bulk}}$$

$$h^A{}_A = g^{AB} \Sigma_{AB}^{\text{bulk}} = 0 = n^A h_{AB} = n^A \Sigma_{AB}^{\text{bulk}} = \nabla_A h^A{}_B$$

$$\left\{ 2q_A^C q_B^D \nabla_C \nabla_D \xi + \frac{1}{2} [\mathcal{L}_n h_{AB}] \pm 2k h_{AB} + \kappa_5^2 \left( T_{AB} - \frac{1}{3} T q_{AB} \right) \right\}_0^\pm = 0$$

$$q^{AB} \nabla_A \nabla_B \xi^\pm = \frac{1}{6} \kappa_5^2 T^\pm$$

- Generalization of seminal Garriga & Tanaka (1999) result to bulk with  $C_{ABCD} \neq 0$  and arbitrary bulk coordinates
- we will set  $\Sigma_{AB}^{\text{bulk}} = T_{AB}^{\text{bulk}} = 0$  from now on

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

- What do we perturb?
- Perturbing the bulk
- Brane bending
- Perturbed junction conditions
- RS gauge choice
- RS gauge consequences
- Streamlined bulk EOM
- Summary

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments



# Streamlined bulk equation of motion

- can incorporate junction conditions into bulk EOM by introducing distributional sources

$$\hat{\Delta}_{AB}{}^{CD} h_{CD} - \hat{\mu}^2 h_{AB} = -2(GMa)^2 \kappa_5^2 \sum_{\epsilon=\pm} \delta(y - y_\epsilon) \Sigma_{AB}^\epsilon$$

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

- What do we perturb?
- Perturbing the bulk
- Brane bending
- Perturbed junction conditions
- RS gauge choice
- RS gauge consequences
- **Streamlined bulk EOM**
- Summary

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)



# Streamlined bulk equation of motion

- can incorporate junction conditions into bulk EOM by introducing distributional sources

$$\hat{\Delta}_{AB}{}^{CD} h_{CD} - \hat{\mu}^2 h_{AB} = -2(GMa)^2 \kappa_5^2 \sum_{\epsilon=\pm} \delta(y - y_\epsilon) \Sigma_{AB}^\epsilon$$

- the brane sources are

$$\Sigma_{AB}^\pm = \left( T_{AB}^\pm - \frac{1}{3} T^\pm q_{AB} \right) + \frac{2}{\kappa_5^2} q_A^C q_B^D \nabla_C \nabla_D \xi^\pm$$

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

- What do we perturb?
- Perturbing the bulk
- Brane bending
- Perturbed junction conditions
- RS gauge choice
- RS gauge consequences

● **Streamlined bulk EOM**

- Summary

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)



# Streamlined bulk equation of motion

- can incorporate junction conditions into bulk EOM by introducing distributional sources

$$\hat{\Delta}_{AB}{}^{CD} h_{CD} - \hat{\mu}^2 h_{AB} = -2(GMa)^2 \kappa_5^2 \sum_{\epsilon=\pm} \delta(y - y_\epsilon) \Sigma_{AB}^\epsilon$$

- the brane sources are

$$\Sigma_{AB}^\pm = \left( T_{AB}^\pm - \frac{1}{3} T^\pm q_{AB} \right) + \frac{2}{\kappa_5^2} q_A^C q_B^D \nabla_C \nabla_D \xi^\pm$$

- the  $\hat{\mu}$  operator is

$$\hat{\mu}^2 = -(GMa)^2 \left[ \mathcal{L}_n^2 + \frac{2\kappa_5^2}{3} \sum_{\epsilon=\pm} \lambda^\epsilon \delta(y - y_\epsilon) - 4k^2 \right]$$

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

- What do we perturb?
- Perturbing the bulk
- Brane bending
- Perturbed junction conditions
- RS gauge choice
- RS gauge consequences

● Streamlined bulk EOM

- Summary

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments



# Streamlined bulk equation of motion

- can incorporate junction conditions into bulk EOM by introducing distributional sources

$$\hat{\Delta}_{AB}{}^{CD} h_{CD} - \hat{\mu}^2 h_{AB} = -2(GMa)^2 \kappa_5^2 \sum_{\epsilon=\pm} \delta(y - y_\epsilon) \Sigma_{AB}^\epsilon$$

- the brane sources are

$$\Sigma_{AB}^\pm = \left( T_{AB}^\pm - \frac{1}{3} T^\pm q_{AB} \right) + \frac{2}{\kappa_5^2} q_A^C q_B^D \nabla_C \nabla_D \xi^\pm$$

- the  $\hat{\mu}$  operator is

$$\hat{\mu}^2 = -(GMa)^2 \left[ \mathcal{L}_n^2 + \frac{2\kappa_5^2}{3} \sum_{\epsilon=\pm} \lambda^\epsilon \delta(y - y_\epsilon) - 4k^2 \right]$$

- recover previous formulae by integrating over small  $y$  interval across each brane

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

- What do we perturb?
- Perturbing the bulk
- Brane bending
- Perturbed junction conditions
- RS gauge choice
- RS gauge consequences

● Streamlined bulk EOM

- Summary

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments



# Summary

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

- What do we perturb?
- Perturbing the bulk
- Brane bending
- Perturbed junction conditions
- RS gauge choice
- RS gauge consequences
- Streamlined bulk EOM

● **Summary**

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)

metric perturbations  
(GW observable)

matter  
perturbations

brane bending  
perturbations



# Summary

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

- What do we perturb?
- Perturbing the bulk
- Brane bending
- Perturbed junction conditions
- RS gauge choice
- RS gauge consequences
- Streamlined bulk EOM
- **Summary**

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

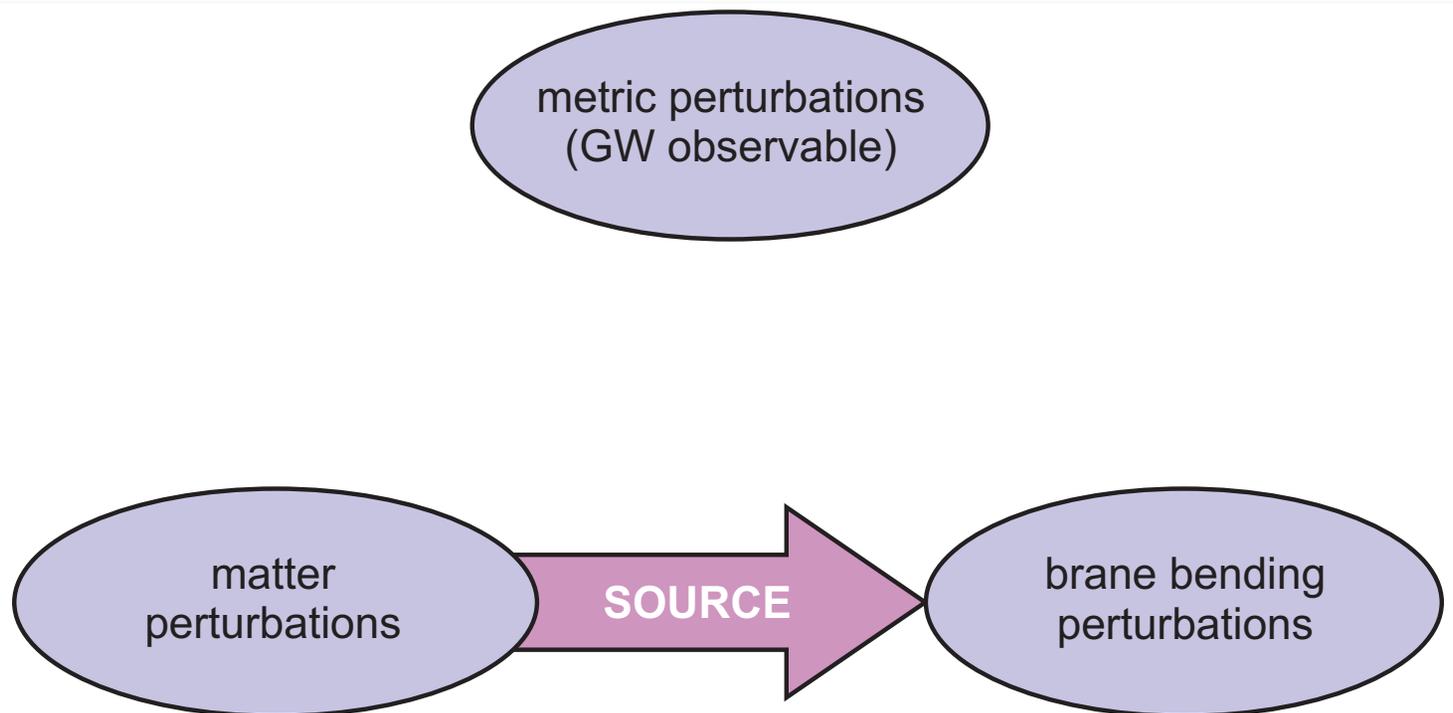
[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)





# Summary

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

- What do we perturb?
- Perturbing the bulk
- Brane bending
- Perturbed junction conditions
- RS gauge choice
- RS gauge consequences
- Streamlined bulk EOM

● **Summary**

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

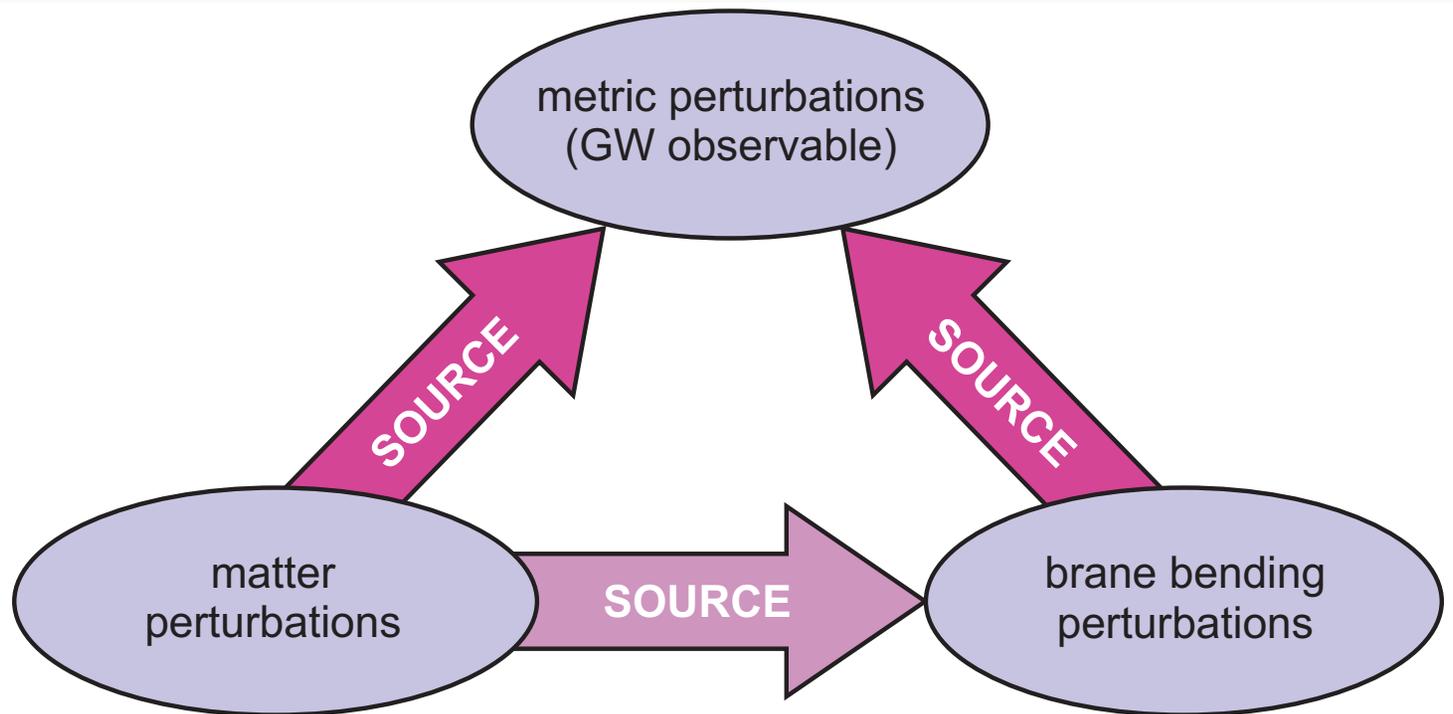
[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)





# Summary

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

- What do we perturb?
- Perturbing the bulk
- Brane bending
- Perturbed junction conditions
- RS gauge choice
- RS gauge consequences
- Streamlined bulk EOM

● Summary

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

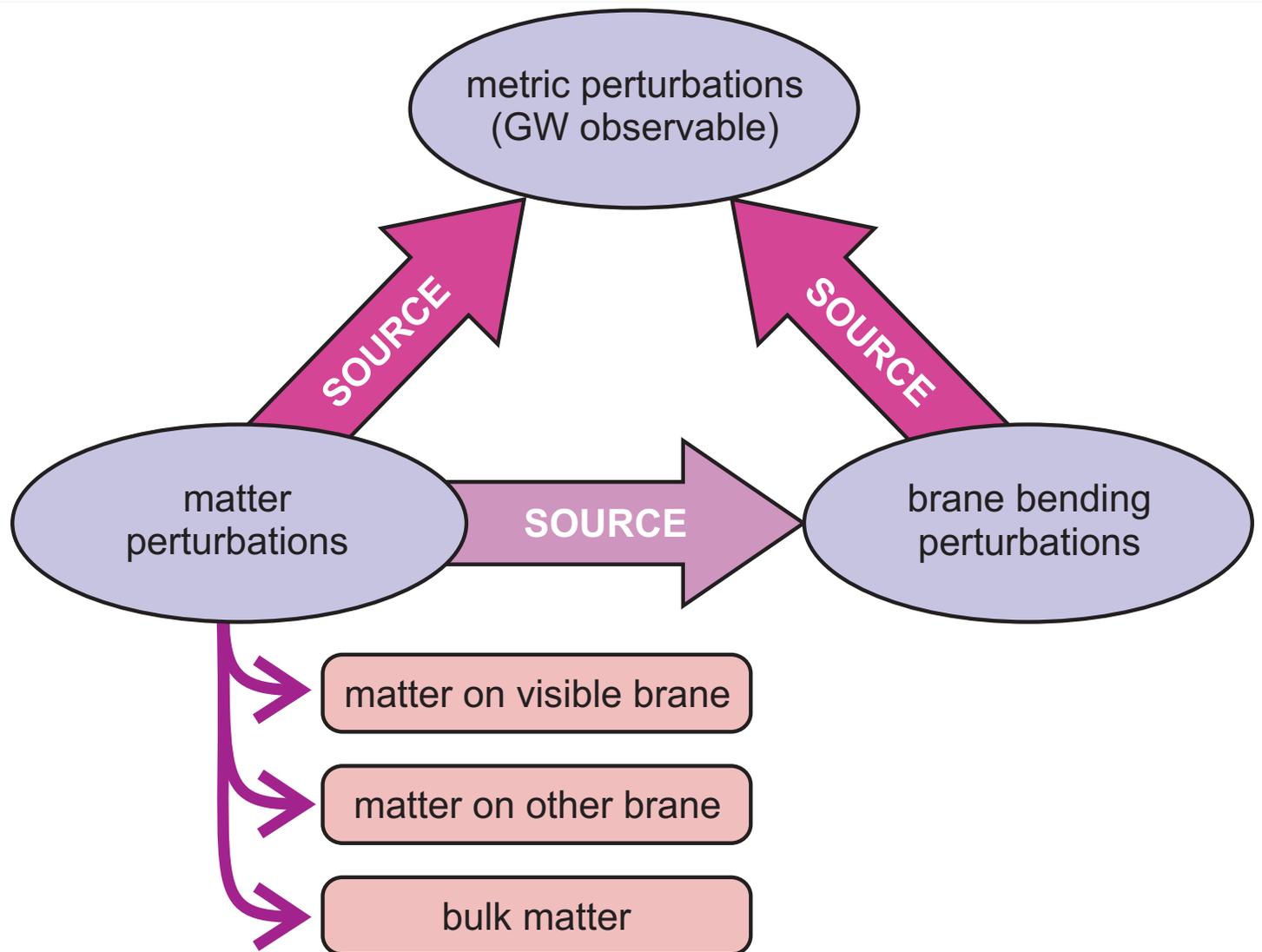
Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments





# Summary

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

- What do we perturb?
- Perturbing the bulk
- Brane bending
- Perturbed junction conditions
- RS gauge choice
- RS gauge consequences
- Streamlined bulk EOM

● Summary

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

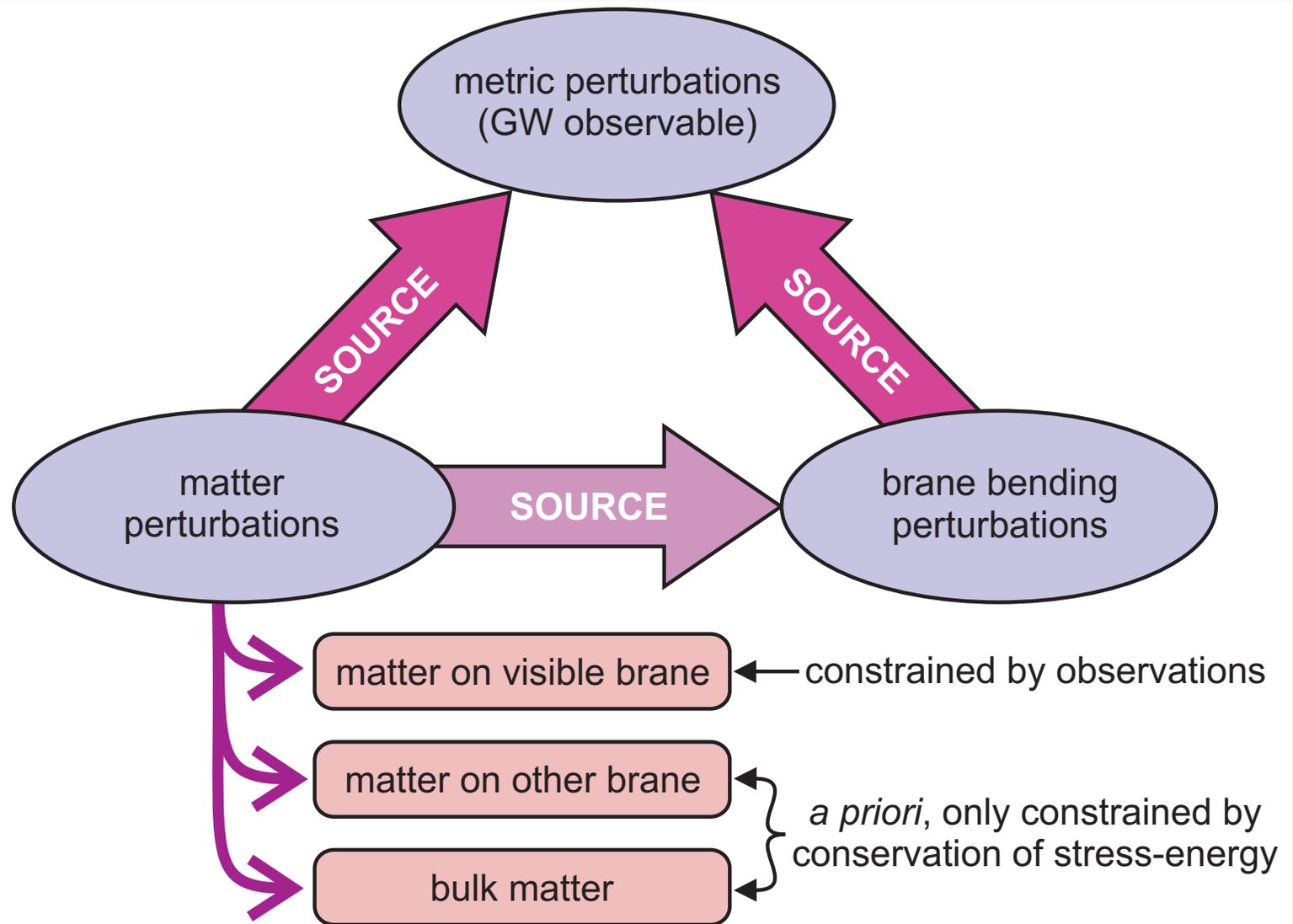
Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments





# Summary

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

- What do we perturb?
- Perturbing the bulk
- Brane bending
- Perturbed junction conditions
- RS gauge choice
- RS gauge consequences
- Streamlined bulk EOM

● Summary

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

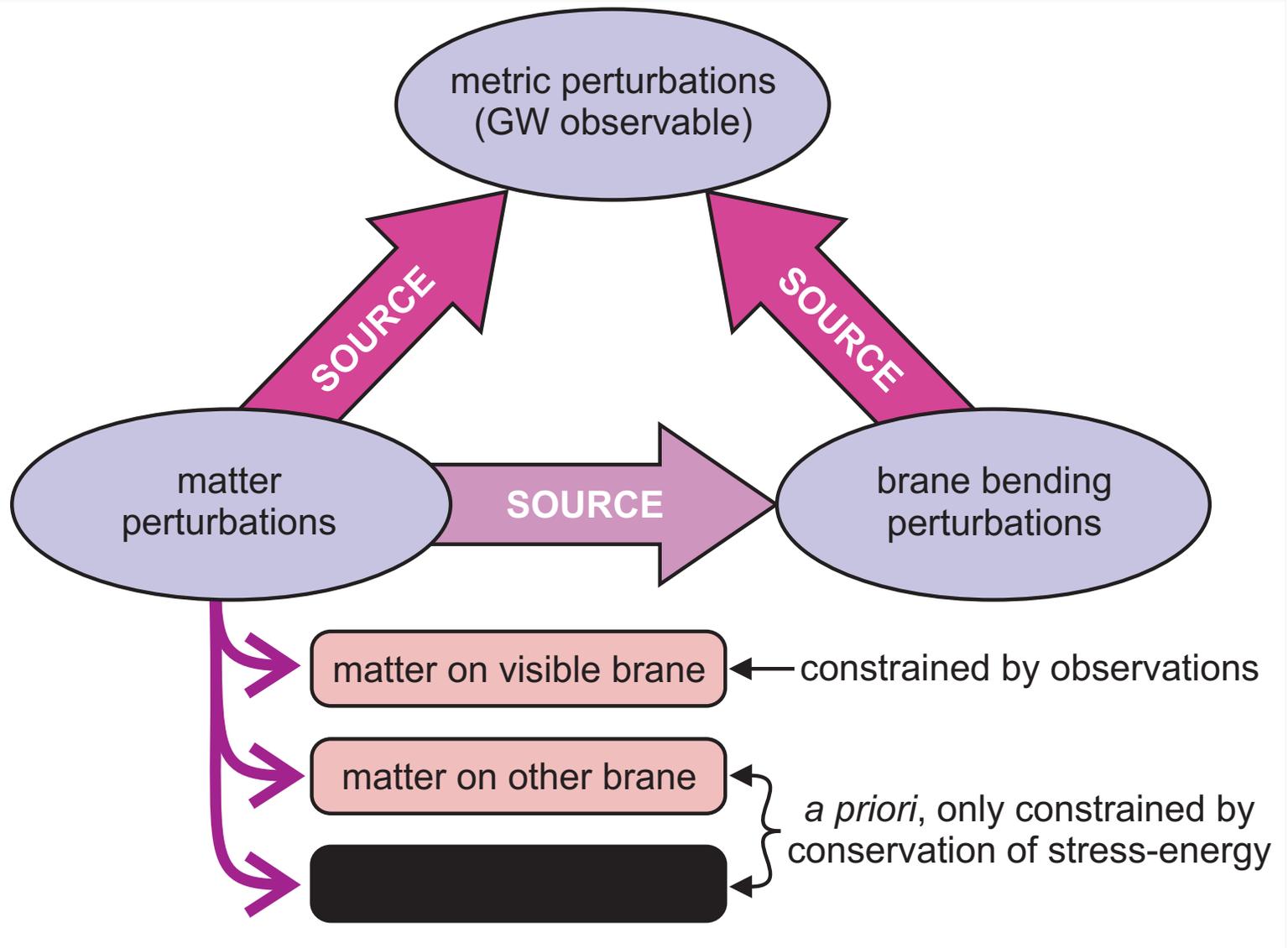
Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments





# The massive modes

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

**The massive modes**

- Kaluza-Klein decomposition
- Even parity eigenfunctions
- Odd parity eigenfunctions
- Source-free solution
- Graviton in a box

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)



# Kaluza-Klein decomposition

$$\hat{\Delta}_{AB}{}^{CD} h_{CD} - \hat{\mu}^2 h_{AB} = -2(GMa)^2 \kappa_5^2 \sum_{\epsilon=\pm} \delta(y - y_\epsilon) \Sigma_{AB}^\epsilon$$

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

**● Kaluza-Klein decomposition**

● Even parity eigenfunctions

● Odd parity eigenfunctions

● Source-free solution

● Graviton in a box

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)



# Kaluza-Klein decomposition

$$\hat{\Delta}_{AB}{}^{CD} h_{CD} - \hat{\mu}^2 h_{AB} = -2(GMa)^2 \kappa_5^2 \sum_{\epsilon=\pm} \delta(y - y_\epsilon) \Sigma_{AB}^\epsilon$$

- $\hat{\Delta}_{AB}{}^{CD}$  is a differential operator tangent to the brane

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

● **Kaluza-Klein decomposition**

● Even parity eigenfunctions

● Odd parity eigenfunctions

● Source-free solution

● Graviton in a box

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)



# Kaluza-Klein decomposition

$$\hat{\Delta}_{AB}{}^{CD} h_{CD} - \hat{\mu}^2 h_{AB} = -2(GMa)^2 \kappa_5^2 \sum_{\epsilon=\pm} \delta(y - y_\epsilon) \Sigma_{AB}^\epsilon$$

- $\hat{\Delta}_{AB}{}^{CD}$  is a differential operator tangent to the brane
- $\hat{\mu}$  is a differential operator orthogonal to the brane

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

● Kaluza-Klein decomposition

● Even parity eigenfunctions

● Odd parity eigenfunctions

● Source-free solution

● Graviton in a box

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments



# Kaluza-Klein decomposition

$$\hat{\Delta}_{AB}{}^{CD} h_{CD} - \hat{\mu}^2 h_{AB} = -2(GMa)^2 \kappa_5^2 \sum_{\epsilon=\pm} \delta(y - y_\epsilon) \Sigma_{AB}^\epsilon$$

- $\hat{\Delta}_{AB}{}^{CD}$  is a differential operator tangent to the brane
- $\hat{\mu}$  is a differential operator orthogonal to the brane
- they formally commute  $[\hat{\Delta}_{AB}{}^{CD}, \hat{\mu}^2] h_{CD} = 0$

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

● Kaluza-Klein decomposition

● Even parity eigenfunctions

● Odd parity eigenfunctions

● Source-free solution

● Graviton in a box

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments

# Kaluza-Klein decomposition

$$\hat{\Delta}_{AB}{}^{CD} h_{CD} - \hat{\mu}^2 h_{AB} = -2(GMa)^2 \kappa_5^2 \sum_{\epsilon=\pm} \delta(y - y_\epsilon) \Sigma_{AB}^\epsilon$$

- $\hat{\Delta}_{AB}{}^{CD}$  is a differential operator tangent to the brane
- $\hat{\mu}$  is a differential operator orthogonal to the brane
- they formally commute  $[\hat{\Delta}_{AB}{}^{CD}, \hat{\mu}^2] h_{CD} = 0$
- hence we can seek a solution by separation of variables

$$h_{AB}(z^\alpha, y) = Z(y) \tilde{h}_{AB}(z^\alpha) \quad \hat{\mu}^2 Z(y) = \mu^2 Z(y)$$

i.e.:  $Z(y)$  is a eigenfunction of  $\hat{\mu}^2$  with eigenvalue  $\mu^2$

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

● Kaluza-Klein decomposition

● Even parity eigenfunctions

● Odd parity eigenfunctions

● Source-free solution

● Graviton in a box

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments



# Even parity eigenfunctions

- if we assume that  $Z = Z(y)$  is reflection symmetric about each brane, the eigenvalue problem reduces to

$$m^2 Z(y) = -a^2(y) \left[ \partial_y^2 + 4k \sum_{\epsilon=\pm} \epsilon \delta(y - y_\epsilon) - 4k^2 \right] Z(y),$$

where  $\mu = GMm$

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

● [Kaluza-Klein decomposition](#)

● [Even parity eigenfunctions](#)

● [Odd parity eigenfunctions](#)

● [Source-free solution](#)

● [Graviton in a box](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)



# Even parity eigenfunctions

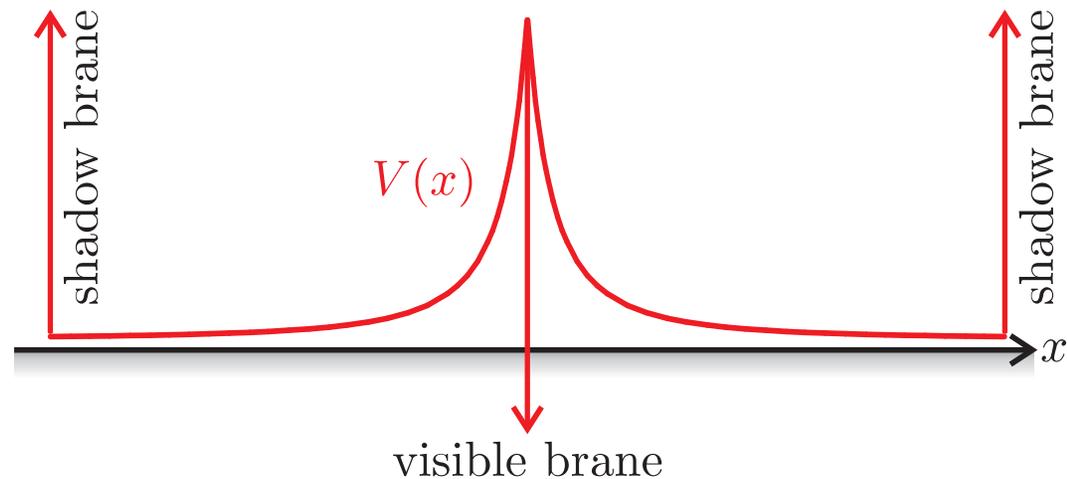
- if we assume that  $Z = Z(y)$  is reflection symmetric about each brane, the eigenvalue problem reduces to

$$m^2 Z(y) = -a^2(y) \left[ \partial_y^2 + 4k \sum_{\epsilon=\pm} \epsilon \delta(y - y_\epsilon) - 4k^2 \right] Z(y),$$

where  $\mu = GMm$

- transform into Schrödinger form with  $x = \ell e^{ky}$  and  $\psi = x^{1/2} Z$

$$m^2 \psi = -\psi'' + V(x)\psi$$



Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

● Kaluza-Klein decomposition

● Even parity eigenfunctions

● Odd parity eigenfunctions

● Source-free solution

● Graviton in a box

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments



# Even parity eigenfunctions

- there is a discrete spectrum of solutions labeled by the positive integers  $n = 1, 2, 3 \dots$ :

$$Z_n(y) = \alpha_n^{-1} [Y_1(m_n \ell) J_2(m_n \ell e^{k|y|}) - J_1(m_n \ell) Y_2(m_n \ell e^{k|y|})]$$

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

● [Kaluza-Klein decomposition](#)

● [Even parity eigenfunctions](#)

● [Odd parity eigenfunctions](#)

● [Source-free solution](#)

● [Graviton in a box](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)



# Even parity eigenfunctions

- there is a discrete spectrum of solutions labeled by the positive integers  $n = 1, 2, 3 \dots$ :

$$Z_n(y) = \alpha_n^{-1} [Y_1(m_n \ell) J_2(m_n \ell e^{k|y|}) - J_1(m_n \ell) Y_2(m_n \ell e^{k|y|})]$$

- the  $\alpha_n$ 's are constants and  $m_n = \mu_n / GM$  is the  $n^{\text{th}}$  solution of

$$Y_1(m_n \ell) J_1(m_n \ell e^{kd}) = J_1(m_n \ell) Y_1(m_n \ell e^{kd})$$

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

● Kaluza-Klein decomposition

● Even parity eigenfunctions

● Odd parity eigenfunctions

● Source-free solution

● Graviton in a box

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments



# Even parity eigenfunctions

- there is a discrete spectrum of solutions labeled by the positive integers  $n = 1, 2, 3 \dots$ :

$$Z_n(y) = \alpha_n^{-1} [Y_1(m_n \ell) J_2(m_n \ell e^{k|y|}) - J_1(m_n \ell) Y_2(m_n \ell e^{k|y|})]$$

- the  $\alpha_n$ 's are constants and  $m_n = \mu_n / GM$  is the  $n^{\text{th}}$  solution of

$$Y_1(m_n \ell) J_1(m_n \ell e^{kd}) = J_1(m_n \ell) Y_1(m_n \ell e^{kd})$$

- the  $\alpha_n$  constants are determined from demanding that  $\{Z_n\}$  forms an orthonormal set

$$\delta_{mn} = \int_{-d}^d dy a^{-2}(y) Z_m(y) Z_n(y)$$

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

● Kaluza-Klein decomposition

● Even parity eigenfunctions

● Odd parity eigenfunctions

● Source-free solution

● Graviton in a box

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments



# Even parity eigenfunctions

- there is a discrete spectrum of solutions labeled by the positive integers  $n = 1, 2, 3 \dots$ :

$$Z_n(y) = \alpha_n^{-1} [Y_1(m_n \ell) J_2(m_n \ell e^{k|y|}) - J_1(m_n \ell) Y_2(m_n \ell e^{k|y|})]$$

- the  $\alpha_n$ 's are constants and  $m_n = \mu_n / GM$  is the  $n^{\text{th}}$  solution of

$$Y_1(m_n \ell) J_1(m_n \ell e^{kd}) = J_1(m_n \ell) Y_1(m_n \ell e^{kd})$$

- the  $\alpha_n$  constants are determined from demanding that  $\{Z_n\}$  forms an orthonormal set

$$\delta_{mn} = \int_{-d}^d dy a^{-2}(y) Z_m(y) Z_n(y)$$

- there is also a solution corresponding to  $m_0 = \mu_0 = 0$ , which is known as the zero-mode:

$$Z_0(y) = \alpha_0^{-1} e^{-2k|y|}, \quad \alpha_0 = \sqrt{\ell} (1 - e^{-2kd})^{1/2}.$$

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

● Kaluza-Klein decomposition

● Even parity eigenfunctions

● Odd parity eigenfunctions

● Source-free solution

● Graviton in a box

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments



# Odd parity eigenfunctions

- there are also odd parity harmonics satisfying

$$m^2 Z(y) = -a^2(y)(\partial_y^2 - 4k^2)Z(y) \quad 0 = Z(y_+) = Z(y_-)$$

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

- Kaluza-Klein decomposition
- Even parity eigenfunctions
- **Odd parity eigenfunctions**
- Source-free solution
- Graviton in a box

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)



# Odd parity eigenfunctions

- there are also odd parity harmonics satisfying

$$m^2 Z(y) = -a^2(y)(\partial_y^2 - 4k^2)Z(y) \quad 0 = Z(y_+) = Z(y_-)$$

- solutions are

$$Z_{n+\frac{1}{2}}(y) = \alpha_{n+\frac{1}{2}}^{-1} [Y_2(m_{n+\frac{1}{2}}\ell)J_2(m_{n+\frac{1}{2}}\ell e^{k|y|}) - J_2(m_{n+\frac{1}{2}}\ell)Y_2(m_{n+\frac{1}{2}}\ell e^{k|y|})]$$

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

- Kaluza-Klein decomposition
- Even parity eigenfunctions
- **Odd parity eigenfunctions**
- Source-free solution
- Graviton in a box

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments



# Odd parity eigenfunctions

- there are also odd parity harmonics satisfying

$$m^2 Z(y) = -a^2(y)(\partial_y^2 - 4k^2)Z(y) \quad 0 = Z(y_+) = Z(y_-)$$

- solutions are

$$Z_{n+\frac{1}{2}}(y) = \alpha_{n+\frac{1}{2}}^{-1} [Y_2(m_{n+\frac{1}{2}}\ell)J_2(m_{n+\frac{1}{2}}\ell e^{k|y|}) - J_2(m_{n+\frac{1}{2}}\ell)Y_2(m_{n+\frac{1}{2}}\ell e^{k|y|})]$$

- the mass eigenvalues are now the solutions of

$$Y_2(m_{n+\frac{1}{2}}\ell)J_2(m_{n+\frac{1}{2}}\ell e^{kd}) = J_2(m_{n+\frac{1}{2}}\ell)Y_2(m_{n+\frac{1}{2}}\ell e^{kd})$$

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

● Kaluza-Klein decomposition

● Even parity eigenfunctions

● **Odd parity eigenfunctions**

● Source-free solution

● Graviton in a box

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments



# Odd parity eigenfunctions

- there are also odd parity harmonics satisfying

$$m^2 Z(y) = -a^2(y)(\partial_y^2 - 4k^2)Z(y) \quad 0 = Z(y_+) = Z(y_-)$$

- solutions are

$$Z_{n+\frac{1}{2}}(y) = \alpha_{n+\frac{1}{2}}^{-1} [Y_2(m_{n+\frac{1}{2}}\ell)J_2(m_{n+\frac{1}{2}}\ell e^{k|y|}) - J_2(m_{n+\frac{1}{2}}\ell)Y_2(m_{n+\frac{1}{2}}\ell e^{k|y|})]$$

- the mass eigenvalues are now the solutions of

$$Y_2(m_{n+\frac{1}{2}}\ell)J_2(m_{n+\frac{1}{2}}\ell e^{kd}) = J_2(m_{n+\frac{1}{2}}\ell)Y_2(m_{n+\frac{1}{2}}\ell e^{kd})$$

- we can verify

$$m_1 < m_{3/2} < m_2 < m_{5/2} < \dots$$

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

● Kaluza-Klein decomposition

● Even parity eigenfunctions

● **Odd parity eigenfunctions**

● Source-free solution

● Graviton in a box

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments



# Source-free solution

- in the absence of sources, the general solution to the bulk EOM is

$$h_{AB} = e_A^\alpha e_B^\beta \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \left[ \mathcal{A}_n Z_n h_{\alpha\beta}^{(n)} + \mathcal{B}_{n+3/2} Z_{n+3/2} h_{\alpha\beta}^{(n+3/2)} \right]$$

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

- Kaluza-Klein decomposition
- Even parity eigenfunctions
- Odd parity eigenfunctions
- **Source-free solution**
- Graviton in a box

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)



# Source-free solution

- in the absence of sources, the general solution to the bulk EOM is

$$h_{AB} = e_A^\alpha e_B^\beta \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \left[ \mathcal{A}_n Z_n h_{\alpha\beta}^{(n)} + \mathcal{B}_{n+3/2} Z_{n+3/2} h_{\alpha\beta}^{(n+3/2)} \right]$$

- the contribution of the odd modes to the perturbed brane metric vanishes at linear order

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

- Kaluza-Klein decomposition
- Even parity eigenfunctions
- Odd parity eigenfunctions
- **Source-free solution**
- Graviton in a box

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)



# Source-free solution

- in the absence of sources, the general solution to the bulk EOM is

$$h_{AB} = e_A^\alpha e_B^\beta \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \left[ \mathcal{A}_n Z_n h_{\alpha\beta}^{(n)} + \mathcal{B}_{n+3/2} Z_{n+3/2} h_{\alpha\beta}^{(n+3/2)} \right]$$

- the contribution of the odd modes to the perturbed brane metric vanishes at linear order
- each of the  $h_{\alpha\beta}^{(n)}$  behaves like a massive graviton on the Schwarzschild background

$$\nabla^\gamma \nabla_\gamma h_{\alpha\beta}^{(n)} + 2R_{\alpha\beta}{}^{\gamma\delta} h_{\gamma\delta}^{(n)} - m_n^2 h_{\alpha\beta}^{(n)} = 0$$

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

- Kaluza-Klein decomposition
- Even parity eigenfunctions
- Odd parity eigenfunctions
- Source-free solution
- Graviton in a box

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments



# Source-free solution

- in the absence of sources, the general solution to the bulk EOM is

$$h_{AB} = e_A^\alpha e_B^\beta \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \left[ \mathcal{A}_n Z_n h_{\alpha\beta}^{(n)} + \mathcal{B}_{n+3/2} Z_{n+3/2} h_{\alpha\beta}^{(n+3/2)} \right]$$

- the contribution of the odd modes to the perturbed brane metric vanishes at linear order
- each of the  $h_{\alpha\beta}^{(n)}$  behaves like a massive graviton on the Schwarzschild background

$$\nabla^\gamma \nabla_\gamma h_{\alpha\beta}^{(n)} + 2R_{\alpha\beta}{}^{\gamma\delta} h_{\gamma\delta}^{(n)} - m_n^2 h_{\alpha\beta}^{(n)} = 0$$

- since  $m_0 = 0$ , the zero-mode behaves exactly like massless graviton in GR

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

- Kaluza-Klein decomposition
- Even parity eigenfunctions
- Odd parity eigenfunctions
- Source-free solution
- Graviton in a box

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments



# Graviton in a box

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

- Kaluza-Klein decomposition
- Even parity eigenfunctions
- Odd parity eigenfunctions
- Source-free solution
- Graviton in a box

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

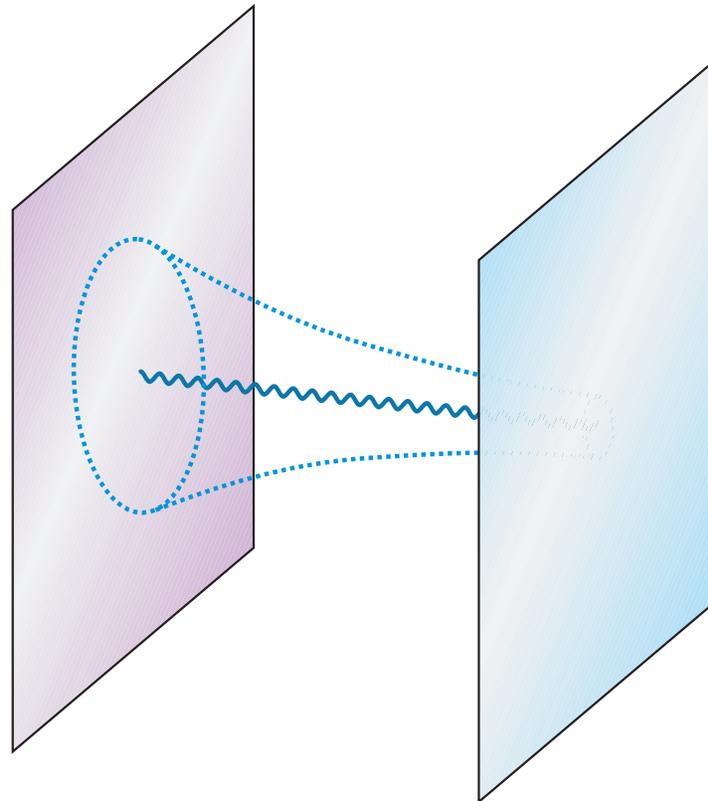
[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)

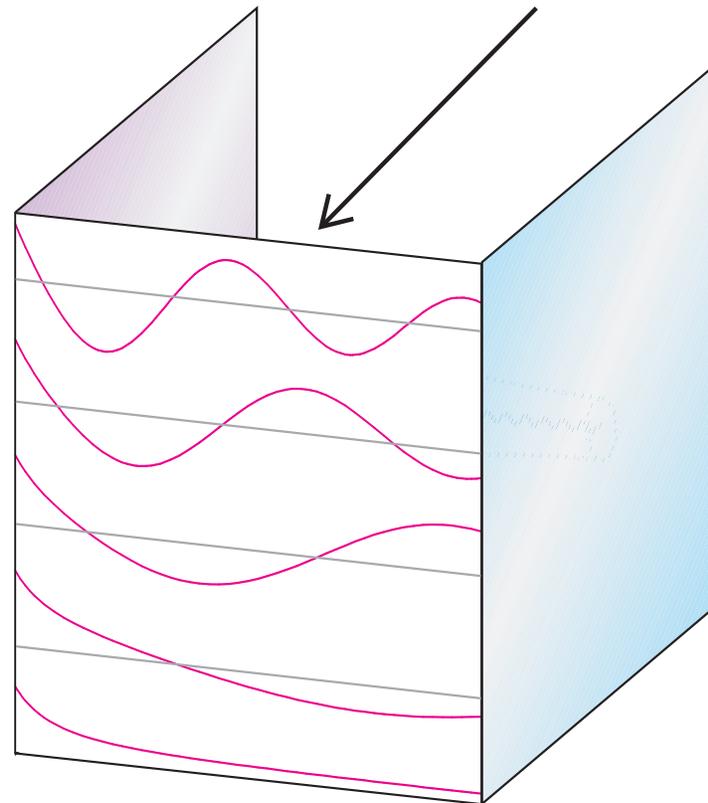




# Graviton in a box

(only showing even modes)

profile of bulk modes along extra dimension



...5D graviton is like a wave trapped in a box with discrete modes of propagation

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

- Kaluza-Klein decomposition
- Even parity eigenfunctions
- Odd parity eigenfunctions
- Source-free solution
- Graviton in a box

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

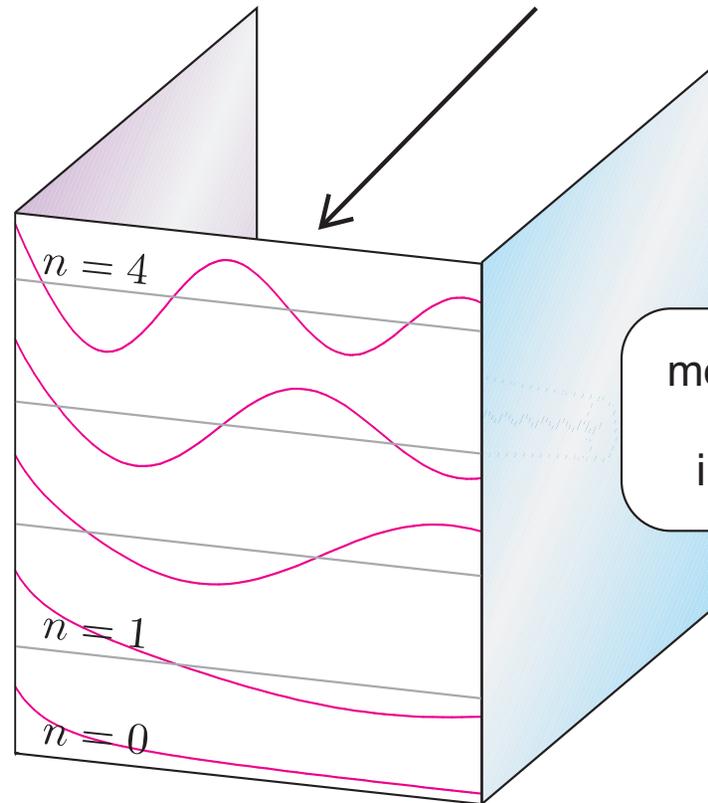
[Final comments](#)



# Graviton in a box

(only showing even modes)

profile of bulk modes along extra dimension



modes are labeled by number of zeros in-between branes

...5D graviton is like a wave trapped in a box with discrete modes of propagation

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

- Kaluza-Klein decomposition
- Even parity eigenfunctions
- Odd parity eigenfunctions
- Source-free solution
- Graviton in a box

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

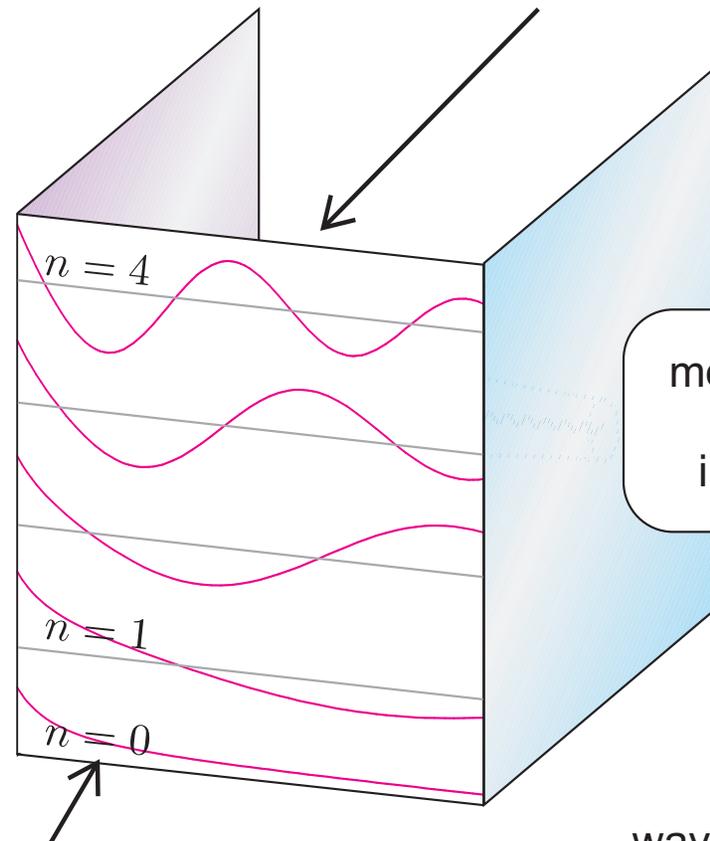
[Final comments](#)



# Graviton in a box

(only showing even modes)

profile of bulk modes along extra dimension



modes are labeled by number of zeros in-between branes

zero-mode behaves exactly like 4D massless (spin-2) graviton

...5D graviton is like a wave trapped in a box with discrete modes of propagation

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

- Kaluza-Klein decomposition
- Even parity eigenfunctions
- Odd parity eigenfunctions
- Source-free solution
- Graviton in a box

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

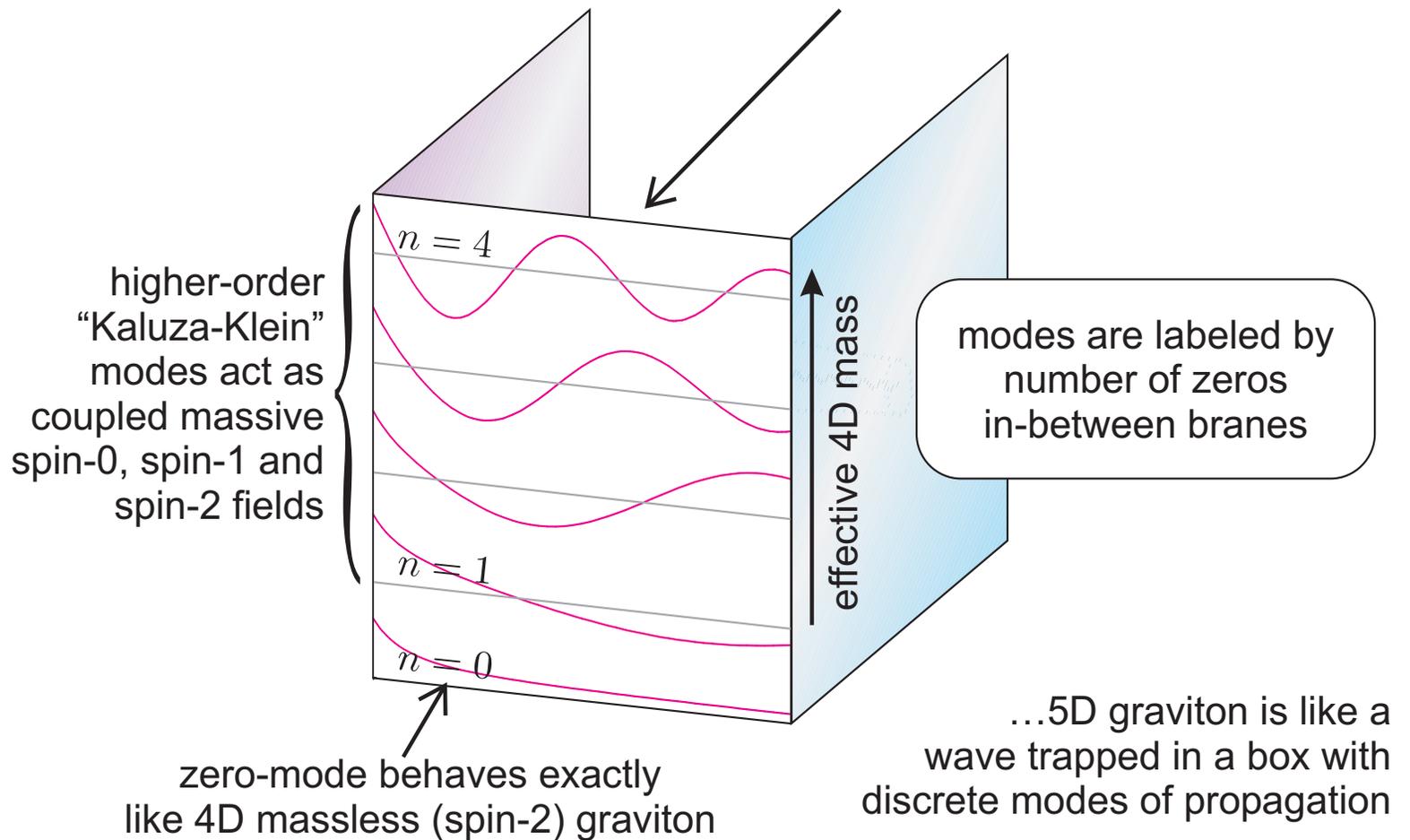
[Final comments](#)



# Graviton in a box

(only showing even modes)

profile of bulk modes along extra dimension



[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

● [Kaluza-Klein decomposition](#)

● [Even parity eigenfunctions](#)

● [Odd parity eigenfunctions](#)

● [Source-free solution](#)

● [Graviton in a box](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

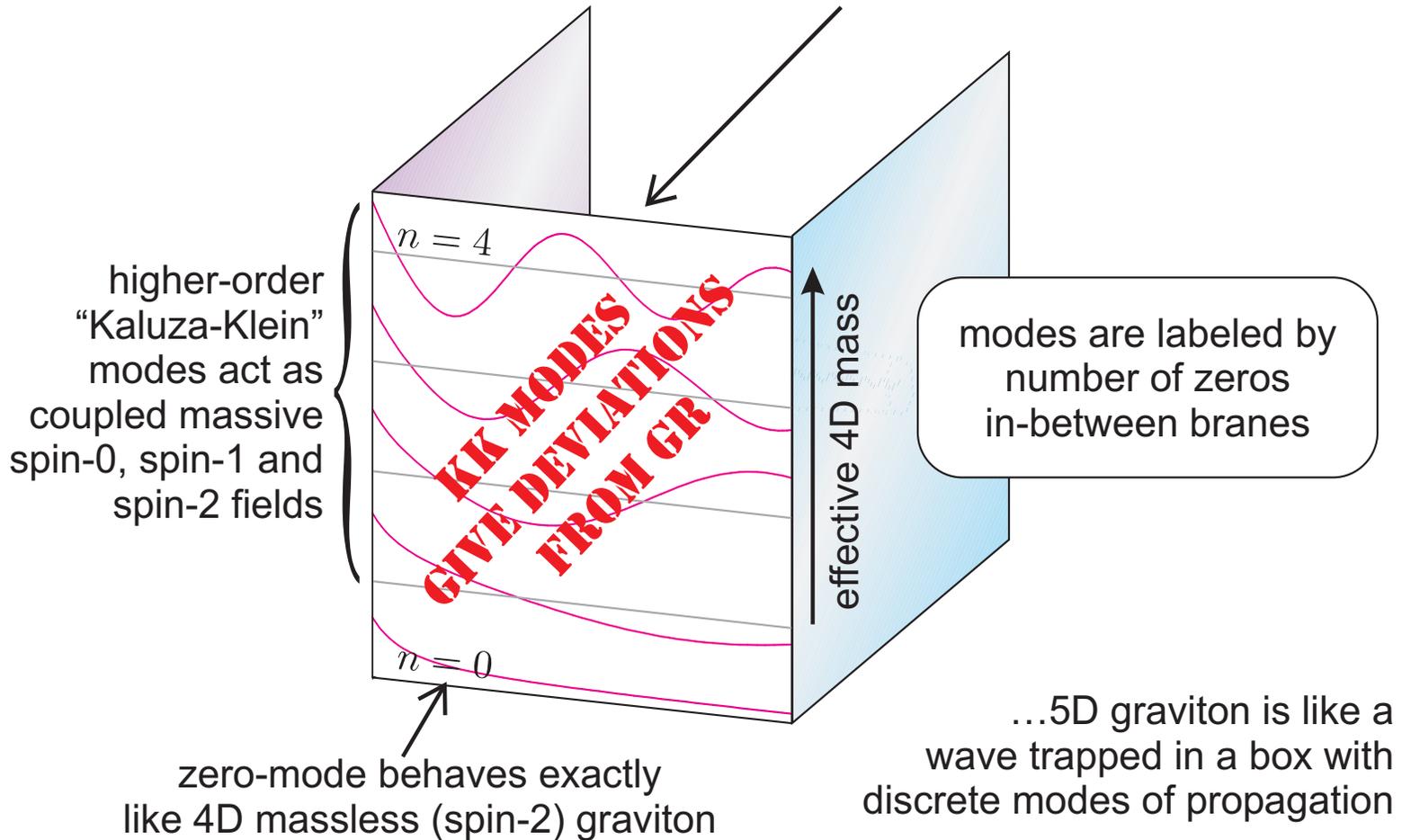
[Final comments](#)



# Graviton in a box

(only showing even modes)

profile of bulk modes along extra dimension



Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

- Kaluza-Klein decomposition
- Even parity eigenfunctions
- Odd parity eigenfunctions
- Source-free solution
- Graviton in a box

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments



[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

- Zero-mode truncation
- Some approximations
- Physical brane metric
- Brans-Dicke theory

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)

# Recovering GR



# Zero-mode truncation

- consider a solar system like situation:

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

● **Zero-mode truncation**

● Some approximations

● Physical brane metric

● Brans-Dicke theory

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)



# Zero-mode truncation

- consider a solar system like situation:
  - ◆ weak matter source on visible brane

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

● **Zero-mode truncation**

● Some approximations

● Physical brane metric

● Brans-Dicke theory

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)



# Zero-mode truncation

- consider a solar system like situation:
  - ◆ weak matter source on visible brane
  - ◆ no matter in the bulk or on the shadow brane

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

● **Zero-mode truncation**

● Some approximations

● Physical brane metric

● Brans-Dicke theory

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)



# Zero-mode truncation

- consider a solar system like situation:
  - ◆ weak matter source on visible brane
  - ◆ no matter in the bulk or on the shadow brane
- the even KK modes satisfy the following completeness relation

$$\delta(y - y_{\pm}) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a^{-2} Z_n(y) Z_n(y_{\pm})$$

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

● **Zero-mode truncation**

● Some approximations

● Physical brane metric

● Brans-Dicke theory

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)



# Zero-mode truncation

- consider a solar system like situation:
  - ◆ weak matter source on visible brane
  - ◆ no matter in the bulk or on the shadow brane
- the even KK modes satisfy the following completeness relation

$$\delta(y - y_{\pm}) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a^{-2} Z_n(y) Z_n(y_{\pm})$$

- can use this to re-write bulk equation of motion

$$\hat{\Delta}_{AB}{}^{CD} h_{CD} - \hat{\mu}^2 h_{AB} = -2(GM)^2 \kappa_5^2 \Sigma_{AB}^+ \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} Z_n(y_+) Z_n(y)$$

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

● **Zero-mode truncation**

● Some approximations

● Physical brane metric

● Brans-Dicke theory

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)



# Zero-mode truncation

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

● **Zero-mode truncation**

● Some approximations

● Physical brane metric

● Brans-Dicke theory

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)

- consider a solar system like situation:
  - ◆ weak matter source on visible brane
  - ◆ no matter in the bulk or on the shadow brane
- the even KK modes satisfy the following completeness relation

$$\delta(y - y_{\pm}) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a^{-2} Z_n(y) Z_n(y_{\pm})$$

- can use this to re-write bulk equation of motion

$$\hat{\Delta}_{AB}{}^{CD} h_{CD} - \hat{\mu}^2 h_{AB} = -2(GM)^2 \kappa_5^2 \Sigma_{AB}^+ \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} Z_n(y_+) Z_n(y)$$

- **zero-mode truncation:** retain only the first term in the series



# Some eigenfunction approximations

- zero-mode truncation based on (physical) assumption that the  $Z_0$  contribution to  $h_{AB}$  is much larger than the  $Z_n$  parts

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

● [Zero-mode truncation](#)

● [Some approximations](#)

● [Physical brane metric](#)

● [Brans-Dicke theory](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)



# Some eigenfunction approximations

- zero-mode truncation based on (physical) assumption that the  $Z_0$  contribution to  $h_{AB}$  is much larger than the  $Z_n$  parts
- recall that

$$Z_n(y) = \alpha_n^{-1} [Y_1(m_n \ell) J_2(m_n \ell e^{k|y|}) - J_1(m_n \ell) Y_2(m_n \ell e^{k|y|})]$$

$$Y_1(m_n \ell) J_1(m_n \ell e^{kd}) = J_1(m_n \ell) Y_1(m_n \ell e^{kd}).$$

$$\delta_{mn} = \int_{-d}^d dy a^{-2}(y) Z_m(y) Z_n(y)$$

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

● Zero-mode truncation

● **Some approximations**

● Physical brane metric

● Brans-Dicke theory

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments

# Some eigenfunction approximations

- zero-mode truncation based on (physical) assumption that the  $Z_0$  contribution to  $h_{AB}$  is much larger than the  $Z_n$  parts
- recall that

$$Z_n(y) = \alpha_n^{-1} [Y_1(m_n \ell) J_2(m_n \ell e^{k|y|}) - J_1(m_n \ell) Y_2(m_n \ell e^{k|y|})]$$

$$Y_1(m_n \ell) J_1(m_n \ell e^{kd}) = J_1(m_n \ell) Y_1(m_n \ell e^{kd}).$$

$$\delta_{mn} = \int_{-d}^d dy a^{-2}(y) Z_m(y) Z_n(y)$$

- in approximation  $e^{kd} \gg 1$ , we can solve second and third equations for  $m_n$  and  $\alpha_n$ ; yielding

$$Z_n(0) = \sqrt{k} \mathcal{O}(e^{-kd/2}) \ll Z_0(0) = \sqrt{k} \mathcal{O}(1)$$

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

● Zero-mode truncation

● **Some approximations**

● Physical brane metric

● Brans-Dicke theory

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments



# Some eigenfunction approximations

- zero-mode truncation based on (physical) assumption that the  $Z_0$  contribution to  $h_{AB}$  is much larger than the  $Z_n$  parts

- recall that

$$Z_n(y) = \alpha_n^{-1} [Y_1(m_n \ell) J_2(m_n \ell e^{k|y|}) - J_1(m_n \ell) Y_2(m_n \ell e^{k|y|})]$$

$$Y_1(m_n \ell) J_1(m_n \ell e^{kd}) = J_1(m_n \ell) Y_1(m_n \ell e^{kd}).$$

$$\delta_{mn} = \int_{-d}^d dy a^{-2}(y) Z_m(y) Z_n(y)$$

- in approximation  $e^{kd} \gg 1$ , we can solve second and third equations for  $m_n$  and  $\alpha_n$ ; yielding

$$Z_n(0) = \sqrt{k} \mathcal{O}(e^{-kd/2}) \ll Z_0(0) = \sqrt{k} \mathcal{O}(1)$$

- this justifies zero-mode truncation (sort-of)

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

● Zero-mode truncation

● **Some approximations**

● Physical brane metric

● Brans-Dicke theory

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments



# Physical brane metric

- under the zero-mode truncation  $h_{AB} \sim Z_0(y)e_A^\alpha e_B^\beta h_{\alpha\beta}(z^\rho)$

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

- Zero-mode truncation
- Some approximations
- **Physical brane metric**
- Brans-Dicke theory

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)



# Physical brane metric

- under the zero-mode truncation  $h_{AB} \sim Z_0(y) e_A^\alpha e_B^\beta h_{\alpha\beta}(z^\rho)$
- induced metric at  $y = y_+$  satisfies

$$\hat{\Delta}_{AB}{}^{CD} h_{CD}^+ = -2(GM)^2 \kappa_5^2 \Sigma_{AB}^+ Z_0^2(y_+)$$

(no extra dimensional content)

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

● Zero-mode truncation

● Some approximations

● **Physical brane metric**

● Brans-Dicke theory

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)



# Physical brane metric

- under the zero-mode truncation  $h_{AB} \sim Z_0(y)e_A^\alpha e_B^\beta h_{\alpha\beta}(z^\rho)$
- induced metric at  $y = y_+$  satisfies

$$\hat{\Delta}_{AB}{}^{CD} h_{CD}^+ = -2(GM)^2 \kappa_5^2 \Sigma_{AB}^+ Z_0^2(y_+)$$

(no extra dimensional content)

- however, metric at perturbed brane position  $y = y_+ - \xi_+$  is

$$q_{AB}^+ = [g_{AB} - n_A n_B]^+$$

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

● Zero-mode truncation

● Some approximations

● Physical brane metric

● Brans-Dicke theory

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments



# Physical brane metric

- under the zero-mode truncation  $h_{AB} \sim Z_0(y)e_A^\alpha e_B^\beta h_{\alpha\beta}(z^\rho)$
- induced metric at  $y = y_+$  satisfies

$$\hat{\Delta}_{AB}{}^{CD} h_{CD}^+ = -2(GM)^2 \kappa_5^2 \Sigma_{AB}^+ Z_0^2(y_+)$$

(no extra dimensional content)

- however, metric at perturbed brane position  $y = y_+ - \xi_+$  is

$$q_{AB}^+ = [g_{AB} - n_A n_B]^+$$

- similar to our previous calculation of perturbed junction conditions, we find

$$\begin{aligned} \delta q_{AB}^+ \equiv \bar{h}_{AB}^+ &= \left\{ \frac{\delta q_{AB}}{\delta \Phi} \delta \Phi + \frac{\delta q_{AB}}{\delta n_C} \delta n_C + \frac{\delta q_{AB}}{\delta g_{CD}} \delta g_{CD} \right\}_0^+ \\ &= h_{AB}^+ + 2k\xi^+ q_{AB}^+ - (n_A \nabla_B + n_B \nabla_A) \xi^+ \end{aligned}$$

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

● Zero-mode truncation

● Some approximations

● Physical brane metric

● Brans-Dicke theory

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments



# Brans-Dicke theory

## ■ define

$$\bar{h}_{\alpha\beta}^+ = e_{\alpha}^A e_{\beta}^B \bar{h}_{AB}^+ \quad T_{\alpha\beta}^+ = e_{\alpha}^A e_{\beta}^B T_{AB}^+ \quad Z_+^2 = Z_0^2(y_+) = \frac{k}{1 - e^{-2kd}}$$

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

- Zero-mode truncation
- Some approximations
- Physical brane metric
- Brans-Dicke theory

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)



# Brans-Dicke theory

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

● Zero-mode truncation

● Some approximations

● Physical brane metric

● Brans-Dicke theory

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)

## ■ define

$$\bar{h}_{\alpha\beta}^+ = e_{\alpha}^A e_{\beta}^B \bar{h}_{AB}^+ \quad T_{\alpha\beta}^+ = e_{\alpha}^A e_{\beta}^B T_{AB}^+ \quad Z_+^2 = Z_0^2(y_+) = \frac{k}{1 - e^{-2kd}}$$

## ■ perturbation to physical brane metric not TT

$$\nabla^{\gamma} \bar{h}_{\gamma\alpha}^+ = 2k \nabla_{\alpha} \xi^+ \quad g^{\alpha\beta} \bar{h}_{\alpha\beta}^+ = 8k \xi^+$$



# Brans-Dicke theory

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

- Zero-mode truncation
- Some approximations
- Physical brane metric
- Brans-Dicke theory

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments

## ■ define

$$\bar{h}_{\alpha\beta}^+ = e_{\alpha}^A e_{\beta}^B \bar{h}_{AB}^+ \quad T_{\alpha\beta}^+ = e_{\alpha}^A e_{\beta}^B T_{AB}^+ \quad Z_+^2 = Z_0^2(y_+) = \frac{k}{1 - e^{-2kd}}$$

## ■ perturbation to physical brane metric not TT

$$\nabla^{\gamma} \bar{h}_{\gamma\alpha}^+ = 2k \nabla_{\alpha} \xi^+ \quad g^{\alpha\beta} \bar{h}_{\alpha\beta}^+ = 8k \xi^+$$

## ■ equation of motion for $\bar{h}_{\alpha\beta}^+$ :

$$\begin{aligned} & \nabla^{\gamma} \nabla_{\gamma} \bar{h}_{\alpha\beta} + \nabla_{\alpha} \nabla_{\beta} \bar{h}^{\gamma\gamma} - \nabla^{\gamma} \nabla_{\alpha} \bar{h}_{\beta\gamma} - \nabla^{\gamma} \nabla_{\beta} \bar{h}_{\alpha\gamma} = \\ & -2Z_+^2 \kappa_5^2 \left[ T_{\alpha\beta} - \frac{1}{3} \left( 1 + \frac{k}{2Z_+^2} \right) T^{\gamma\gamma} g_{\alpha\beta} \right] + (6k - 4Z_+^2) \nabla_{\alpha} \nabla_{\beta} \xi \end{aligned}$$



# Brans-Dicke theory

- still have the gauge freedom

$$\bar{h}_{\alpha\beta} \rightarrow \bar{h}_{\alpha\beta} + \nabla_{\alpha}\eta_{\beta} + \nabla_{\beta}\eta_{\alpha}$$

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

- Zero-mode truncation
- Some approximations
- Physical brane metric
- Brans-Dicke theory

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)



# Brans-Dicke theory

- still have the gauge freedom

$$\bar{h}_{\alpha\beta} \rightarrow \bar{h}_{\alpha\beta} + \nabla_{\alpha}\eta_{\beta} + \nabla_{\beta}\eta_{\alpha}$$

- use this to enforce

$$\nabla_{\beta}\bar{h}^{\beta}_{\alpha} - \frac{1}{2}\nabla_{\alpha}\bar{h}^{\beta}_{\beta} = (2Z_{+}^2 - 3k)\nabla_{\alpha}\xi$$

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

- Zero-mode truncation
- Some approximations
- Physical brane metric
- Brans-Dicke theory

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)



# Brans-Dicke theory

- still have the gauge freedom

$$\bar{h}_{\alpha\beta} \rightarrow \bar{h}_{\alpha\beta} + \nabla_{\alpha}\eta_{\beta} + \nabla_{\beta}\eta_{\alpha}$$

- use this to enforce

$$\nabla_{\beta}\bar{h}^{\beta}_{\alpha} - \frac{1}{2}\nabla_{\alpha}\bar{h}^{\beta}_{\beta} = (2Z_{+}^2 - 3k)\nabla_{\alpha}\xi$$

- in this gauge  $\bar{h}_{\alpha\beta}$  behaves as in Brans-Dicke theory

$$\nabla^{\gamma}\nabla_{\gamma}\bar{h}_{\alpha\beta} + 2R_{\alpha}^{\gamma\delta}\bar{h}_{\gamma\delta} = -16\pi G \left[ T_{\alpha\beta} - \left( \frac{1 + \omega_{\text{BD}}}{3 + 2\omega_{\text{BD}}} \right) T^{\gamma}_{\gamma}g_{\alpha\beta} \right]$$

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

● Zero-mode truncation

● Some approximations

● Physical brane metric

● Brans-Dicke theory

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments



# Brans-Dicke theory

- still have the gauge freedom

$$\bar{h}_{\alpha\beta} \rightarrow \bar{h}_{\alpha\beta} + \nabla_{\alpha}\eta_{\beta} + \nabla_{\beta}\eta_{\alpha}$$

- use this to enforce

$$\nabla_{\beta}\bar{h}^{\beta}_{\alpha} - \frac{1}{2}\nabla_{\alpha}\bar{h}^{\beta}_{\beta} = (2Z_{+}^2 - 3k)\nabla_{\alpha}\xi$$

- in this gauge  $\bar{h}_{\alpha\beta}$  behaves as in Brans-Dicke theory

$$\nabla^{\gamma}\nabla_{\gamma}\bar{h}_{\alpha\beta} + 2R_{\alpha}^{\gamma\delta}\bar{h}_{\gamma\delta} = -16\pi G \left[ T_{\alpha\beta} - \left( \frac{1 + \omega_{\text{BD}}}{3 + 2\omega_{\text{BD}}} \right) T^{\gamma}_{\gamma}g_{\alpha\beta} \right]$$

- Brans-Dicke parameter and Newton constant related to brane separation

$$\omega_{\text{BD}} = \frac{3}{2}(e^{2d/\ell} - 1) \quad G = \frac{\kappa_5^2}{8\pi\ell(1 - e^{-2d/\ell})}$$

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

- Zero-mode truncation
- Some approximations
- Physical brane metric
- Brans-Dicke theory

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments



# Brans-Dicke theory

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

- Zero-mode truncation
- Some approximations
- Physical brane metric
- **Brans-Dicke theory**

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)

$$\nabla^\gamma \nabla_\gamma \bar{h}_{\alpha\beta} + 2R_{\alpha}{}^{\gamma\delta}{}_{\beta} \bar{h}_{\gamma\delta} = -16\pi G \left[ T_{\alpha\beta} - \left( \frac{1 + \omega_{\text{BD}}}{3 + 2\omega_{\text{BD}}} \right) T^\gamma{}_\gamma g_{\alpha\beta} \right]$$

$$\omega_{\text{BD}} = \frac{3}{2} (e^{2d/\ell} - 1)$$



# Brans-Dicke theory

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

- Zero-mode truncation
- Some approximations
- Physical brane metric
- Brans-Dicke theory

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments

$$\nabla^\gamma \nabla_\gamma \bar{h}_{\alpha\beta} + 2R_{\alpha}{}^{\gamma\delta}{}_{\beta} \bar{h}_{\gamma\delta} = -16\pi G \left[ T_{\alpha\beta} - \left( \frac{1 + \omega_{\text{BD}}}{3 + 2\omega_{\text{BD}}} \right) T^\gamma{}_\gamma g_{\alpha\beta} \right]$$

$$\omega_{\text{BD}} = \frac{3}{2} (e^{2d/\ell} - 1)$$

- infinite brane separation means  $\omega_{\text{BD}} = \infty$  and we recover GR exactly



# Brans-Dicke theory

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

- Zero-mode truncation
- Some approximations
- Physical brane metric
- Brans-Dicke theory

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments

$$\nabla^\gamma \nabla_\gamma \bar{h}_{\alpha\beta} + 2R_{\alpha}{}^{\gamma\delta}{}_{\beta} \bar{h}_{\gamma\delta} = -16\pi G \left[ T_{\alpha\beta} - \left( \frac{1 + \omega_{\text{BD}}}{3 + 2\omega_{\text{BD}}} \right) T^\gamma{}_\gamma g_{\alpha\beta} \right]$$

$$\omega_{\text{BD}} = \frac{3}{2} (e^{2d/\ell} - 1)$$

- infinite brane separation means  $\omega_{\text{BD}} = \infty$  and we recover GR exactly
- solar system constraint

$$\omega_{\text{BD}} \gtrsim 4 \times 10^4 \quad \Rightarrow \quad d/\ell \gtrsim 5$$



# Brans-Dicke theory

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

- Zero-mode truncation
- Some approximations
- Physical brane metric
- Brans-Dicke theory

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments

$$\nabla^\gamma \nabla_\gamma \bar{h}_{\alpha\beta} + 2R_{\alpha}{}^{\gamma\delta}{}_{\beta} \bar{h}_{\gamma\delta} = -16\pi G \left[ T_{\alpha\beta} - \left( \frac{1 + \omega_{\text{BD}}}{3 + 2\omega_{\text{BD}}} \right) T^\gamma{}_\gamma g_{\alpha\beta} \right]$$

$$\omega_{\text{BD}} = \frac{3}{2} (e^{2d/\ell} - 1)$$

- infinite brane separation means  $\omega_{\text{BD}} = \infty$  and we recover GR exactly
- solar system constraint

$$\omega_{\text{BD}} \gtrsim 4 \times 10^4 \quad \Rightarrow \quad d/\ell \gtrsim 5$$

- we need to adopt this limit on brane separation to model black holes in the nearby universe as black strings



# Angular harmonic decomposition

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

- Tensor harmonics
- Master wave equations
- Regge-Wheeler gauge
- Example: axial perturbations

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)



# Tensor harmonics

Let us move beyond the zero mode approximation...

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

● **Tensor harmonics**

● Master wave equations

● Regge-Wheeler gauge

● Example: axial perturbations

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)



# Tensor harmonics

Let us move beyond the zero mode approximation...

$$\hat{\Delta}_{AB}{}^{CD} h_{CD} - \hat{\mu}^2 h_{AB} = -2(GM)^2 \kappa_5^2 \Sigma_{AB}^+ \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} Z_n(y_+) Z_n(y)$$

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

● **Tensor harmonics**

● Master wave equations

● Regge-Wheeler gauge

● Example: axial perturbations

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)



# Tensor harmonics

Let us move beyond the zero mode approximation...

$$\hat{\Delta}_{AB}{}^{CD} h_{CD} - \hat{\mu}^2 h_{AB} = -2(GM)^2 \kappa_5^2 \Sigma_{AB}^+ \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} Z_n(y_+) Z_n(y)$$



don't throw away any terms

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

● **Tensor harmonics**

● Master wave equations

● Regge-Wheeler gauge

● Example: axial perturbations

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)



# Tensor harmonics

Let us move beyond the zero mode approximation...

$$\hat{\Delta}_{AB}{}^{CD} h_{CD} - \hat{\mu}^2 h_{AB} = -2(GM)^2 \kappa_5^2 \Sigma_{AB}^+ \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} Z_n(y_+) Z_n(y)$$

↑  
don't throw away any terms

we already know how to decompose these in terms of  $Z_n(y)$

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

● Tensor harmonics

● Master wave equations

● Regge-Wheeler gauge

● Example: axial perturbations

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments



# Tensor harmonics

Let us move beyond the zero mode approximation...

$$\hat{\Delta}_{AB}{}^{CD} h_{CD} - \hat{\mu}^2 h_{AB} = -2(GM)^2 \kappa_5^2 \Sigma_{AB}^+ \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} Z_n(y_+) Z_n(y)$$

↑  
don't throw away any terms

we already know how to decompose  
these in terms of  $Z_n(y)$

helpful to further decompose them in terms  
of tensor spherical harmonics  $[Y_{lm}]_{AB}$

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

● Tensor harmonics

● Master wave equations

● Regge-Wheeler gauge

● Example: axial perturbations

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments



# Tensor harmonics

Recall background geometry:  $ds^2 = a^2(y)[-f dt^2 + f^{-1} dr^2 + r^2 d\Omega^2] + dy^2$

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

● **Tensor harmonics**

● Master wave equations

● Regge-Wheeler gauge

● Example: axial perturbations

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

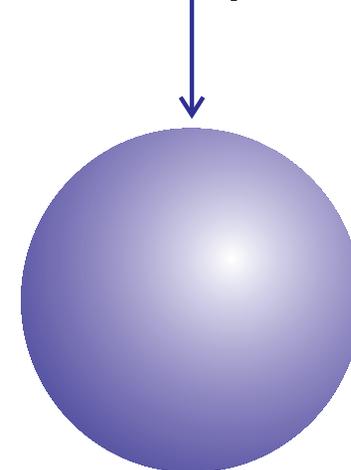
[Final comments](#)

(see also Kokkotas lecture)



# Tensor harmonics

Recall background geometry:  $ds^2 = a^2(y)[-f dt^2 + f^{-1} dr^2 + r^2 d\Omega^2] + dy^2$



2-sphere

(see also Kokkotas lecture)

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

● **Tensor harmonics**

● Master wave equations

● Regge-Wheeler gauge

● Example: axial perturbations

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

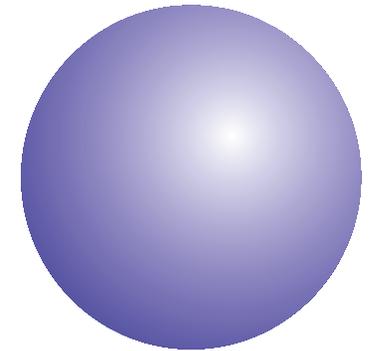
[Final comments](#)



# Tensor harmonics

Recall background geometry:  $ds^2 = a^2(y)[-f dt^2 + f^{-1} dr^2 + r^2 d\Omega^2] + dy^2$

- 2-sphere metric:  $\gamma_{ab}$
- anti-symmetric pseudo-tensor:  $\epsilon_{ab}$
- covariant derivative on the 2-sphere:  $D_a$



2-sphere

(see also Kokkotas lecture)

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

● Tensor harmonics

● Master wave equations

● Regge-Wheeler gauge

● Example: axial perturbations

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

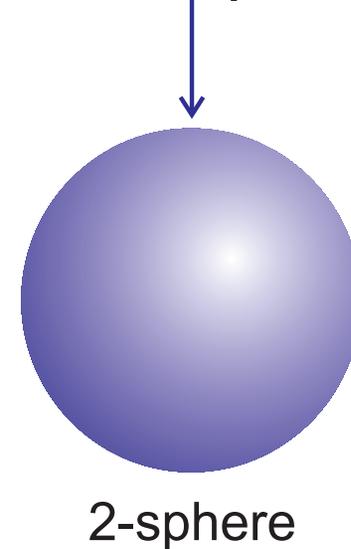
Final comments



# Tensor harmonics

Recall background geometry:  $ds^2 = a^2(y)[-f dt^2 + f^{-1} dr^2 + r^2 d\Omega^2] + dy^2$

- 2-sphere metric:  $\gamma_{ab}$
- anti-symmetric pseudo-tensor:  $\epsilon_{ab}$
- covariant derivative on the 2-sphere:  $D_a$



	polar	axial
rank 0 (S)	$Y_{lm}$	
rank 1 (V)	$D_a Y_{lm}$	$\epsilon_a{}^b D_b Y_{lm}$
rank 2 (T)	$D_a D_b Y_{lm}$ and $Y_{lm} \gamma_{ab}$	$-\epsilon_{c(a} D_{b)} D^c Y_{lm}$

(see also Kokkotas lecture)

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

● Tensor harmonics

● Master wave equations

● Regge-Wheeler gauge

● Example: axial perturbations

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

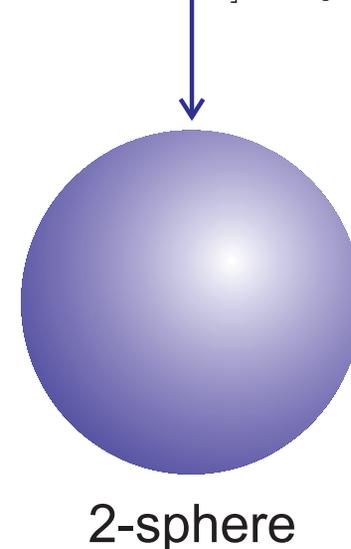
Final comments



# Tensor harmonics

Recall background geometry:  $ds^2 = a^2(y)[-f dt^2 + f^{-1} dr^2 + r^2 d\Omega^2] + dy^2$

- 2-sphere metric:  $\gamma_{ab}$
- anti-symmetric pseudo-tensor:  $\epsilon_{ab}$
- covariant derivative on the 2-sphere:  $D_a$



	polar	axial
rank 0 (S)	$Y_{lm}$	
rank 1 (V)	$D_a Y_{lm}$	$\epsilon_a{}^b D_b Y_{lm}$
rank 2 (T)	$D_a D_b Y_{lm}$ and $Y_{lm} \gamma_{ab}$	$-\epsilon_{c(a} D_{b)} D^c Y_{lm}$

$$h_{AB} = \begin{pmatrix} \text{S} & \text{S} & \text{V} & \text{S} \\ & \text{S} & \text{V} & \text{S} \\ & & \text{T} & \text{V} \\ & & & \text{S} \end{pmatrix} \begin{matrix} t \\ r \\ (\theta, \phi) \\ y \end{matrix}$$

(see also Kokkotas lecture)

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

• Tensor harmonics

• Master wave equations

• Regge-Wheeler gauge

• Example: axial perturbations

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

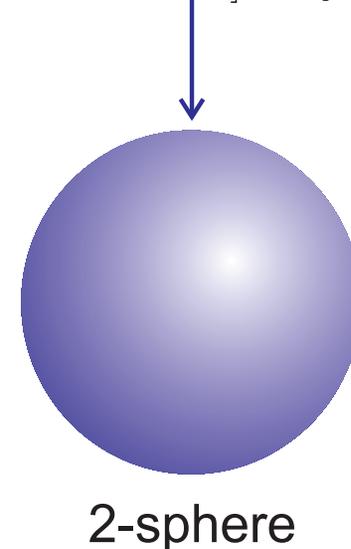
Final comments



# Tensor harmonics

Recall background geometry:  $ds^2 = a^2(y)[-f dt^2 + f^{-1} dr^2 + r^2 d\Omega^2] + dy^2$

- 2-sphere metric:  $\gamma_{ab}$
- anti-symmetric pseudo-tensor:  $\epsilon_{ab}$
- covariant derivative on the 2-sphere:  $D_a$



	polar	axial
rank 0 (S)	$Y_{lm}$	
rank 1 (V)	$D_a Y_{lm}$	$\epsilon_a{}^b D_b Y_{lm}$
rank 2 (T)	$D_a D_b Y_{lm}$ and $Y_{lm} \gamma_{ab}$	$-\epsilon_{c(a} D_{b)} D^c Y_{lm}$

for fixed  $(l, m)$ :

- six S degrees of freedom
- six V degrees of freedom
- three T degrees of freedom

---

fifteen total DOFs

$$h_{AB} = \begin{pmatrix} \text{S} & \text{S} & \text{V} & \text{S} \\ & \text{S} & \text{V} & \text{S} \\ & & \text{T} & \text{V} \\ & & & \text{S} \end{pmatrix} \begin{matrix} t \\ r \\ (\theta, \phi) \\ y \end{matrix}$$

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

• Tensor harmonics

• Master wave equations

• Regge-Wheeler gauge

• Example: axial perturbations

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

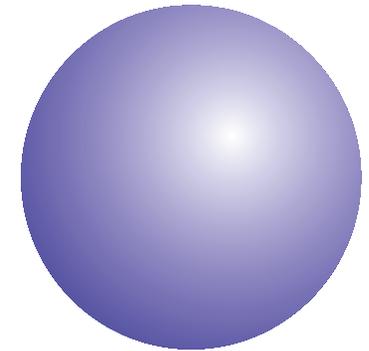
Final comments



# Tensor harmonics

Recall background geometry:  $ds^2 = a^2(y)[-f dt^2 + f^{-1} dr^2 + r^2 d\Omega^2] + dy^2$

- 2-sphere metric:  $\gamma_{ab}$
- anti-symmetric pseudo-tensor:  $\epsilon_{ab}$
- covariant derivative on the 2-sphere:  $D_a$



2-sphere

	polar	axial
rank 0 (S)	$Y_{lm}$	
rank 1 (V)	$D_a Y_{lm}$	$\epsilon_a{}^b D_b Y_{lm}$
rank 2 (T)	$D_a D_b Y_{lm}$ and $Y_{lm} \gamma_{ab}$	$-\epsilon_{c(a} D_{b)} D^c Y_{lm}$

RS gauge

for fixed  $(l, m)$ :

$$h_{AB} = \begin{pmatrix} S & S & V & S \\ & S & V & S \\ & & T & V \\ & & & S \end{pmatrix} \begin{matrix} t \\ r \\ (\theta, \phi) \\ y \end{matrix}$$

- ~~six~~ **three** S degrees of freedom
- ~~six~~ **four** V degrees of freedom
- three T degrees of freedom

~~fifteen~~ **ten** total DOFs

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

• Tensor harmonics

• Master wave equations

• Regge-Wheeler gauge

• Example: axial perturbations

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

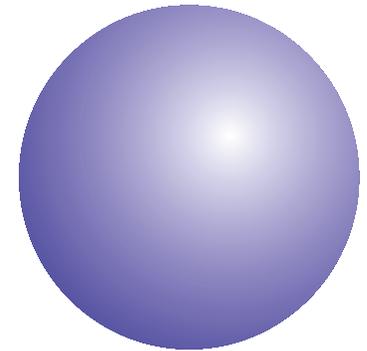
Final comments



# Tensor harmonics

Recall background geometry:  $ds^2 = a^2(y)[-f dt^2 + f^{-1} dr^2 + r^2 d\Omega^2] + dy^2$

- 2-sphere metric:  $\gamma_{ab}$
- anti-symmetric pseudo-tensor:  $\epsilon_{ab}$
- covariant derivative on the 2-sphere:  $D_a$



2-sphere

	polar	axial
rank 0 (S)	$Y_{lm}$	
rank 1 (V)	$D_a Y_{lm}$	$\epsilon_a{}^b D_b Y_{lm}$
rank 2 (T)	$D_a D_b Y_{lm}$ and $Y_{lm} \gamma_{ab}$	$-\epsilon_{c(a} D_{b)} D^c Y_{lm}$

RS gauge

for fixed  $(l, m)$ :

$$h_{AB} = \begin{pmatrix} S & S & V & S \\ S & S & V & S \\ & & & S \\ t & r & (\theta, \phi) & y \end{pmatrix}$$

• polar: transforms as  $(-1)^l$  under  $\mathbf{x} \rightarrow -\mathbf{x}$

• axial: transforms as  $(-1)^{l+1}$  under  $\mathbf{x} \rightarrow -\mathbf{x}$

• six S degrees of freedom

• six V degrees of freedom

• three T degrees of freedom

fifteen total DOFs  
~~ten~~

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

• Tensor harmonics

• Master wave equations

• Regge-Wheeler gauge

• Example: axial perturbations

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments



# Tensor harmonics

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

● Tensor harmonics

● Master wave equations

● Regge-Wheeler gauge

● Example: axial perturbations

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments

...focus on RS gauge

Separation of variables:

$$h_{\alpha\beta} = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} Z_n(y) h_{\alpha\beta}^{(n)}(x^\mu)$$

Randall-Sundrum gauge choice

$$h_{AB} = \begin{pmatrix} \boxed{h_{\alpha\beta}} & \boxed{0} \\ \dots & \dots \end{pmatrix} \begin{matrix} t \\ r \\ \theta \\ \phi \\ y \end{matrix}$$

10 DOFs



# Tensor harmonics

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

● Tensor harmonics

● Master wave equations

● Regge-Wheeler gauge

● Example: axial perturbations

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments

...focus on RS gauge

Separation of variables:

$$h_{\alpha\beta} = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} Z_n(y) h_{\alpha\beta}^{(n)}(x^\mu)$$

spherical harmonics

$$h_{\alpha\beta}^{(n)} = \sum_{lm} h_{\alpha\beta}^{(nlm)}$$

Randall-Sundrum gauge choice

$$h_{AB} = \begin{pmatrix} \boxed{h_{\alpha\beta}} & \boxed{0} \\ \dots & \dots \end{pmatrix} \begin{matrix} t \\ r \\ \theta \\ \phi \\ y \end{matrix}$$

10 DOFs



# Tensor harmonics

...focus on RS gauge

Separation of variables:

$$h_{\alpha\beta} = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} Z_n(y) h_{\alpha\beta}^{(n)}(x^\mu)$$

spherical harmonics

$$h_{\alpha\beta}^{(n)} = \sum_{lm} h_{\alpha\beta}^{(nlm)}$$

$$h_{\alpha\beta}^{(nlm)} = \underbrace{\sum_{i=1}^7 \mathcal{P}_{lm}^{ni}(t, r) \mathbb{P}_{\alpha\beta}^{(ilm)}}_{\text{polar}} + \underbrace{\sum_{j=1}^3 \mathcal{A}_{lm}^{nj}(t, r) \mathbb{A}_{\alpha\beta}^{(jlm)}}_{\text{axial}}$$

Randall-Sundrum gauge choice

$$h_{AB} = \begin{pmatrix} \boxed{h_{\alpha\beta}} & \boxed{0} \\ \cdot & \cdot \end{pmatrix} \begin{matrix} t \\ r \\ \theta \\ \phi \\ y \end{matrix}$$

10 DOFs

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

● Tensor harmonics

● Master wave equations

● Regge-Wheeler gauge

● Example: axial perturbations

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments



# Tensor harmonics

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

● Tensor harmonics

● Master wave equations

● Regge-Wheeler gauge

● Example: axial perturbations

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments

...focus on RS gauge

Separation of variables:

$$h_{\alpha\beta} = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} Z_n(y) h_{\alpha\beta}^{(n)}(x^\mu)$$

spherical harmonics

$$h_{\alpha\beta}^{(n)} = \sum_{lm} h_{\alpha\beta}^{(nlm)}$$

$$h_{\alpha\beta}^{(nlm)} = \sum_{i=1}^7 \mathcal{P}_{lm}^{ni}(t, r) \mathbb{P}_{\alpha\beta}^{(ilm)} + \sum_{j=1}^3 \mathcal{A}_{lm}^{nj}(t, r) \mathbb{A}_{\alpha\beta}^{(jlm)}$$

“standard” tensor spherical harmonics

Randall-Sundrum gauge choice

$$h_{AB} = \begin{pmatrix} \boxed{h_{\alpha\beta}} & \boxed{0} \\ \cdot & \cdot \end{pmatrix} \begin{matrix} t \\ r \\ \theta \\ \phi \\ y \end{matrix}$$

10 DOFs

	polar	axial
rank 0 (S)	$Y_{lm}$	
rank 1 (V)	$D_a Y_{lm}$	$\epsilon_a{}^b D_b Y_{lm}$
rank 2 (T)	$D_a D_b Y_{lm}$ and $Y_{lm} \gamma_{ab}$	$-\epsilon_{c(a} D_{b)} D^c Y_{lm}$



# Tensor harmonics

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

● Tensor harmonics

● Master wave equations

● Regge-Wheeler gauge

● Example: axial perturbations

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments

...focus on RS gauge

Separation of variables:

$$h_{\alpha\beta} = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} Z_n(y) h_{\alpha\beta}^{(n)}(x^\mu)$$

spherical harmonics

$$h_{\alpha\beta}^{(n)} = \sum_{lm} h_{\alpha\beta}^{(nlm)}$$

$$h_{\alpha\beta}^{(nlm)} = \sum_{i=1}^7 \mathcal{P}_{lm}^{ni}(t, r) \mathbb{P}_{\alpha\beta}^{(ilm)} + \sum_{j=1}^3 \mathcal{A}_{lm}^{nj}(t, r) \mathbb{A}_{\alpha\beta}^{(jlm)}$$

Randall-Sundrum gauge choice

$$h_{AB} = \begin{pmatrix} \boxed{h_{\alpha\beta}} & \boxed{0} & \boxed{0} & \boxed{0} & \boxed{0} & \boxed{0} \\ \cdot & \cdot & \cdot & \cdot & \cdot & \cdot \end{pmatrix} \begin{matrix} t \\ r \\ \theta \\ \phi \\ y \end{matrix}$$

10 DOFs

	polar	axial
rank 0 (S)	$Y_{lm}$	
rank 1 (V)	$D_a Y_{lm}$	$\epsilon_a{}^b D_b Y_{lm}$
rank 2 (T)	$D_a D_b Y_{lm}$ and $Y_{lm} \gamma_{ab}$	$-\epsilon_{c(a} D_{b)} D^c Y_{lm}$

dynamics of these expansion coefficients determined by linearized field equations... polar and axial sets are decoupled



# Master wave equations

$$\nabla^\gamma \nabla_\gamma h_{\alpha\beta}^{(nlm)} + 2R_{\alpha\beta}{}^{\gamma\delta} h_{\gamma\delta}^{(nlm)} - m_n^2 h_{\alpha\beta}^{(nlm)} = \text{sources}$$

$$h_{\alpha\beta}^{(nlm)} = \sum_{i=1}^7 \mathcal{P}_{lm}^{ni}(t, r) \mathbb{P}_{\alpha\beta}^{(ilm)}(\Omega) + \sum_{j=1}^3 \mathcal{A}_{lm}^{nj}(t, r) \mathbb{A}_{\alpha\beta}^{(ilm)}(\Omega)$$

- for any given  $(nlm)$ , EOMs imply that some of the  $\mathcal{P}_{lm}^{ni}$  and  $\mathcal{A}_{lm}^{nj}$  are redundant

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

● Tensor harmonics

● Master wave equations

● Regge-Wheeler gauge

● Example: axial perturbations

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments



# Master wave equations

$$\nabla^\gamma \nabla_\gamma h_{\alpha\beta}^{(nlm)} + 2R_{\alpha\beta}{}^{\gamma\delta} h_{\gamma\delta}^{(nlm)} - m_n^2 h_{\alpha\beta}^{(nlm)} = \text{sources}$$

$$h_{\alpha\beta}^{(nlm)} = \sum_{i=1}^7 \mathcal{P}_{lm}^{ni}(t, r) \mathbb{P}_{\alpha\beta}^{(ilm)}(\Omega) + \sum_{j=1}^3 \mathcal{A}_{lm}^{nj}(t, r) \mathbb{A}_{\alpha\beta}^{(ilm)}(\Omega)$$

- for any given  $(nlm)$ , EOMs imply that some of the  $\mathcal{P}_{lm}^{ni}$  and  $\mathcal{A}_{lm}^{nj}$  are redundant
- as in 4D black hole perturbation theory, can express  $h^{(nlm)}$  in term of master variables  $\{\psi\}$

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

● Tensor harmonics

● Master wave equations

● Regge-Wheeler gauge

● Example: axial perturbations

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments



# Master wave equations

$$\nabla^\gamma \nabla_\gamma h_{\alpha\beta}^{(nlm)} + 2R_{\alpha\beta}{}^{\gamma\delta} h_{\gamma\delta}^{(nlm)} - m_n^2 h_{\alpha\beta}^{(nlm)} = \text{sources}$$

$$h_{\alpha\beta}^{(nlm)} = \sum_{i=1}^7 \mathcal{P}_{lm}^{ni}(t, r) \mathbb{P}_{\alpha\beta}^{(ilm)}(\Omega) + \sum_{j=1}^3 \mathcal{A}_{lm}^{nj}(t, r) \mathbb{A}_{\alpha\beta}^{(ilm)}(\Omega)$$

- for any given  $(nlm)$ , EOMs imply that some of the  $\mathcal{P}_{lm}^{ni}$  and  $\mathcal{A}_{lm}^{nj}$  are redundant
- as in 4D black hole perturbation theory, can express  $h^{(nlm)}$  in term of master variables  $\{\psi\}$
- general idea is to solve dynamical equations for master variables  $\{\psi\}$  and then obtain metric perturbation  $h^{(nlm)}$  by algebra/differentiation/quadrature

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

● Tensor harmonics

● Master wave equations

● Regge-Wheeler gauge

● Example: axial perturbations

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments



# Master wave equations

$$\nabla^\gamma \nabla_\gamma h_{\alpha\beta}^{(nlm)} + 2R_{\alpha\beta}{}^{\gamma\delta} h_{\gamma\delta}^{(nlm)} - m_n^2 h_{\alpha\beta}^{(nlm)} = \text{sources}$$

$$h_{\alpha\beta}^{(nlm)} = \sum_{i=1}^7 \mathcal{P}_{lm}^{ni}(t, r) \mathbb{P}_{\alpha\beta}^{(ilm)}(\Omega) + \sum_{j=1}^3 \mathcal{A}_{lm}^{nj}(t, r) \mathbb{A}_{\alpha\beta}^{(ilm)}(\Omega)$$

- for any given  $(nlm)$ , EOMs imply that some of the  $\mathcal{P}_{lm}^{ni}$  and  $\mathcal{A}_{lm}^{nj}$  are redundant
- as in 4D black hole perturbation theory, can express  $h^{(nlm)}$  in term of master variables  $\{\psi\}$
- general idea is to solve dynamical equations for master variables  $\{\psi\}$  and then obtain metric perturbation  $h^{(nlm)}$  by algebra/differentiation/quadrature
- actual process of finding master variables tedious and often involves trial and error

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

● Tensor harmonics

● Master wave equations

● Regge-Wheeler gauge

● Example: axial perturbations

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments



# Master wave equations

- essential DOFs are described by (vector-valued) master variables  $\Psi_{nlm}^a = \Psi_{nlm}^a(\tau, x)$ , which satisfy wave equations

$$[\partial_\tau^2 - \partial_x^2 + \mathbf{V}_l^a(x, m_n)] \Psi_{nlm}^a = \text{source}(\text{matter}, \xi^\pm)$$

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

● Tensor harmonics

● **Master wave equations**

● Regge-Wheeler gauge

● Example: axial perturbations

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)



# Master wave equations

- essential DOFs are described by (vector-valued) master variables  $\Psi_{nlm}^a = \Psi_{nlm}^a(\tau, x)$ , which satisfy wave equations

$$[\partial_\tau^2 - \partial_x^2 + \mathbf{V}_l^a(x, m_n)] \Psi_{nlm}^a = \text{source}(\text{matter}, \xi^\pm)$$

- ◆  $\tau = t/GM$  and  $x = r/GM + 2 \ln(r/2GM - 1)$

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

● Tensor harmonics

● **Master wave equations**

● Regge-Wheeler gauge

● Example: axial perturbations

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)



# Master wave equations

- essential DOFs are described by (vector-valued) master variables  $\Psi_{nlm}^a = \Psi_{nlm}^a(\tau, x)$ , which satisfy wave equations

$$[\partial_\tau^2 - \partial_x^2 + \mathbf{V}_l^a(x, m_n)] \Psi_{nlm}^a = \text{source}(\text{matter}, \xi^\pm)$$

- ◆  $\tau = t/GM$  and  $x = r/GM + 2 \ln(r/2GM - 1)$
- ◆  $\mathbf{V}_l^a$  is a square matrix

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

● [Tensor harmonics](#)

● [Master wave equations](#)

● [Regge-Wheeler gauge](#)

● [Example: axial perturbations](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)



# Master wave equations

- essential DOFs are described by (vector-valued) master variables  $\Psi_{nlm}^a = \Psi_{nlm}^a(\tau, x)$ , which satisfy wave equations

$$[\partial_\tau^2 - \partial_x^2 + \mathbf{V}_l^a(x, m_n)] \Psi_{nlm}^a = \text{source}(\text{matter}, \xi^\pm)$$

- ◆  $\tau = t/GM$  and  $x = r/GM + 2 \ln(r/2GM - 1)$
- ◆  $\mathbf{V}_l^a$  is a square matrix
- ◆  $a = (\text{polar}, \text{axial})$

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

● [Tensor harmonics](#)

● [Master wave equations](#)

● [Regge-Wheeler gauge](#)

● [Example: axial perturbations](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)



# Master wave equations

- essential DOFs are described by (vector-valued) master variables  $\Psi_{nlm}^a = \Psi_{nlm}^a(\tau, x)$ , which satisfy wave equations

$$[\partial_\tau^2 - \partial_x^2 + \mathbf{V}_l^a(x, m_n)] \Psi_{nlm}^a = \text{source}(\text{matter}, \xi^\pm)$$

- ◆  $\tau = t/GM$  and  $x = r/GM + 2 \ln(r/2GM - 1)$
- ◆  $\mathbf{V}_l^a$  is a square matrix
- ◆  $a = (\text{polar}, \text{axial})$
- ◆ number of radiative DOFs in **zero-mode** sector:

$n = 0$	polar	axial
$l = 0$	n/a	n/a
$l = 1$	n/a	n/a
$l \geq 2$	$\dim \Psi_{nlm}^a = 1$	$\dim \Psi_{nlm}^a = 1$

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

● Tensor harmonics

● Master wave equations

● Regge-Wheeler gauge

● Example: axial perturbations

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments



# Master wave equations

- essential DOFs are described by (vector-valued) master variables  $\Psi_{nlm}^a = \Psi_{nlm}^a(\tau, x)$ , which satisfy wave equations

$$[\partial_\tau^2 - \partial_x^2 + \mathbf{V}_l^a(x, m_n)] \Psi_{nlm}^a = \text{source}(\text{matter}, \xi^\pm)$$

- ◆  $\tau = t/GM$  and  $x = r/GM + 2 \ln(r/2GM - 1)$
- ◆  $\mathbf{V}_l^a$  is a square matrix
- ◆  $a = (\text{polar}, \text{axial})$
- ◆ number of radiative DOFs in **massive mode** sector:

$n \geq 1$	polar	axial
$l = 0$	$\dim \Psi_{nlm}^a = 1$	n/a
$l = 1$	$\dim \Psi_{nlm}^a = 2$	$\dim \Psi_{nlm}^a = 1$
$l \geq 2$	$\dim \Psi_{nlm}^a = 3$	$\dim \Psi_{nlm}^a = 2$

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

● Tensor harmonics

● Master wave equations

● Regge-Wheeler gauge

● Example: axial perturbations

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments



# Regge-Wheeler gauge

- we don't always have to use the RS gauge with  $n^A h_{AB} = 0$  (i.e.  $h_{ty} = h_{ry} = \dots = h_{yy} = 0$ )

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

- Tensor harmonics
- Master wave equations
- **Regge-Wheeler gauge**
- Example: axial perturbations

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)



# Regge-Wheeler gauge

- we don't always have to use the RS gauge with  $n^A h_{AB} = 0$  (i.e.  $h_{ty} = h_{ry} = \dots = h_{yy} = 0$ )
- in the general  $h_{AB} = \sum_{nlm} Z_n(y) h_{AB}^{(nlm)}$  with

$$h_{AB}^{(nlm)} = \sum_{i=1}^{11} \mathcal{P}_{lm}^{ni}(t, r) \mathbb{P}_{AB}^{(ilm)}(\Omega) + \sum_{j=1}^4 \mathcal{A}_{lm}^{nj}(t, r) \mathbb{A}_{AB}^{(ilm)}(\Omega)$$

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

- Tensor harmonics
- Master wave equations
- Regge-Wheeler gauge
- Example: axial perturbations

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments



# Regge-Wheeler gauge

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

● Tensor harmonics

● Master wave equations

● Regge-Wheeler gauge

● Example: axial perturbations

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments

- we don't always have to use the RS gauge with  $n^A h_{AB} = 0$  (i.e.  $h_{ty} = h_{ry} = \dots = h_{yy} = 0$ )
- in the general  $h_{AB} = \sum_{nlm} Z_n(y) h_{AB}^{(nlm)}$  with

$$h_{AB}^{(nlm)} = \sum_{i=1}^{11} \mathcal{P}_{lm}^{ni}(t, r) \mathbb{P}_{AB}^{(ilm)}(\Omega) + \sum_{j=1}^4 \mathcal{A}_{lm}^{nj}(t, r) \mathbb{A}_{AB}^{(ilm)}(\Omega)$$

- $\mathbb{P}_{AB}^{(ilm)}$  and  $\mathbb{A}_{AB}^{(ilm)}$  are the natural 5D generalizations of the 4D tensor harmonics



# Regge-Wheeler gauge

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

● Tensor harmonics

● Master wave equations

● Regge-Wheeler gauge

● Example: axial perturbations

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments

- we don't always have to use the RS gauge with  $n^A h_{AB} = 0$  (i.e.  $h_{ty} = h_{ry} = \dots = h_{yy} = 0$ )

- in the general  $h_{AB} = \sum_{nlm} Z_n(y) h_{AB}^{(nlm)}$  with

$$h_{AB}^{(nlm)} = \sum_{i=1}^{11} \mathcal{P}_{lm}^{ni}(t, r) \mathbb{P}_{AB}^{(ilm)}(\Omega) + \sum_{j=1}^4 \mathcal{A}_{lm}^{nj}(t, r) \mathbb{A}_{AB}^{(ilm)}(\Omega)$$

- $\mathbb{P}_{AB}^{(ilm)}$  and  $\mathbb{A}_{AB}^{(ilm)}$  are the natural 5D generalizations of the 4D tensor harmonics
- as in 4D, the Regge-Wheeler gauge involves setting the coefficients of the most “complicated” harmonics equal to zero



# Regge-Wheeler gauge

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

● Tensor harmonics

● Master wave equations

● Regge-Wheeler gauge

● Example: axial perturbations

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments

- we don't always have to use the RS gauge with  $n^A h_{AB} = 0$  (i.e.  $h_{ty} = h_{ry} = \dots = h_{yy} = 0$ )

- in the general  $h_{AB} = \sum_{nlm} Z_n(y) h_{AB}^{(nlm)}$  with

$$h_{AB}^{(nlm)} = \sum_{i=1}^{11} \mathcal{P}_{lm}^{ni}(t, r) \mathbb{P}_{AB}^{(ilm)}(\Omega) + \sum_{j=1}^4 \mathcal{A}_{lm}^{nj}(t, r) \mathbb{A}_{AB}^{(ilm)}(\Omega)$$

- $\mathbb{P}_{AB}^{(ilm)}$  and  $\mathbb{A}_{AB}^{(ilm)}$  are the natural 5D generalizations of the 4D tensor harmonics
- as in 4D, the Regge-Wheeler gauge involves setting the coefficients of the most “complicated” harmonics equal to zero
- also as in 4D, the remaining coefficients are gauge invariant



# Example: $l \geq 2$ axial perturbations

- radial wavefunctions in the RS gauge follow from the master equation:

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

● Tensor harmonics

● Master wave equations

● Regge-Wheeler gauge

● **Example: axial perturbations**

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)



# Example: $l \geq 2$ axial perturbations

- radial wavefunctions in the RS gauge follow from the master equation:

$$\omega^2 \begin{bmatrix} u_1 \\ u_2 \end{bmatrix} = -\frac{d^2}{dx^2} \begin{bmatrix} u_1 \\ u_2 \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} V_{11}^{\text{RS}} & V_{12}^{\text{RS}} \\ V_{21}^{\text{RS}} & V_{22}^{\text{RS}} \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} u_1 \\ u_2 \end{bmatrix}$$

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

- Tensor harmonics
- Master wave equations
- Regge-Wheeler gauge
- **Example: axial perturbations**

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)



# Example: $l \geq 2$ axial perturbations

- radial wavefunctions in the RS gauge follow from the master equation:

$$\omega^2 \begin{bmatrix} u_1 \\ u_2 \end{bmatrix} = -\frac{d^2}{dx^2} \begin{bmatrix} u_1 \\ u_2 \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} V_{11}^{RS} & V_{12}^{RS} \\ V_{21}^{RS} & V_{22}^{RS} \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} u_1 \\ u_2 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow -\infty} \begin{bmatrix} V_{11}^{RS} & V_{12}^{RS} \\ V_{21}^{RS} & V_{22}^{RS} \end{bmatrix} = 0, \quad \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \begin{bmatrix} V_{11}^{RS} & V_{12}^{RS} \\ V_{21}^{RS} & V_{22}^{RS} \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} m^2 & 0 \\ 0 & m^2 \end{bmatrix}$$

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

- Tensor harmonics
- Master wave equations
- Regge-Wheeler gauge
- Example: axial perturbations

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments



# Example: $l \geq 2$ axial perturbations

- radial wavefunctions in the RS gauge follow from the master equation:

$$\omega^2 \begin{bmatrix} u_1 \\ u_2 \end{bmatrix} = -\frac{d^2}{dx^2} \begin{bmatrix} u_1 \\ u_2 \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} V_{11}^{RS} & V_{12}^{RS} \\ V_{21}^{RS} & V_{22}^{RS} \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} u_1 \\ u_2 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow -\infty} \begin{bmatrix} V_{11}^{RS} & V_{12}^{RS} \\ V_{21}^{RS} & V_{22}^{RS} \end{bmatrix} = 0, \quad \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \begin{bmatrix} V_{11}^{RS} & V_{12}^{RS} \\ V_{21}^{RS} & V_{22}^{RS} \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} m^2 & 0 \\ 0 & m^2 \end{bmatrix}$$

- in the RW gauge, we obtain a different potential matrix

$$\begin{bmatrix} V_{11}^{RW} & V_{12}^{RW} \\ V_{21}^{RW} & V_{22}^{RW} \end{bmatrix}, \quad V_{11}^{RW} = \text{RW potential for a massive 4D graviton} \\ V_{22}^{RW} = \text{RW potential for a massive 4D photon}$$

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

● Tensor harmonics

● Master wave equations

● Regge-Wheeler gauge

● Example: axial perturbations

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments



# Example: $l \geq 2$ axial perturbations

- radial wavefunctions in the RS gauge follow from the master equation:

$$\omega^2 \begin{bmatrix} u_1 \\ u_2 \end{bmatrix} = -\frac{d^2}{dx^2} \begin{bmatrix} u_1 \\ u_2 \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} V_{11}^{RS} & V_{12}^{RS} \\ V_{21}^{RS} & V_{22}^{RS} \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} u_1 \\ u_2 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\lim_{x \rightarrow -\infty} \begin{bmatrix} V_{11}^{RS} & V_{12}^{RS} \\ V_{21}^{RS} & V_{22}^{RS} \end{bmatrix} = 0, \quad \lim_{x \rightarrow \infty} \begin{bmatrix} V_{11}^{RS} & V_{12}^{RS} \\ V_{21}^{RS} & V_{22}^{RS} \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} m^2 & 0 \\ 0 & m^2 \end{bmatrix}$$

- in the RW gauge, we obtain a different potential matrix

$$\begin{bmatrix} V_{11}^{RW} & V_{12}^{RW} \\ V_{21}^{RW} & V_{22}^{RW} \end{bmatrix}, \quad V_{11}^{RW} = \text{RW potential for a massive 4D graviton} \\ V_{22}^{RW} = \text{RW potential for a massive 4D photon}$$

- 4D observers interpret these perturbations as a massive graviton coupled to a massive graviphoton

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

● Tensor harmonics

● Master wave equations

● Regge-Wheeler gauge

● Example: axial perturbations

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments



# Gregory-Laflamme instability

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

- Spherical perturbations
- Spherical wave equation
- The s-wave potential
- Braneworld stability criteria
- Other instabilities?

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)



# Spherical perturbations

(see also Kodama and Obler lectures)

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

● [Spherical perturbations](#)

● Spherical wave equation

● The s-wave potential

● Braneworld stability criteria

● Other instabilities?

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)



# Spherical perturbations

(see also Kodama and Obler lectures)

- Birkhoff's theorem states the only solution to  $N$ -dimensional Einstein equations  $G_{AB} = \Lambda g_{AB}$  with structure  $\mathbb{R}^2 \times S^{N-2}$  are time-independent

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

● [Spherical perturbations](#)

● [Spherical wave equation](#)

● [The s-wave potential](#)

● [Braneworld stability criteria](#)

● [Other instabilities?](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)



# Spherical perturbations

(see also Kodama and Obler lectures)

- Birkhoff's theorem states the only solution to  $N$ -dimensional Einstein equations  $G_{AB} = \Lambda g_{AB}$  with structure  $\mathbb{R}^2 \times S^{N-2}$  are time-independent
  - ◆ they possess a hypersurface orthogonal timelike Killing vector

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

● Spherical perturbations

● Spherical wave equation

● The s-wave potential

● Braneworld stability criteria

● Other instabilities?

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)



# Spherical perturbations

(see also Kodama and Obler lectures)

- Birkhoff's theorem states the only solution to  $N$ -dimensional Einstein equations  $G_{AB} = \Lambda g_{AB}$  with structure  $\mathbb{R}^2 \times S^{N-2}$  are time-independent
  - ◆ they possess a hypersurface orthogonal timelike Killing vector
- in 4D, this implies that there are no spherical GWs about a Schwarzschild background

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

● Spherical perturbations

● Spherical wave equation

● The s-wave potential

● Braneworld stability criteria

● Other instabilities?

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)



# Spherical perturbations

(see also Kodama and Obler lectures)

- Birkhoff's theorem states the only solution to  $N$ -dimensional Einstein equations  $G_{AB} = \Lambda g_{AB}$  with structure  $\mathbb{R}^2 \times S^{N-2}$  are time-independent
  - ◆ they possess a hypersurface orthogonal timelike Killing vector
- in 4D, this implies that there are no spherical GWs about a Schwarzschild background
- black string background has structure  $\mathbb{R}^3 \times S^2$

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

● Spherical perturbations

● Spherical wave equation

● The s-wave potential

● Braneworld stability criteria

● Other instabilities?

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)



# Spherical perturbations

(see also Kodama and Obler lectures)

- Birkhoff's theorem states the only solution to  $N$ -dimensional Einstein equations  $G_{AB} = \Lambda g_{AB}$  with structure  $\mathbb{R}^2 \times S^{N-2}$  are time-independent
  - ◆ they possess a hypersurface orthogonal timelike Killing vector
- in 4D, this implies that there are no spherical GWs about a Schwarzschild background
- black string background has structure  $\mathbb{R}^3 \times S^2$ 
  - ◆ Birkhoff's theorem does not apply

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

● **Spherical perturbations**

● Spherical wave equation

● The s-wave potential

● Braneworld stability criteria

● Other instabilities?

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)



# Spherical perturbations

(see also Kodama and Obler lectures)

- Birkhoff's theorem states the only solution to  $N$ -dimensional Einstein equations  $G_{AB} = \Lambda g_{AB}$  with structure  $\mathbb{R}^2 \times S^{N-2}$  are time-independent
  - ◆ they possess a hypersurface orthogonal timelike Killing vector
- in 4D, this implies that there are no spherical GWs about a Schwarzschild background
- black string background has structure  $\mathbb{R}^3 \times S^2$ 
  - ◆ Birkhoff's theorem does not apply
  - ◆ can have radiative  $s$ -wave ( $l = 0$ ) GWs

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

● Spherical perturbations

● Spherical wave equation

● The  $s$ -wave potential

● Braneworld stability criteria

● Other instabilities?

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)



# Spherical wave equation

- in 1991, Gregory and Laflamme showed that black strings in vacuum space are unstable

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

● Spherical perturbations

● Spherical wave equation

● The s-wave potential

● Braneworld stability criteria

● Other instabilities?

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)



# Spherical wave equation

- in 1991, Gregory and Laflamme showed that black strings in vacuum space are unstable
  - ◆ generalized to AdS space in 2000 by Gregory

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

● Spherical perturbations

● Spherical wave equation

● The s-wave potential

● Braneworld stability criteria

● Other instabilities?

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)



# Spherical wave equation

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

● [Spherical perturbations](#)

● [Spherical wave equation](#)

● [The s-wave potential](#)

● [Braneworld stability criteria](#)

● [Other instabilities?](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)

- in 1991, Gregory and Laflamme showed that black strings in vacuum space are unstable
  - ◆ generalized to AdS space in 2000 by Gregory
- original Gregory-Laflamme instability was found for an  $l = 0$  perturbation



# Spherical wave equation

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

● [Spherical perturbations](#)

● [Spherical wave equation](#)

● [The s-wave potential](#)

● [Braneworld stability criteria](#)

● [Other instabilities?](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)

- in 1991, Gregory and Laflamme showed that black strings in vacuum space are unstable
  - ◆ generalized to AdS space in 2000 by Gregory
- original Gregory-Laflamme instability was found for an  $l = 0$  perturbation
- writing  $\Psi_{n00}^{\text{polar}} = e^{i\omega\tau}\psi_n(x)$  and switching off sources, we have

$$\left[ \omega^2 + \frac{d^2}{dx^2} - V_s(x, m_n) \right] \psi_n = 0$$



# Spherical wave equation

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

● [Spherical perturbations](#)

● [Spherical wave equation](#)

● [The s-wave potential](#)

● [Braneworld stability criteria](#)

● [Other instabilities?](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)

- in 1991, Gregory and Laflamme showed that black strings in vacuum space are unstable
  - ◆ generalized to AdS space in 2000 by Gregory
- original Gregory-Laflamme instability was found for an  $l = 0$  perturbation

- writing  $\Psi_{n00}^{\text{polar}} = e^{i\omega\tau}\psi_n(x)$  and switching off sources, we have

$$\left[ \omega^2 + \frac{d^2}{dx^2} - V_s(x, m_n) \right] \psi_n = 0$$

- $e^{i\omega\tau}$  time dependence  $\Rightarrow$  instability if the potential supports a normalizable bound state (with  $\omega^2 < 0$ )



# Spherical wave equation

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

● Spherical perturbations

● Spherical wave equation

● The s-wave potential

● Braneworld stability criteria

● Other instabilities?

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments

- in 1991, Gregory and Laflamme showed that black strings in vacuum space are unstable
  - ◆ generalized to AdS space in 2000 by Gregory
- original Gregory-Laflamme instability was found for an  $l = 0$  perturbation

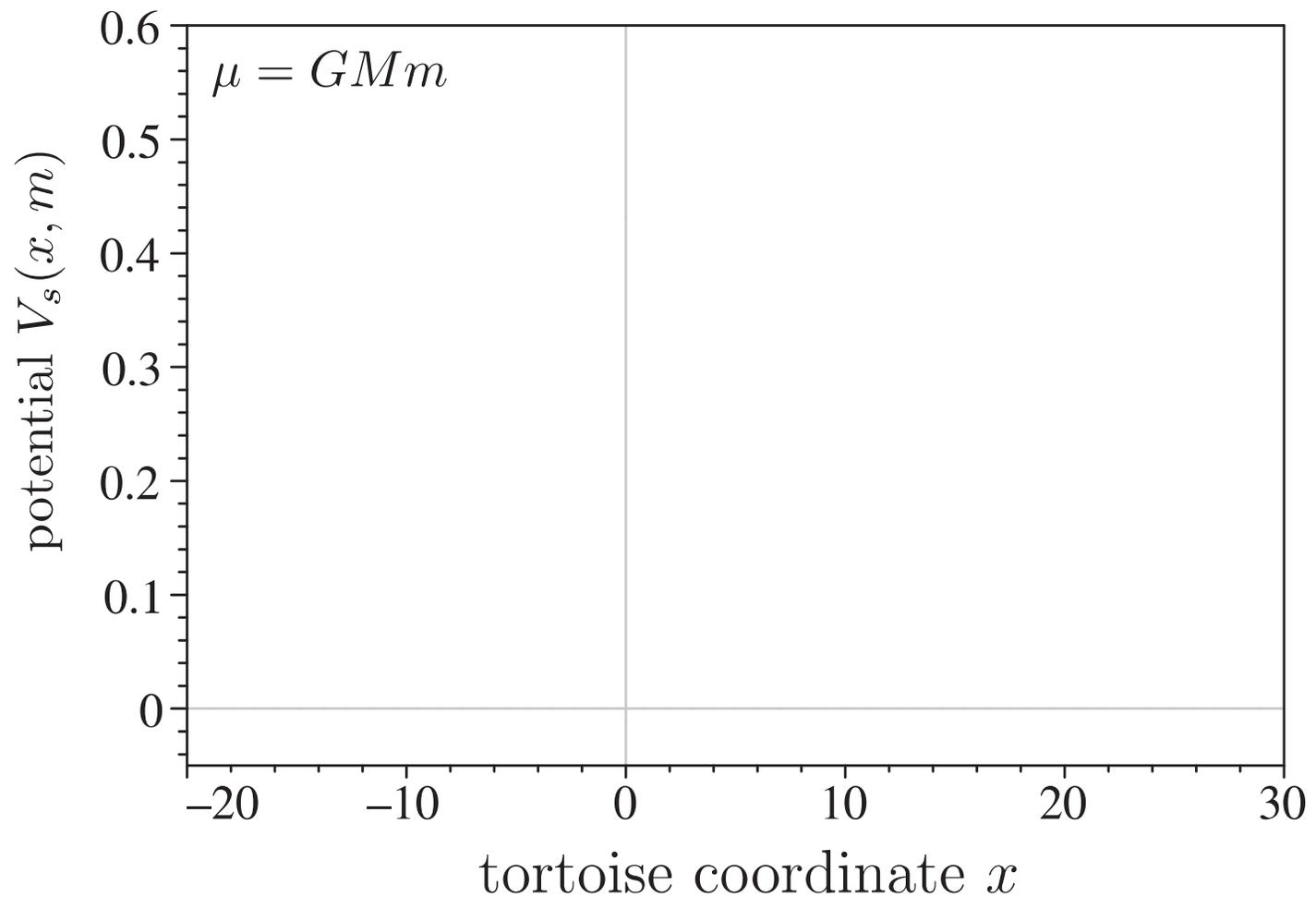
- writing  $\Psi_{n00}^{\text{polar}} = e^{i\omega\tau}\psi_n(x)$  and switching off sources, we have

$$\left[ \omega^2 + \frac{d^2}{dx^2} - V_s(x, m_n) \right] \psi_n = 0$$

- $e^{i\omega\tau}$  time dependence  $\Rightarrow$  instability if the potential supports a normalizable bound state (with  $\omega^2 < 0$ )
- does the s-wave potential actually support a bound state?



# Potential in the s-wave equation



Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

● Spherical perturbations

● Spherical wave equation

● The s-wave potential

● Braneworld stability criteria

● Other instabilities?

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments



# Potential in the s-wave equation

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

● Spherical perturbations

● Spherical wave equation

● The s-wave potential

● Braneworld stability criteria

● Other instabilities?

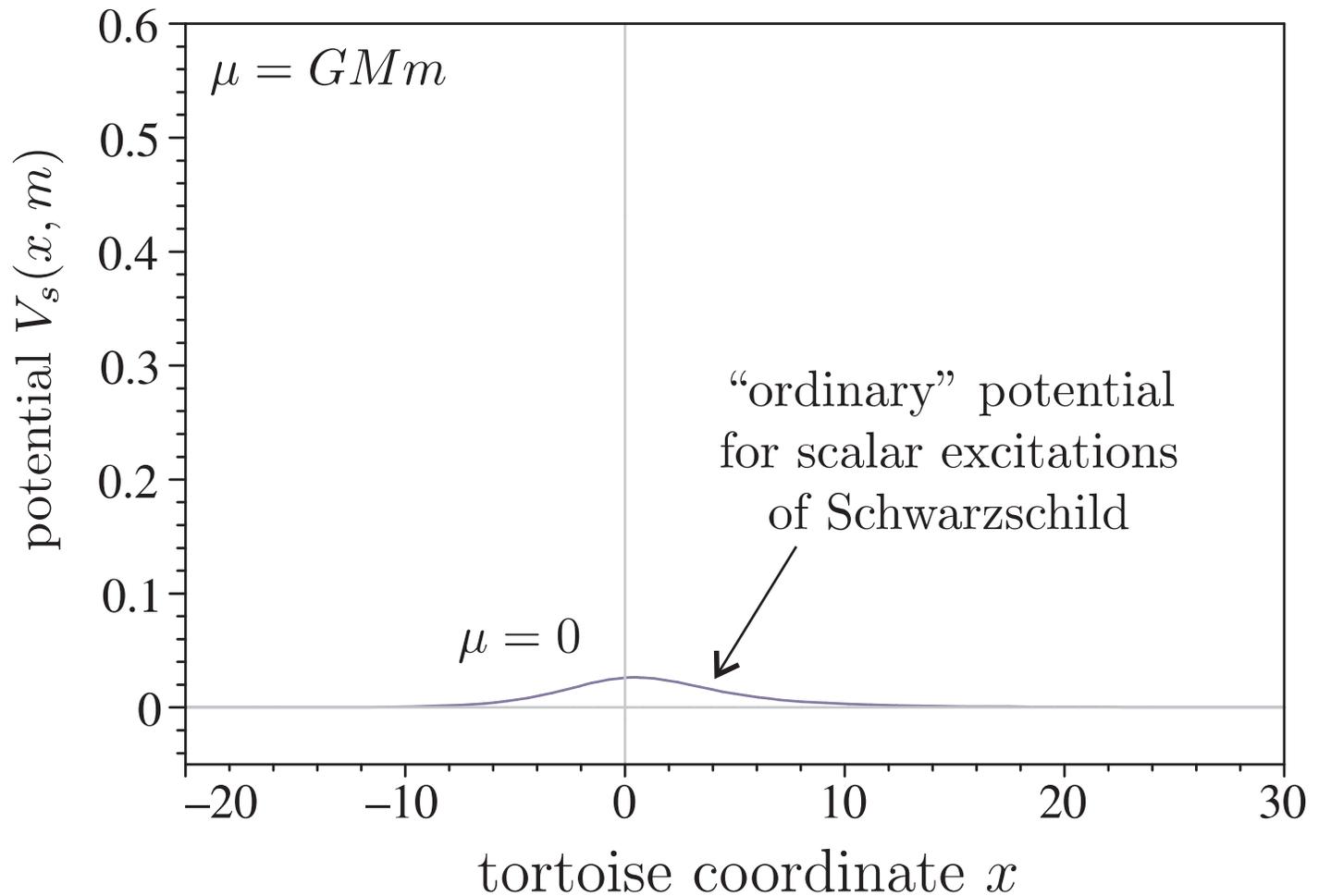
Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

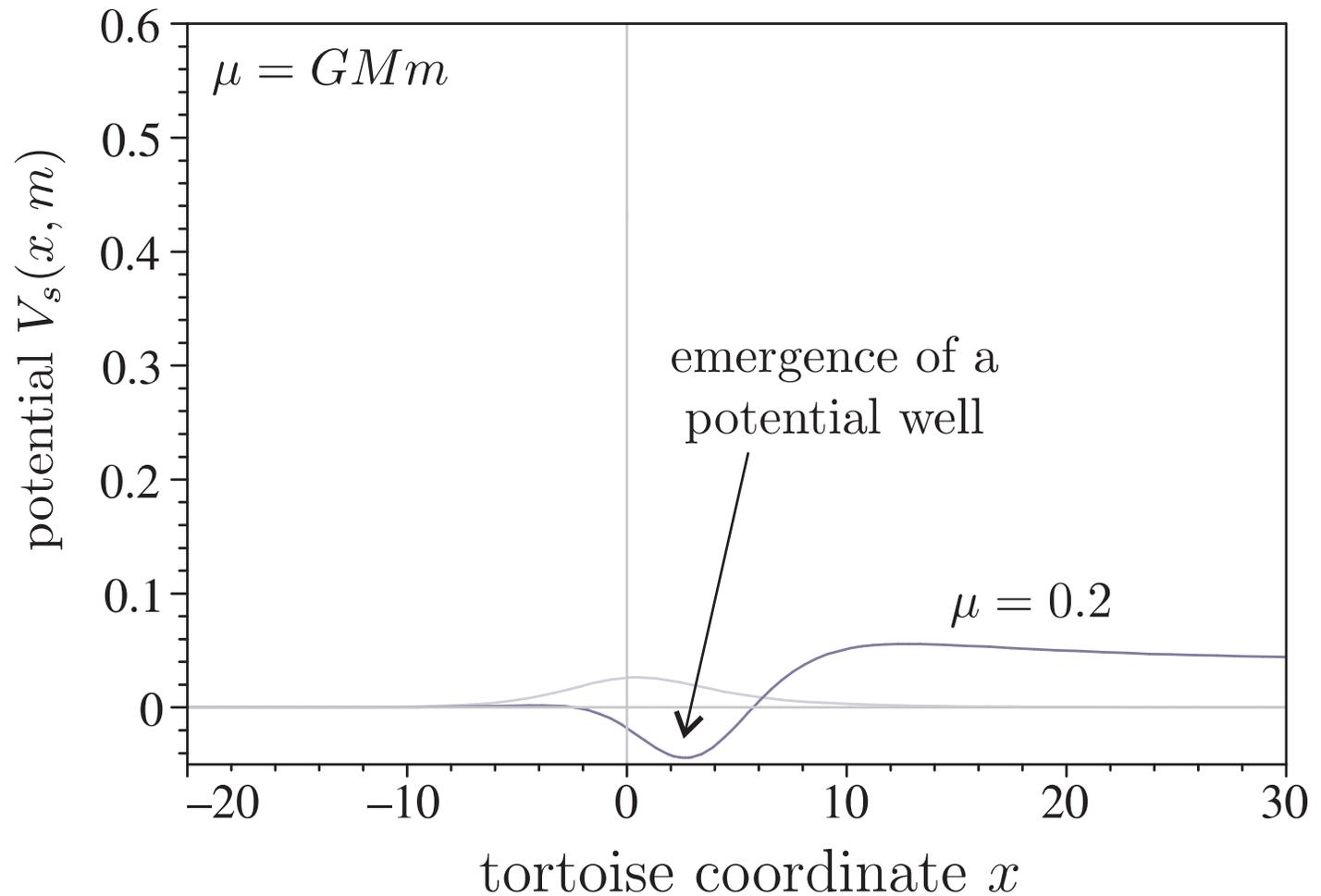
Detection scenarios

Final comments





# Potential in the s-wave equation



Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

● Spherical perturbations

● Spherical wave equation

● The s-wave potential

● Braneworld stability criteria

● Other instabilities?

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments



# Potential in the s-wave equation

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

● Spherical perturbations

● Spherical wave equation

● The s-wave potential

● Braneworld stability criteria

● Other instabilities?

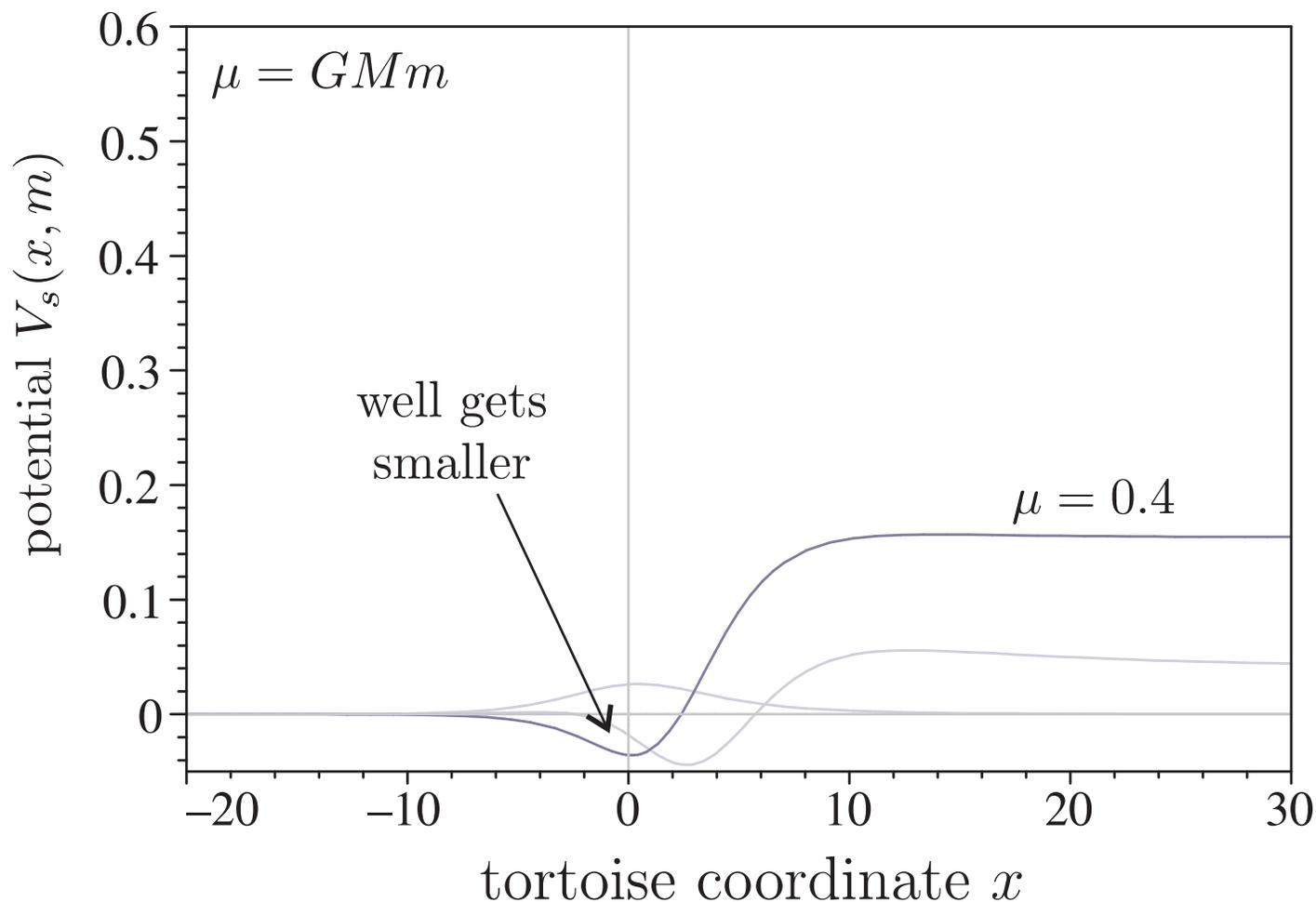
Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

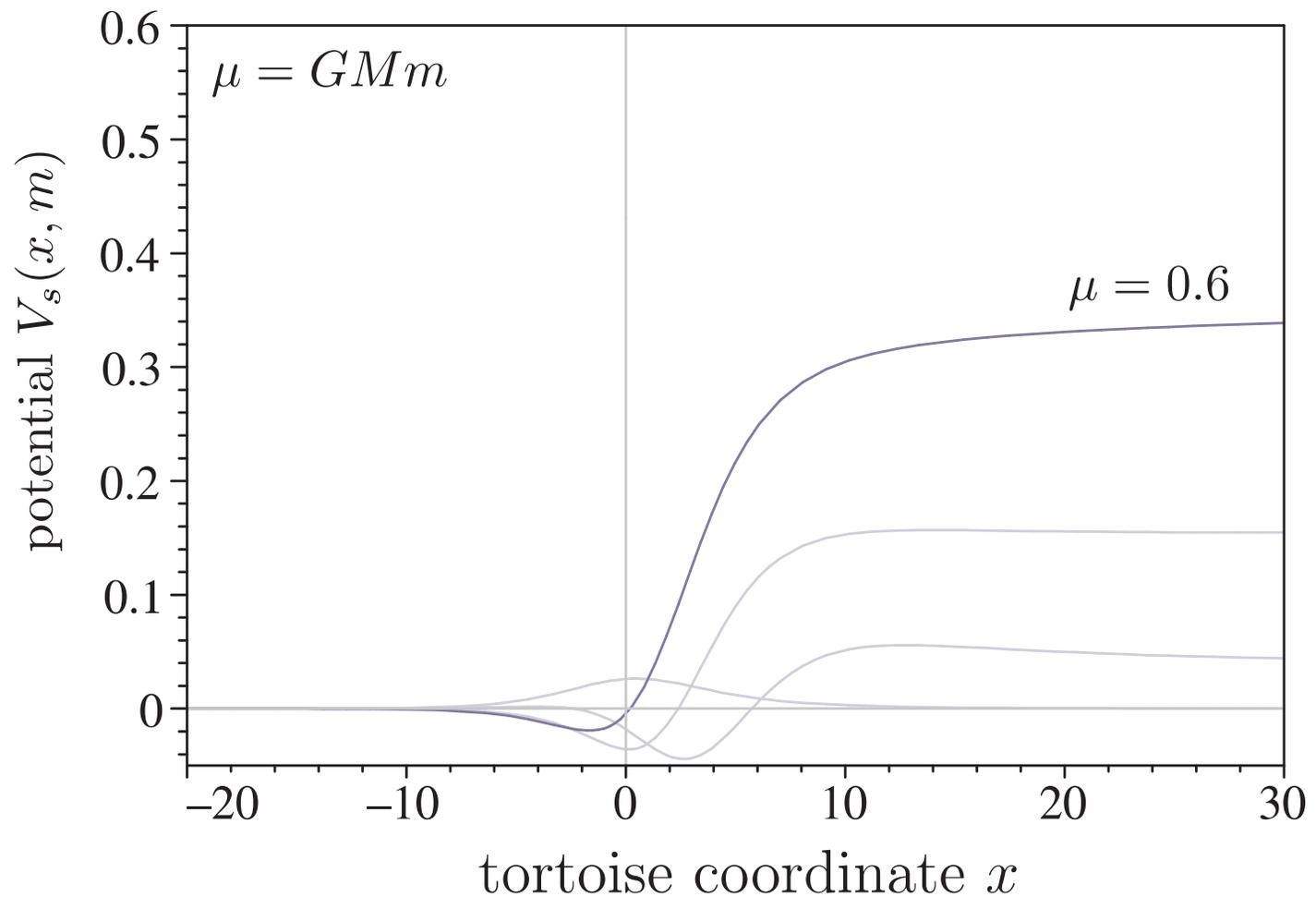
Detection scenarios

Final comments





# Potential in the s-wave equation



Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

● Spherical perturbations

● Spherical wave equation

● The s-wave potential

● Braneworld stability criteria

● Other instabilities?

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments



# Potential in the s-wave equation

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

● Spherical perturbations

● Spherical wave equation

● The s-wave potential

● Braneworld stability criteria

● Other instabilities?

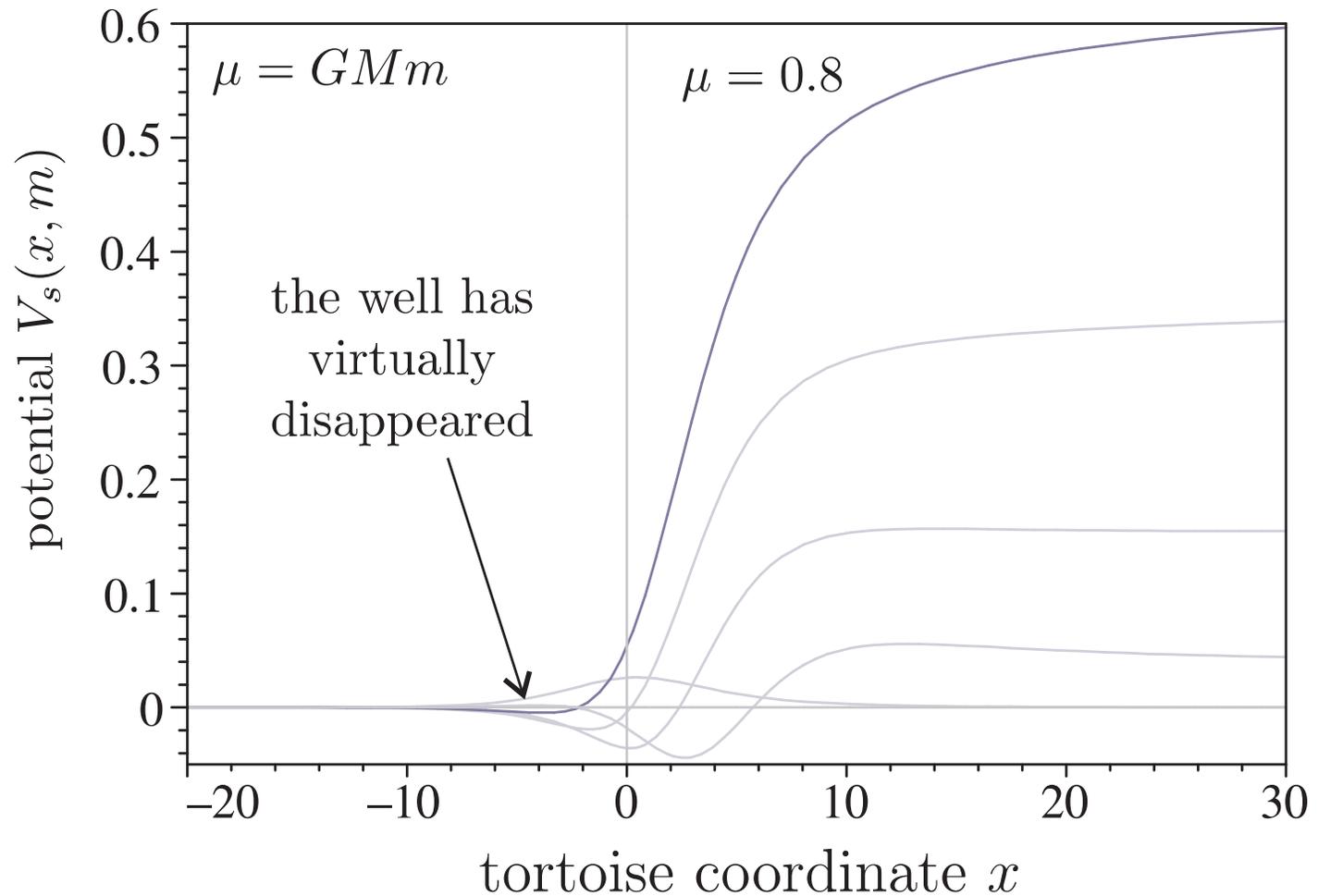
Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

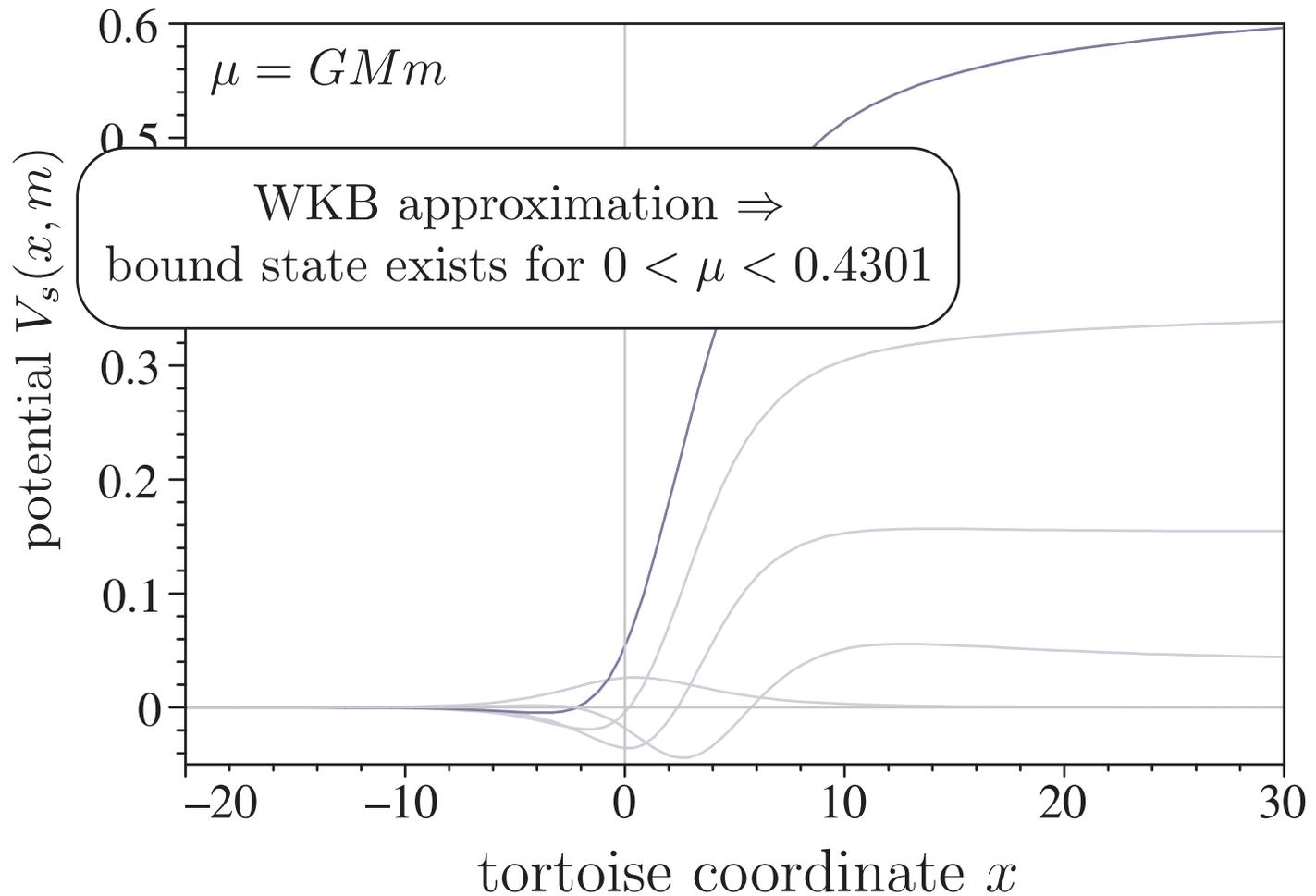
Detection scenarios

Final comments





# Potential in the s-wave equation



Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

● Spherical perturbations

● Spherical wave equation

● The s-wave potential

● Braneworld stability criteria

● Other instabilities?

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

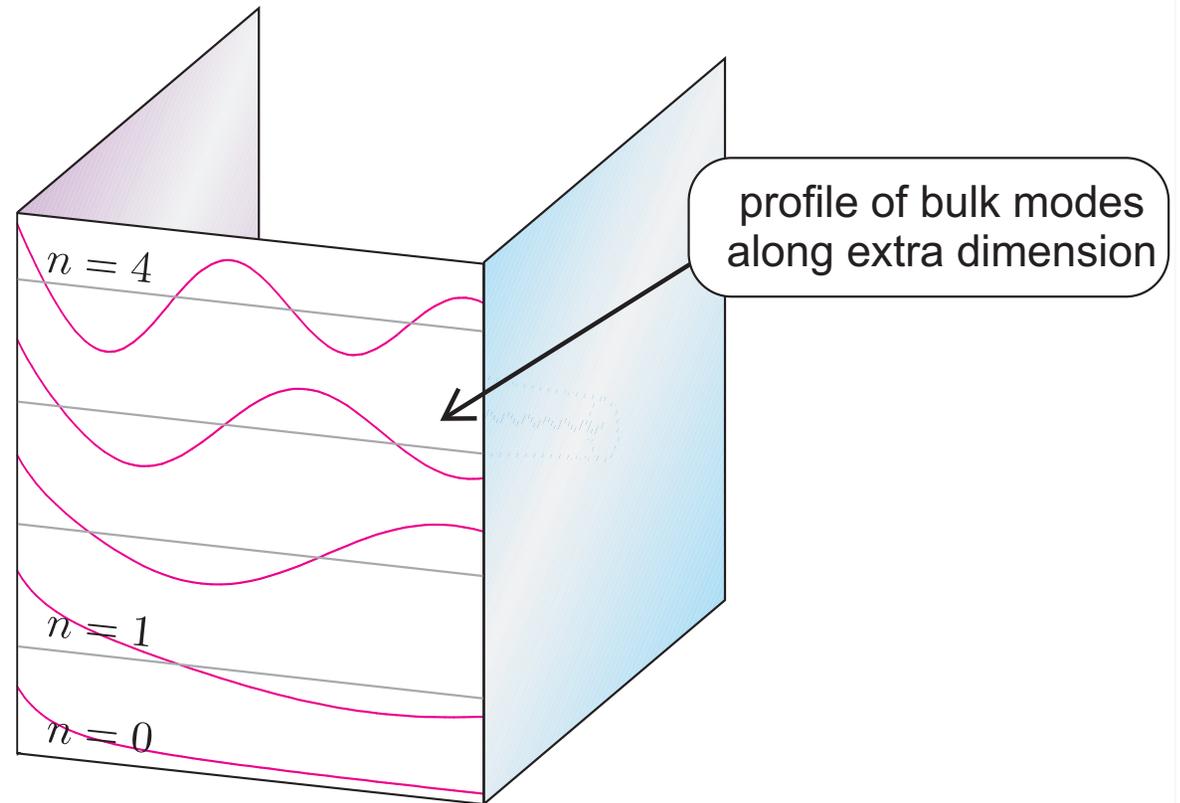
Detection scenarios

Final comments



# Potential in the s-wave equation

instability:  $0 < GMm_n < 0.4301$  for  $n = 1, 3/2, 2, 5/2, \dots$



Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

● Spherical perturbations

● Spherical wave equation

● The s-wave potential

● Braneworld stability criteria

● Other instabilities?

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

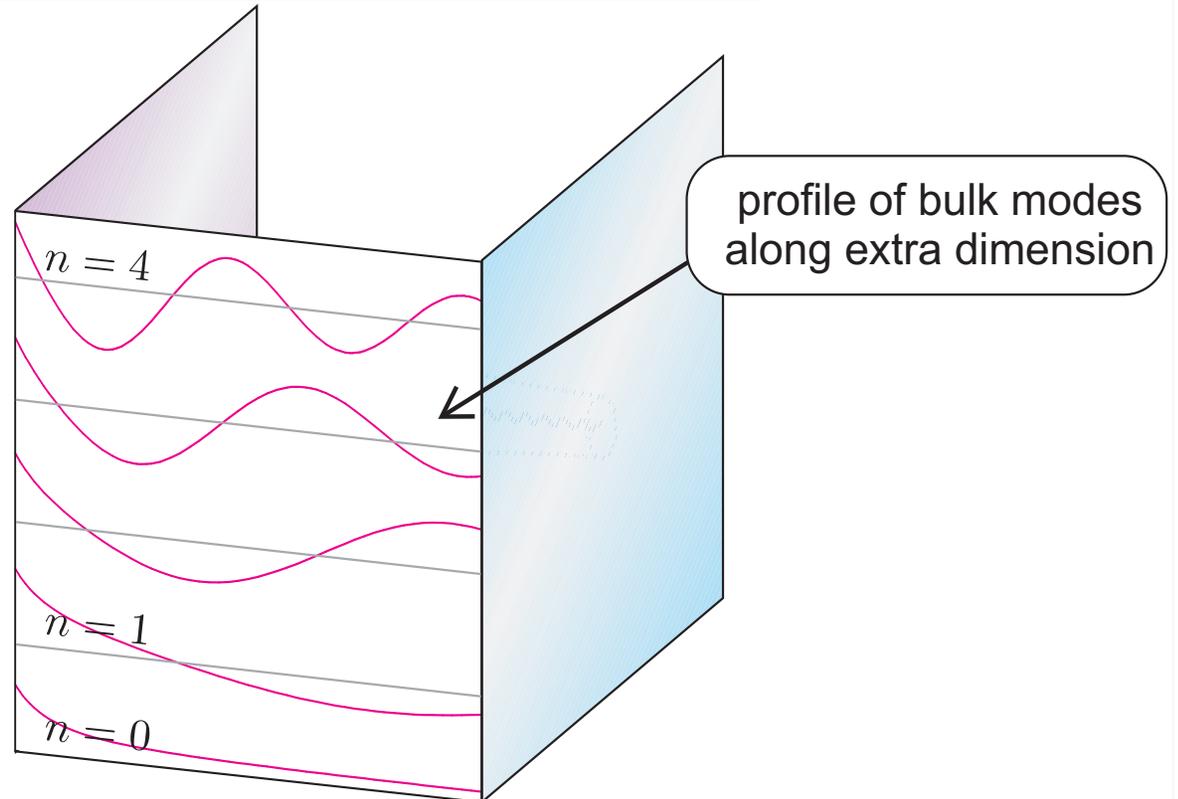
Final comments



# Potential in the s-wave equation

instability:  $0 < GMm_n < 0.4301$  for  $n = 1, 3/2, 2, 5/2, \dots$

wavelength in the extra dimension  $\sim m_n^{-1}$   
 $\Rightarrow$  GL is an infrared instability



Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

● Spherical perturbations

● Spherical wave equation

● The s-wave potential

● Braneworld stability criteria

● Other instabilities?

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

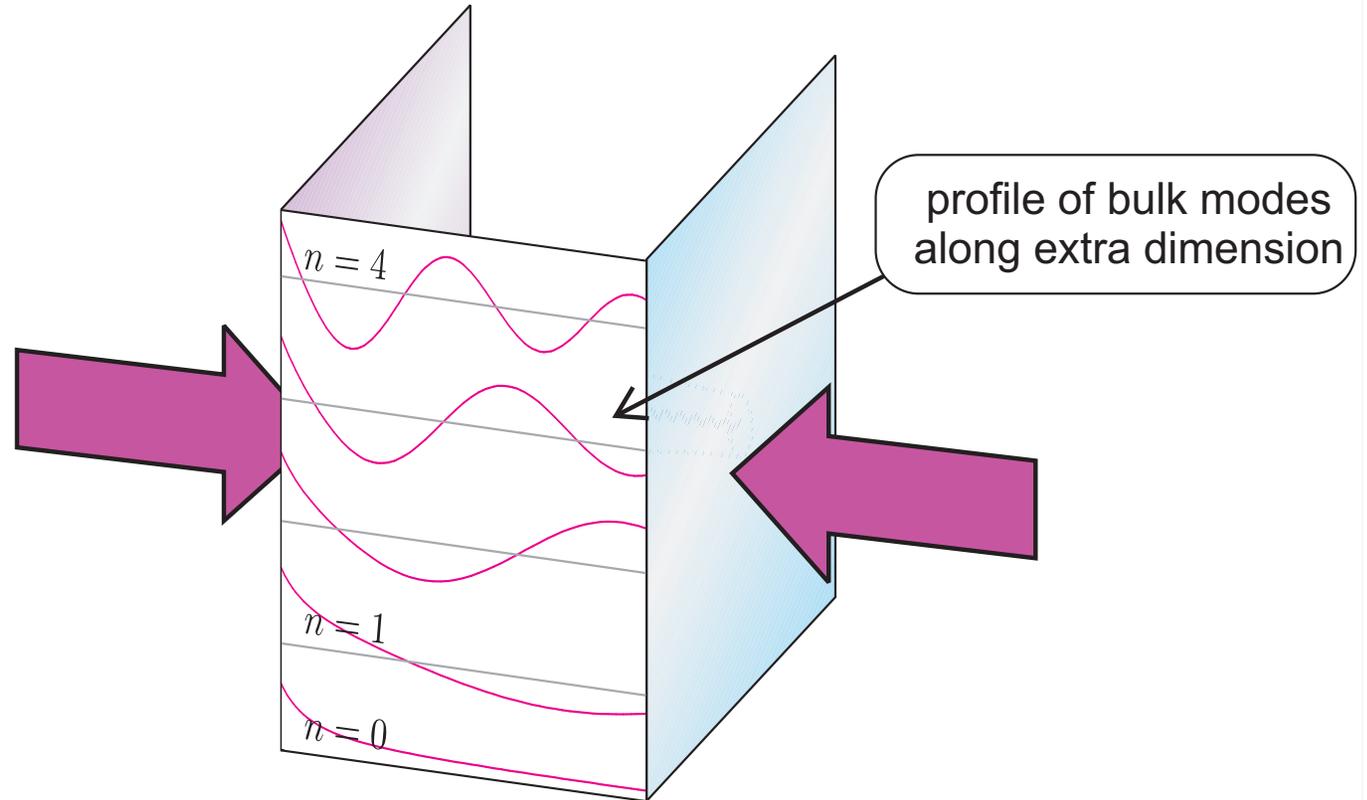
Final comments



# Potential in the s-wave equation

instability:  $0 < GMm_n < 0.4301$  for  $n = 1, 3/2, 2, 5/2, \dots$

wavelength in the extra dimension  $\sim m_n^{-1}$   
 $\Rightarrow$  GL is an infrared instability



$\Rightarrow$  avoid instability by  $\uparrow M$  or “squeezing” branes

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

● Spherical perturbations

● Spherical wave equation

● The s-wave potential

● Braneworld stability criteria

● Other instabilities?

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments



# Braneworld stability criteria

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

● Spherical perturbations

● Spherical wave equation

● The s-wave potential

● Braneworld stability criteria

● Other instabilities?

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)

- first KK mass  $m_1 = \mu_1/GM$  was smallest solution of

$$Y_1(m_n \ell) J_1(m_n \ell e^{kd}) = J_1(m_n \ell) Y_1(m_n \ell e^{kd})$$



# Braneworld stability criteria

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

● Spherical perturbations

● Spherical wave equation

● The s-wave potential

● **Braneworld stability criteria**

● Other instabilities?

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)

- first KK mass  $m_1 = \mu_1/GM$  was smallest solution of

$$Y_1(m_n \ell) J_1(m_n \ell e^{kd}) = J_1(m_n \ell) Y_1(m_n \ell e^{kd})$$

- the Gregory-Laflamme instability is circumvented if

$$\mu_1 = \mu_1(M, d, \ell) = GMm_1(d, \ell) > 0.4301$$



# Braneworld stability criteria

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

● Spherical perturbations

● Spherical wave equation

● The s-wave potential

● Braneworld stability criteria

● Other instabilities?

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments

- first KK mass  $m_1 = \mu_1/GM$  was smallest solution of

$$Y_1(m_n \ell) J_1(m_n \ell e^{kd}) = J_1(m_n \ell) Y_1(m_n \ell e^{kd})$$

- the Gregory-Laflamme instability is circumvented if

$$\mu_1 = \mu_1(M, d, \ell) = GMm_1(d, \ell) > 0.4301$$

- useful stability criterion when  $e^{kd} \gg 1$ :

$$\frac{M}{M_\odot} \gtrsim 1.1 \times 10^{-6} \left( \frac{\ell}{0.1 \text{ mm}} \right) e^{(d-5\ell)/\ell}$$



# Braneworld stability criteria

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

● Spherical perturbations

● Spherical wave equation

● The s-wave potential

● Braneworld stability criteria

● Other instabilities?

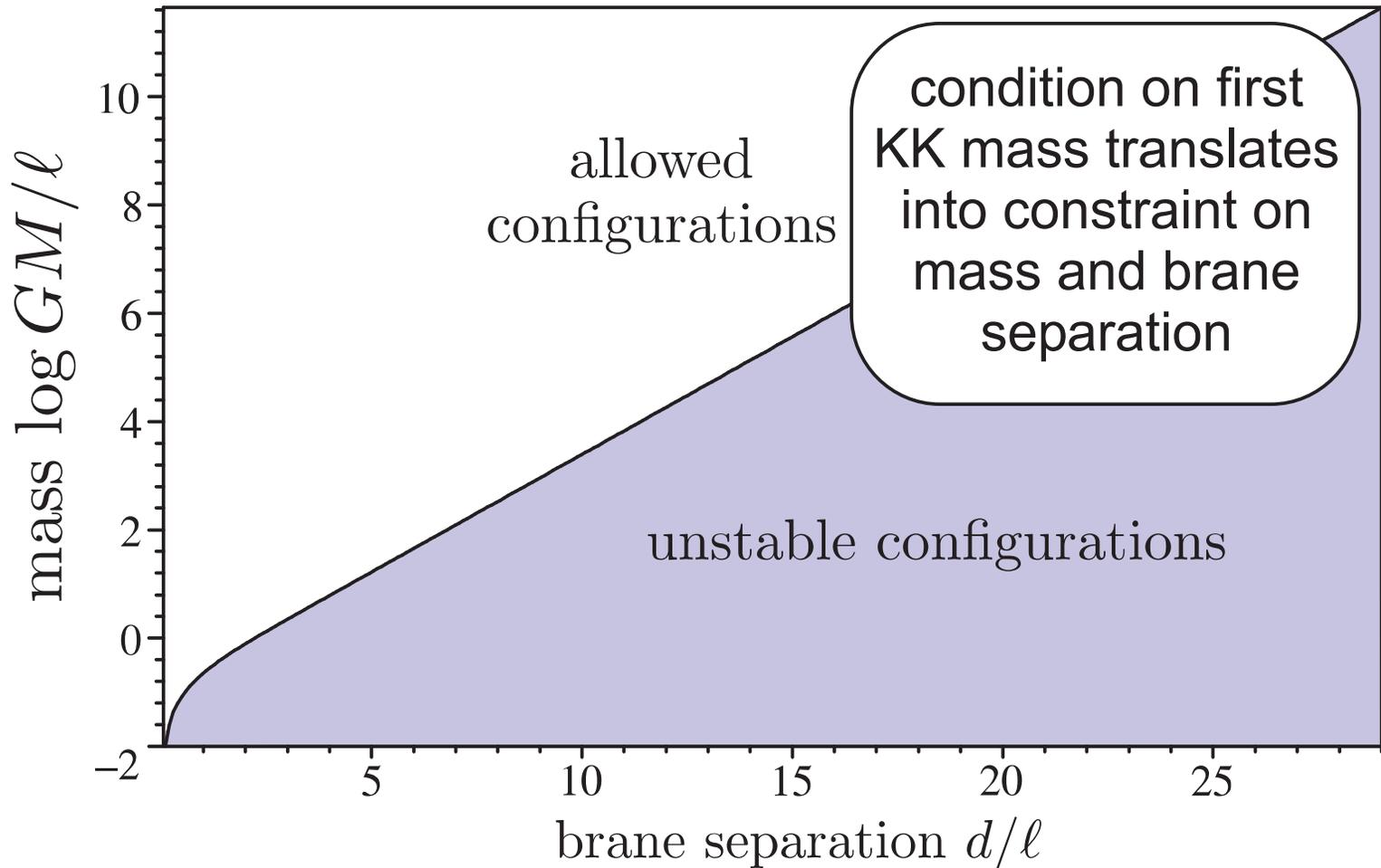
Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments





# Braneworld stability criteria

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

● Spherical perturbations

● Spherical wave equation

● The s-wave potential

● Braneworld stability criteria

● Other instabilities?

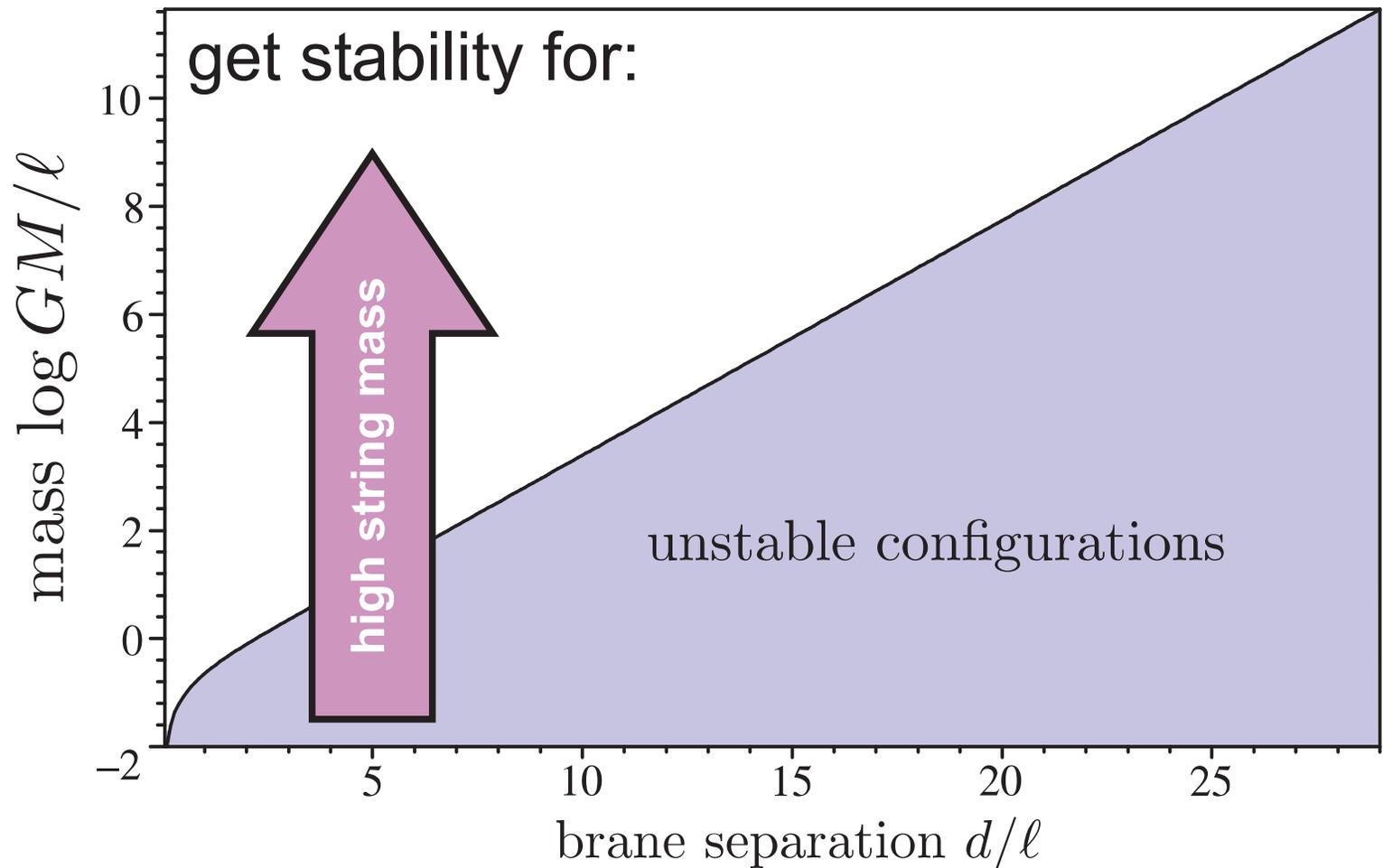
Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments





# Braneworld stability criteria

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

● Spherical perturbations

● Spherical wave equation

● The s-wave potential

● Braneworld stability criteria

● Other instabilities?

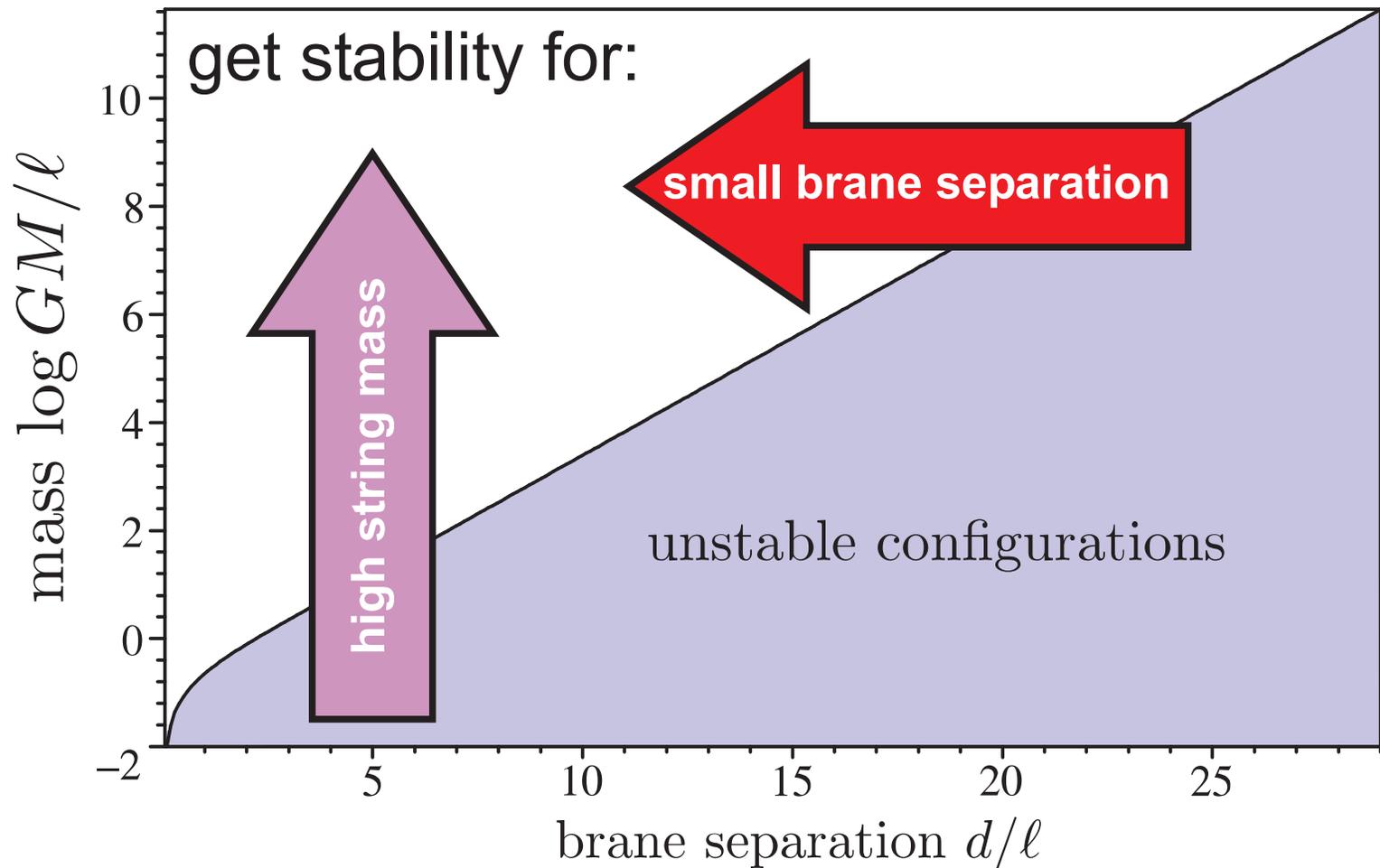
Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments





# Braneworld stability criteria

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

● Spherical perturbations

● Spherical wave equation

● The s-wave potential

● Braneworld stability criteria

● Other instabilities?

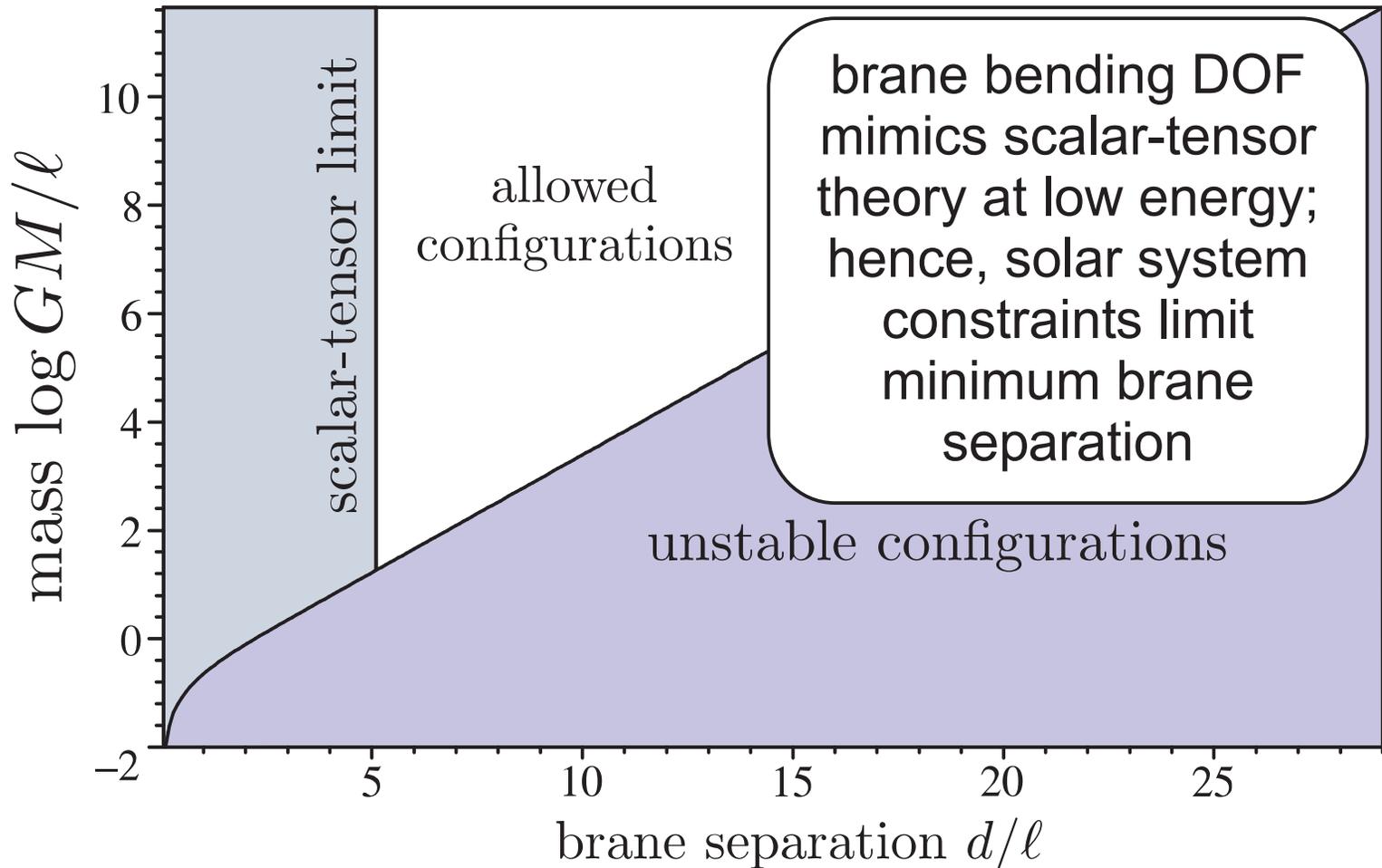
Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments





# Braneworld stability criteria

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

● Spherical perturbations

● Spherical wave equation

● The s-wave potential

● Braneworld stability criteria

● Other instabilities?

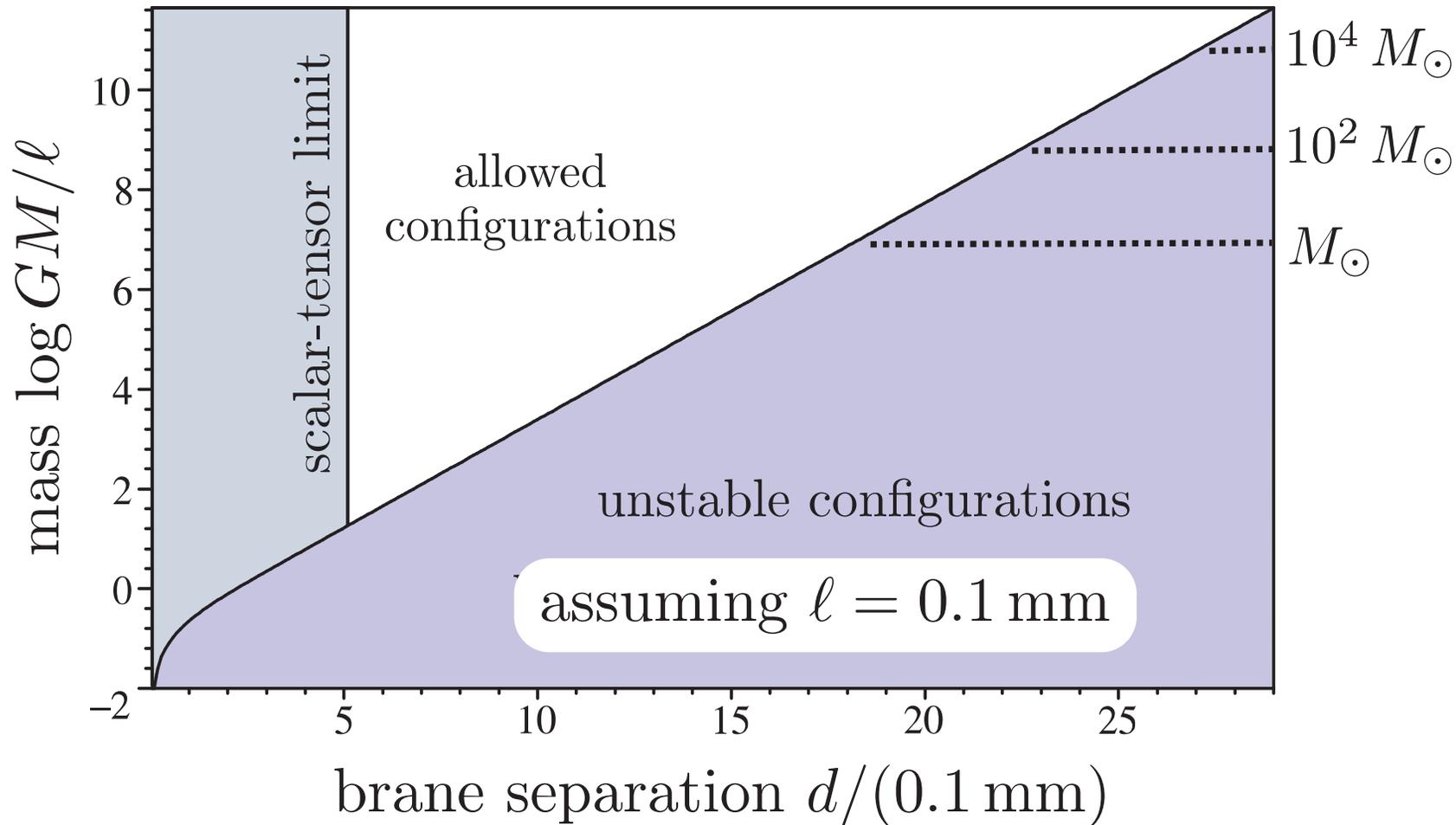
Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments





# Other instabilities?

- are there any instabilities for non-spherical perturbations?

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

● Spherical perturbations

● Spherical wave equation

● The s-wave potential

● Braneworld stability criteria

● Other instabilities?

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)



# Other instabilities?

- are there any instabilities for non-spherical perturbations?
- analytically addressing this is hard (see Kodama's lectures)

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

● Spherical perturbations

● Spherical wave equation

● The s-wave potential

● Braneworld stability criteria

● Other instabilities?

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)



# Other instabilities?

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

● Spherical perturbations

● Spherical wave equation

● The s-wave potential

● Braneworld stability criteria

● Other instabilities?

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)

- are there any instabilities for non-spherical perturbations?
- analytically addressing this is hard (see Kodama's lectures)
- we have tried various things like numerically integrating the wave equations in the time domain with various initial conditions



# Other instabilities?

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

● Spherical perturbations

● Spherical wave equation

● The s-wave potential

● Braneworld stability criteria

● Other instabilities?

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)

- are there any instabilities for non-spherical perturbations?
- analytically addressing this is hard (see Kodama's lectures)
- we have tried various things like numerically integrating the wave equations in the time domain with various initial conditions
  - ◆ no evidence for any other unstable modes



# Other instabilities?

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

● Spherical perturbations

● Spherical wave equation

● The s-wave potential

● Braneworld stability criteria

● Other instabilities?

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)

- are there any instabilities for non-spherical perturbations?
- analytically addressing this is hard (see Kodama's lectures)
- we have tried various things like numerically integrating the wave equations in the time domain with various initial conditions
  - ◆ no evidence for any other unstable modes
  - ◆ not a proof. . .



# Source-free GWs

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

- Numeric integration
- Numeric waveforms
- Composite GW signal
- The story behind wavetails
- Contour integration
- Late time Green's function
- Massive mode frequencies

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)



# Numeric integration of wave equations

- principal differences between 4D-like zero-mode and massive mode signals can be seen by numerically integrating master equations

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

● **Numeric integration**

● Numeric waveforms

● Composite GW signal

● The story behind wavetails

● Contour integration

● Late time Green's function

● Massive mode frequencies

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)



# Numeric integration of wave equations

- principal differences between 4D-like zero-mode and massive mode signals can be seen by numerically integrating master equations
- work with source-free axial  $l = 2$  equations and no brane bending (consistent solution of field equations)

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

● **Numeric integration**

● Numeric waveforms

● Composite GW signal

● The story behind wavetails

● Contour integration

● Late time Green's function

● Massive mode frequencies

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)



# Numeric integration of wave equations

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

● **Numeric integration**

● Numeric waveforms

● Composite GW signal

● The story behind wavetails

● Contour integration

● Late time Green's function

● Massive mode frequencies

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)

- principal differences between 4D-like zero-mode and massive mode signals can be seen by numerically integrating master equations
- work with source-free axial  $l = 2$  equations and no brane bending (consistent solution of field equations)
- look at lowest-order KK modes  $n = 0 \dots 3$



# Numeric integration of wave equations

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

● **Numeric integration**

● Numeric waveforms

● Composite GW signal

● The story behind wavetails

● Contour integration

● Late time Green's function

● Massive mode frequencies

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)

- principal differences between 4D-like zero-mode and massive mode signals can be seen by numerically integrating master equations
- work with source-free axial  $l = 2$  equations and no brane bending (consistent solution of field equations)
- look at lowest-order KK modes  $n = 0 \dots 3$
- initial data is a gaussian pulse at  $x = 50$  incident on the string (same for each mode)



# Numeric integration of wave equations

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

● **Numeric integration**

● Numeric waveforms

● Composite GW signal

● The story behind wavetails

● Contour integration

● Late time Green's function

● Massive mode frequencies

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)

- principal differences between 4D-like zero-mode and massive mode signals can be seen by numerically integrating master equations
- work with source-free axial  $l = 2$  equations and no brane bending (consistent solution of field equations)
- look at lowest-order KK modes  $n = 0 \dots 3$
- initial data is a gaussian pulse at  $x = 50$  incident on the string (same for each mode)
- waveforms are for an observer at  $x = 100$  on the visible brane



# Numeric integration of wave equations

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

● **Numeric integration**

● Numeric waveforms

● Composite GW signal

● The story behind wavetails

● Contour integration

● Late time Green's function

● Massive mode frequencies

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

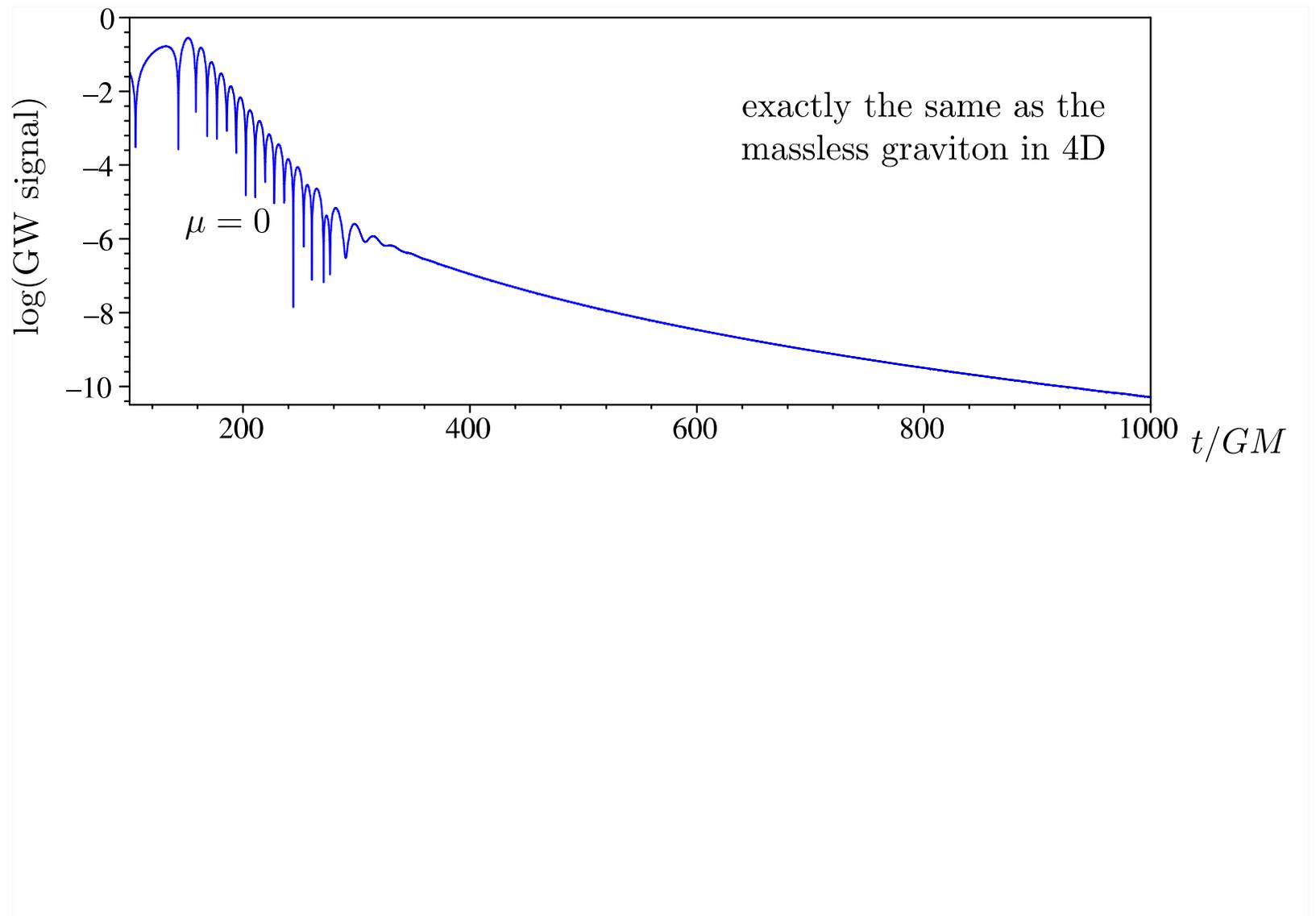
[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)

- principal differences between 4D-like zero-mode and massive mode signals can be seen by numerically integrating master equations
- work with source-free axial  $l = 2$  equations and no brane bending (consistent solution of field equations)
- look at lowest-order KK modes  $n = 0 \dots 3$
- initial data is a gaussian pulse at  $x = 50$  incident on the string (same for each mode)
- waveforms are for an observer at  $x = 100$  on the visible brane
- dimensionless KK mass  $\mu_n = GMm_n$



# Numeric waveforms



Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

● Numeric integration

● **Numeric waveforms**

● Composite GW signal

● The story behind wavelights

● Contour integration

● Late time Green's function

● Massive mode frequencies

GWs from point sources

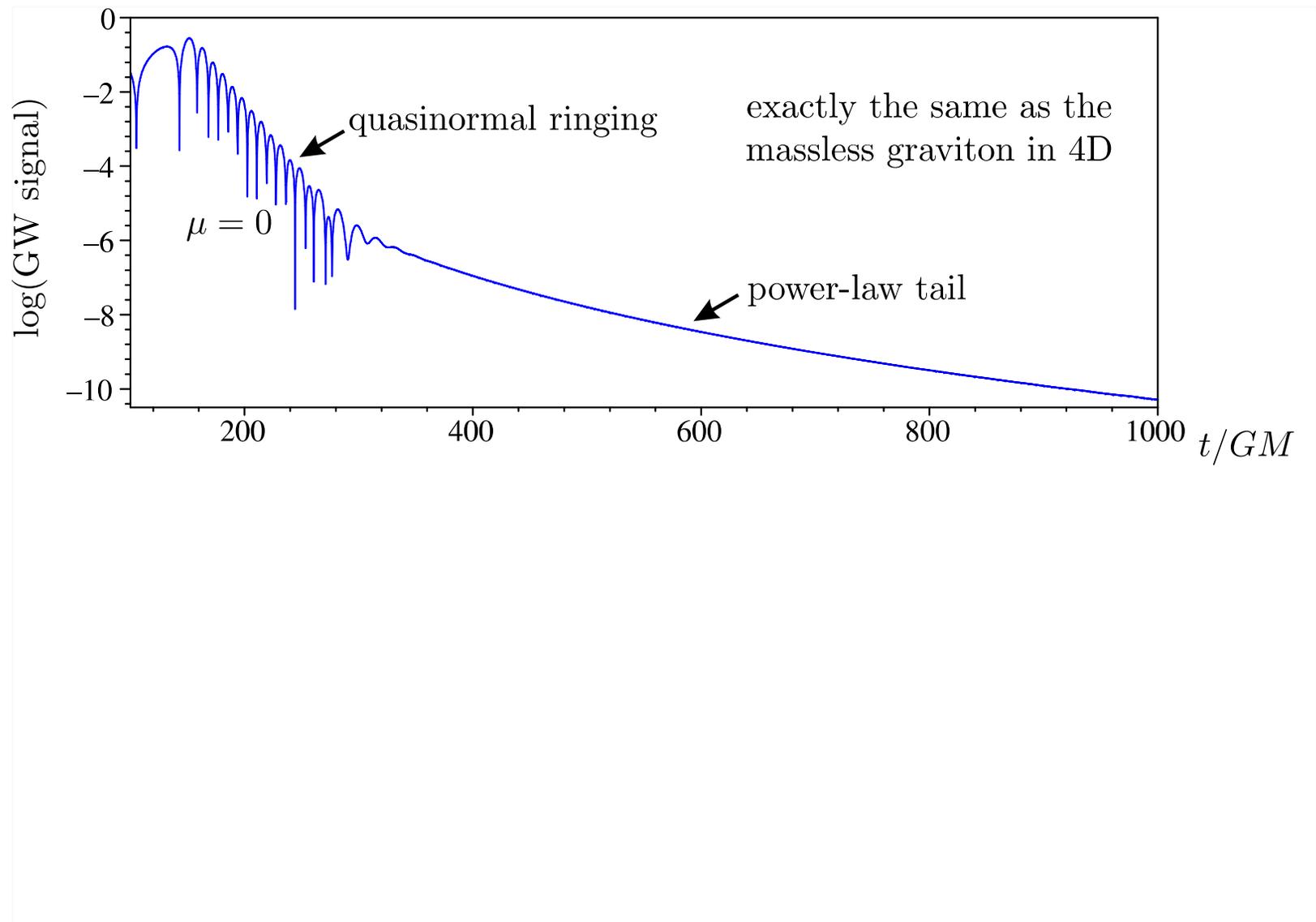
KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments



# Numeric waveforms



Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

● Numeric integration

● **Numeric waveforms**

● Composite GW signal

● The story behind wavelights

● Contour integration

● Late time Green's function

● Massive mode frequencies

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments



# Numeric waveforms

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

● Numeric integration

● **Numeric waveforms**

● Composite GW signal

● The story behind wavetails

● Contour integration

● Late time Green's function

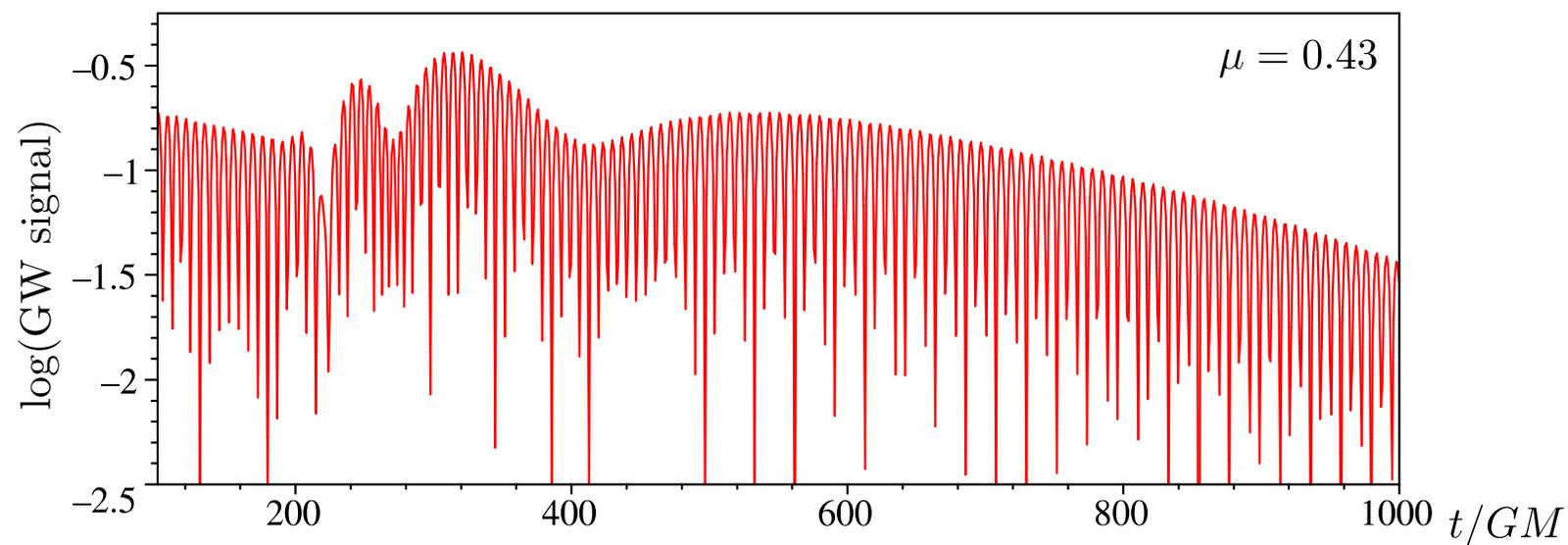
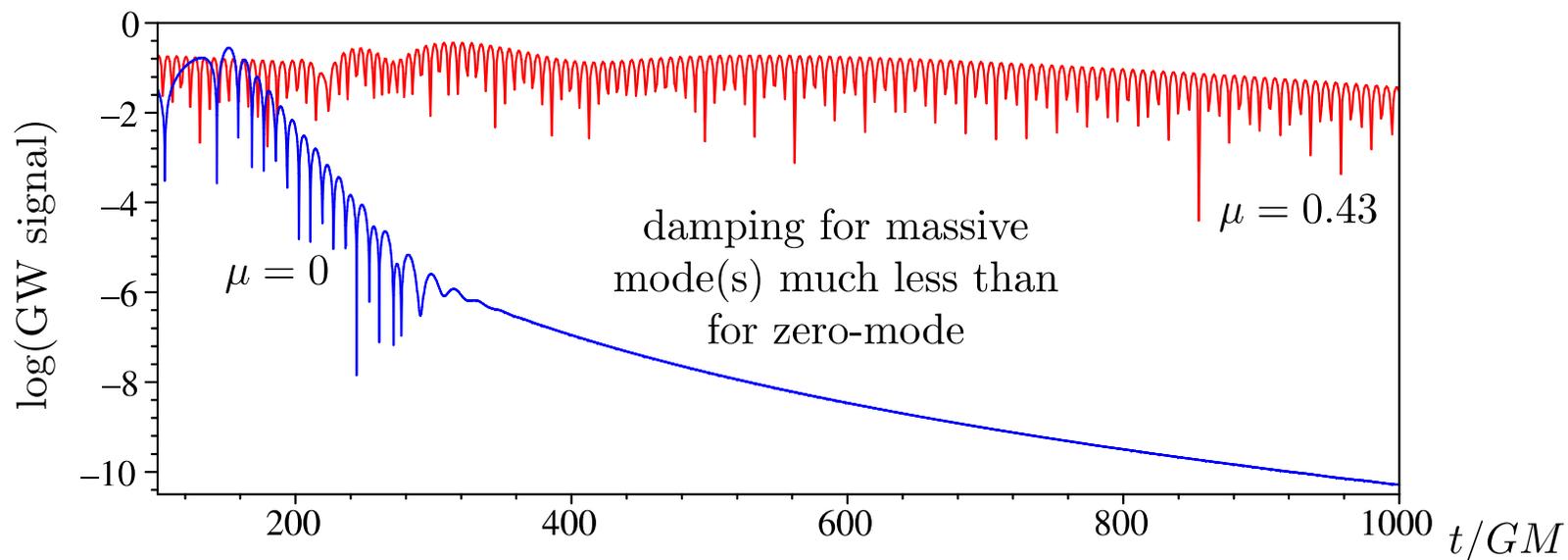
● Massive mode frequencies

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments





# Numeric waveforms

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

● Numeric integration

● **Numeric waveforms**

● Composite GW signal

● The story behind wavetails

● Contour integration

● Late time Green's function

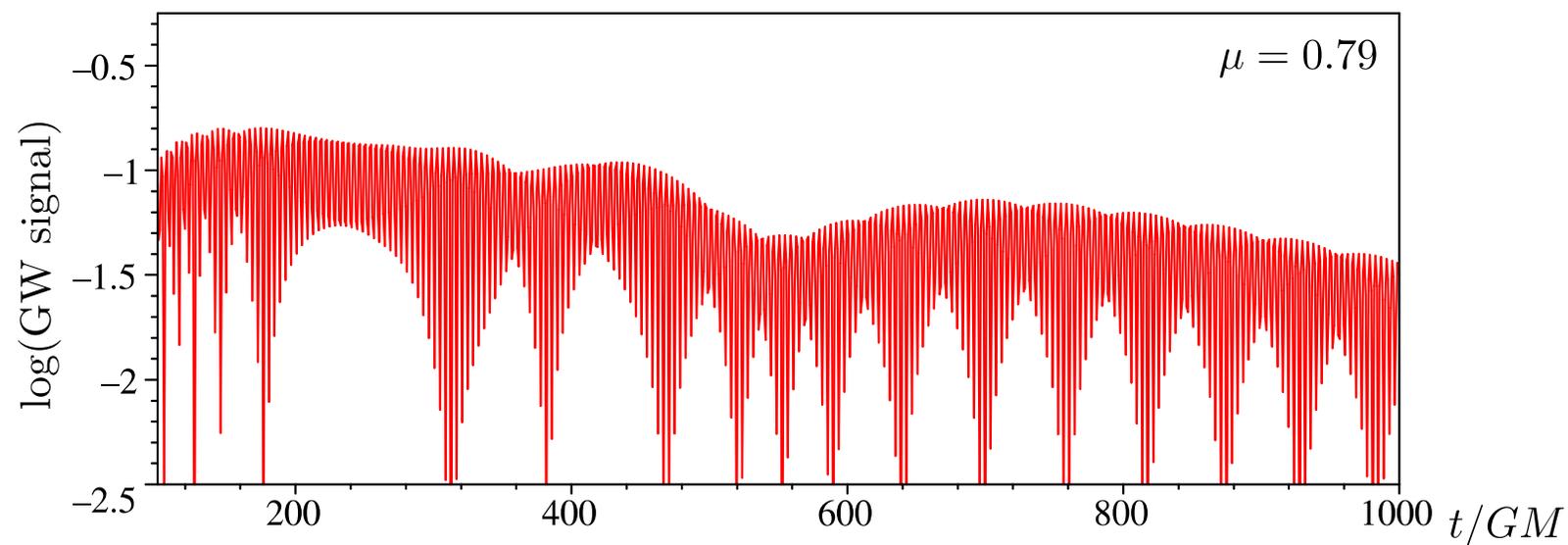
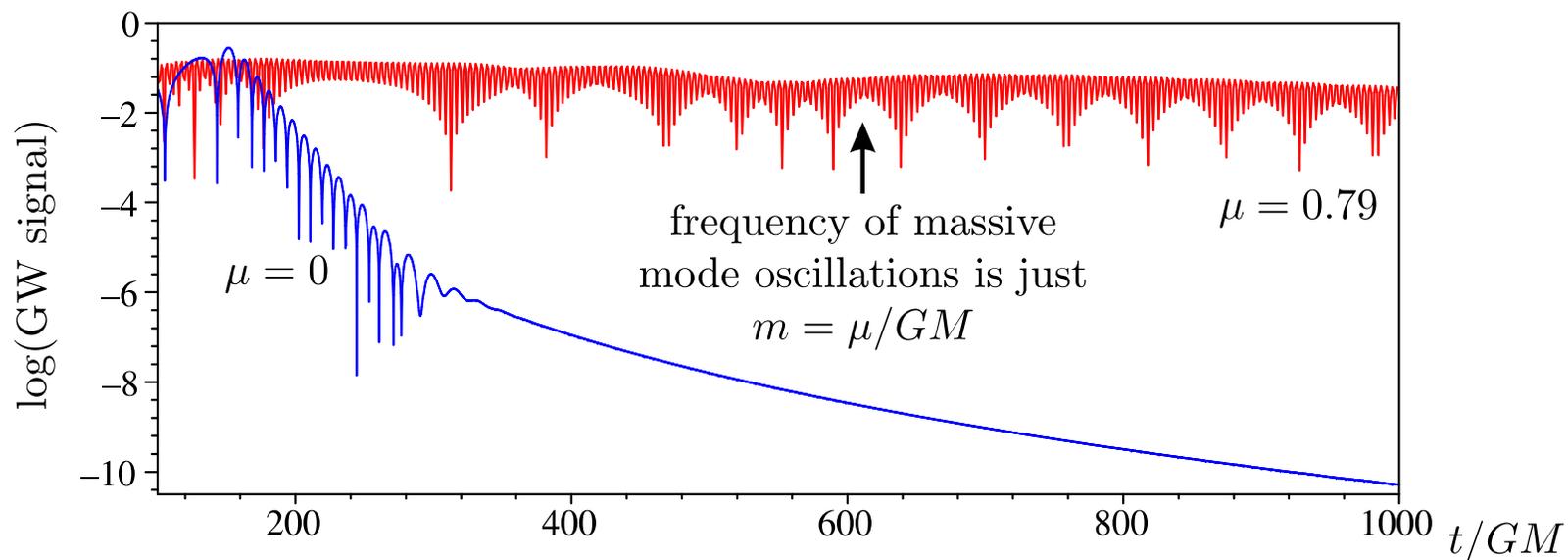
● Massive mode frequencies

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments





# Numeric waveforms

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

● Numeric integration

● **Numeric waveforms**

● Composite GW signal

● The story behind wavetails

● Contour integration

● Late time Green's function

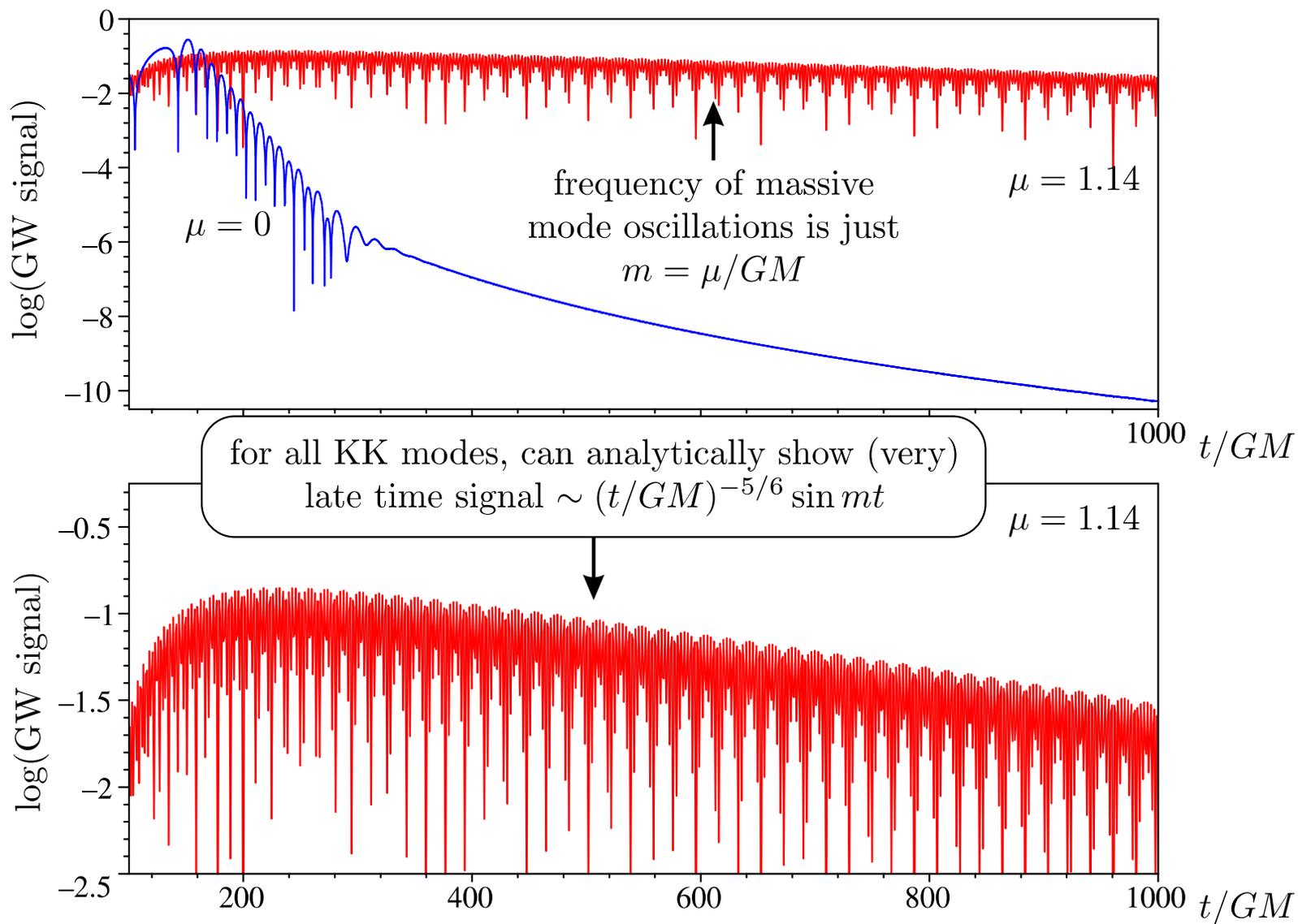
● Massive mode frequencies

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments





# Numeric waveforms

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

● Numeric integration

● **Numeric waveforms**

● Composite GW signal

● The story behind wavetails

● Contour integration

● Late time Green's function

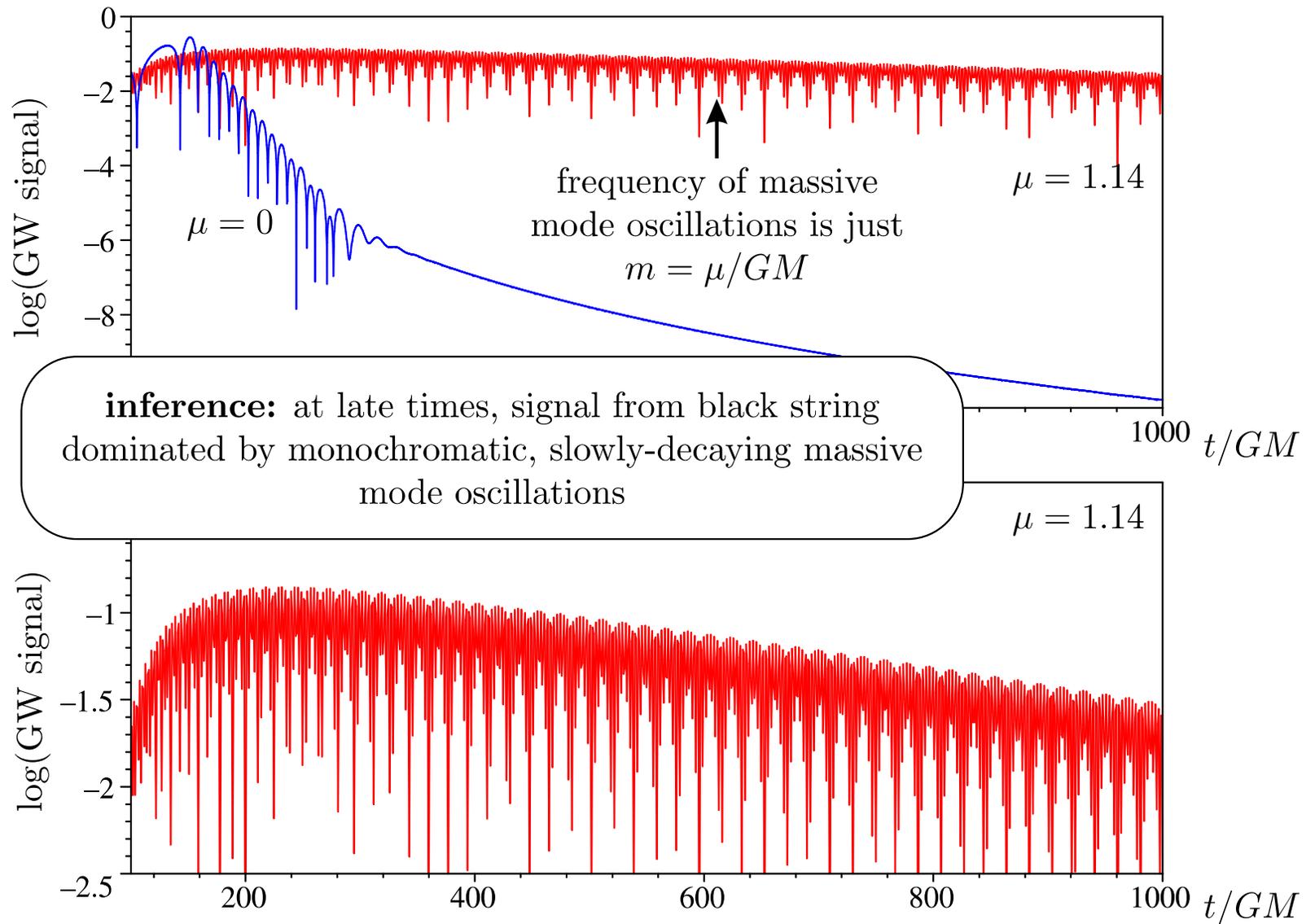
● Massive mode frequencies

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments





# Numeric waveforms

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

● Numeric integration

● **Numeric waveforms**

● Composite GW signal

● The story behind wavetails

● Contour integration

● Late time Green's function

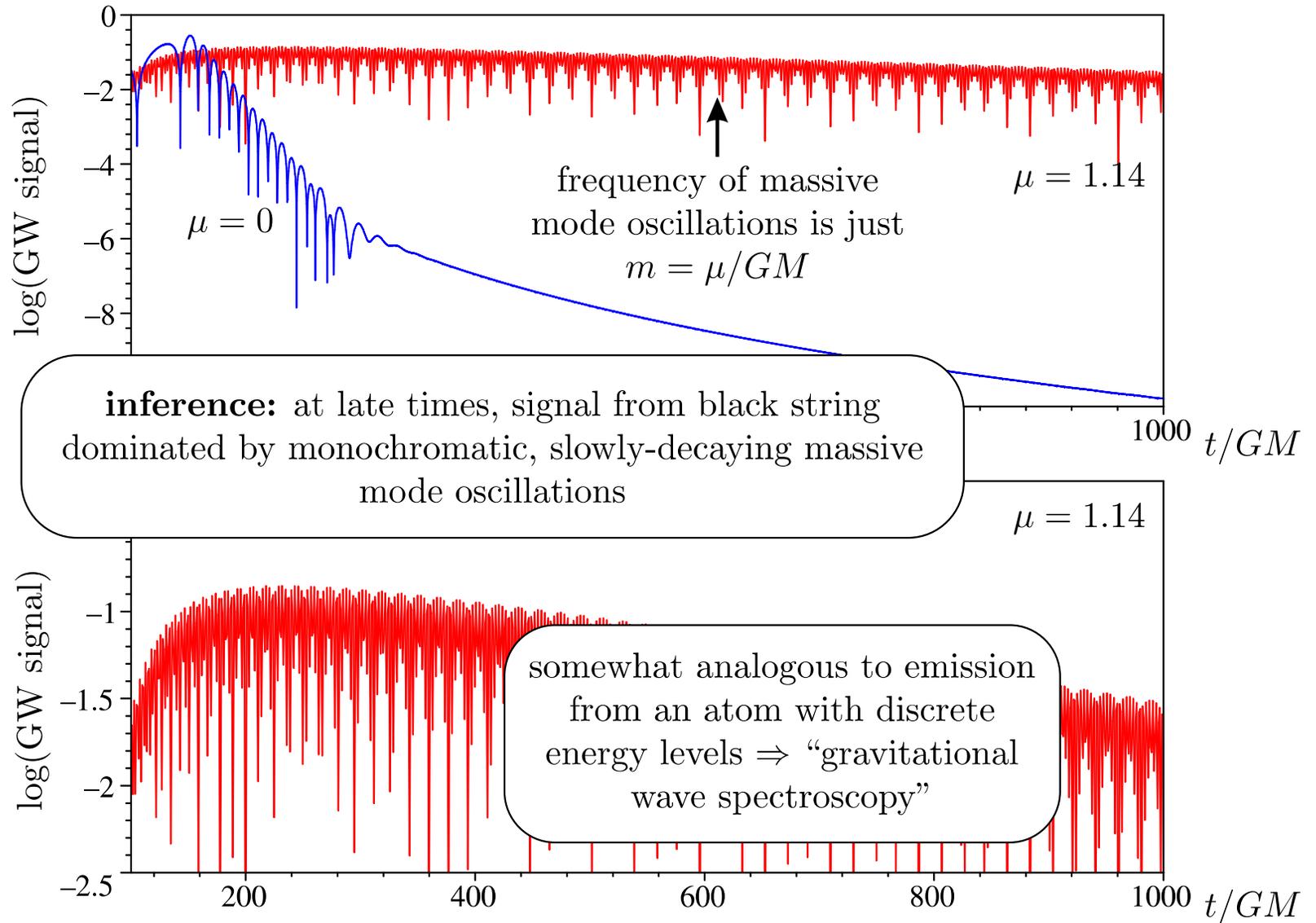
● Massive mode frequencies

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments





# Composite gravitational wave signal

- the total gravity wave signal is a sum of contributions from all mass modes

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

● [Numeric integration](#)

● [Numeric waveforms](#)

● [Composite GW signal](#)

● [The story behind wavetails](#)

● [Contour integration](#)

● [Late time Green's function](#)

● [Massive mode frequencies](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)



# Composite gravitational wave signal

- the total gravity wave signal is a sum of contributions from all mass modes
- to reconstruct the total signal, we need to specify bulk initial data and decompose it with respect to the  $\{Z_n\}$  basis

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

● [Numeric integration](#)

● [Numeric waveforms](#)

● [Composite GW signal](#)

● [The story behind wavetails](#)

● [Contour integration](#)

● [Late time Green's function](#)

● [Massive mode frequencies](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)



# Composite gravitational wave signal

- the total gravity wave signal is a sum of contributions from all mass modes
- to reconstruct the total signal, we need to specify bulk initial data and decompose it with respect to the  $\{Z_n\}$  basis
- the expansion coefficients tell us how much of each massive mode to include in the composite signal

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

● [Numeric integration](#)

● [Numeric waveforms](#)

● [Composite GW signal](#)

● [The story behind wavetails](#)

● [Contour integration](#)

● [Late time Green's function](#)

● [Massive mode frequencies](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)



# Composite gravitational wave signal

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

● [Numeric integration](#)

● [Numeric waveforms](#)

● [Composite GW signal](#)

● [The story behind wavetails](#)

● [Contour integration](#)

● [Late time Green's function](#)

● [Massive mode frequencies](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

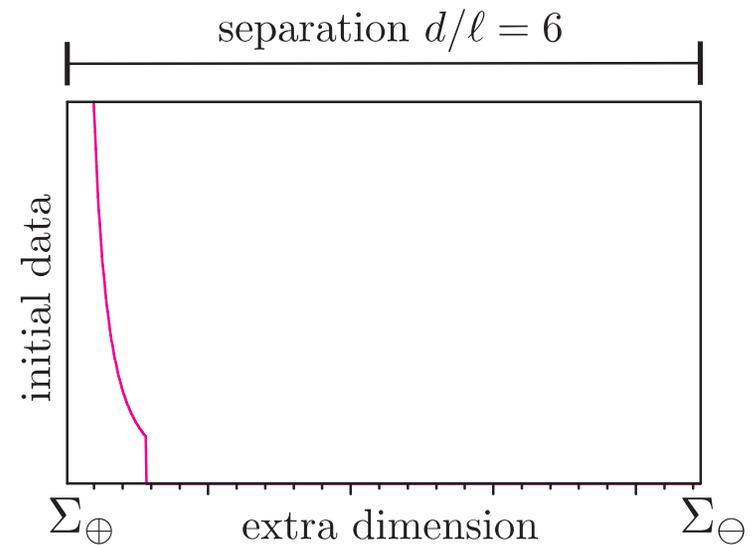
[Final comments](#)

- the total gravity wave signal is a sum of contributions from all mass modes
- to reconstruct the total signal, we need to specify bulk initial data and decompose it with respect to the  $\{Z_n\}$  basis
- the expansion coefficients tell us how much of each massive mode to include in the composite signal
- practically, we are limited to using the 9 lowest mass modes in the composite waveforms



# Composite gravitational wave signal

## ■ Example 1: truncated zero mode initial data



[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

● [Numeric integration](#)

● [Numeric waveforms](#)

● [Composite GW signal](#)

● [The story behind wavetails](#)

● [Contour integration](#)

● [Late time Green's function](#)

● [Massive mode frequencies](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

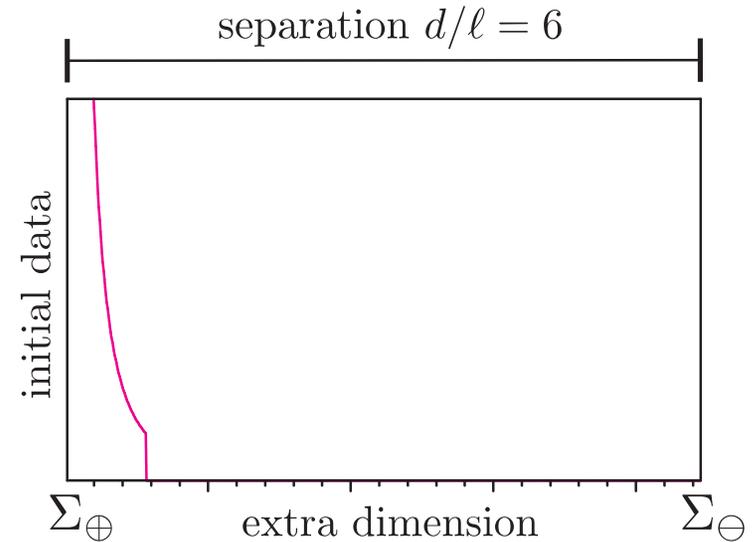
[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)



# Composite gravitational wave signal

- **Example 1:** truncated zero mode initial data
- (very) crude approximation to the gravitational field of a small brane confined black hole or relativistic star



Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

● Numeric integration

● Numeric waveforms

● Composite GW signal

● The story behind wavetails

● Contour integration

● Late time Green's function

● Massive mode frequencies

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

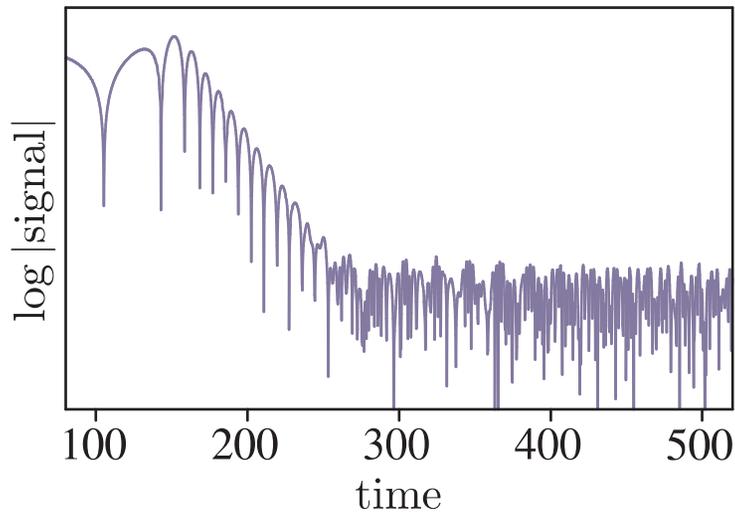
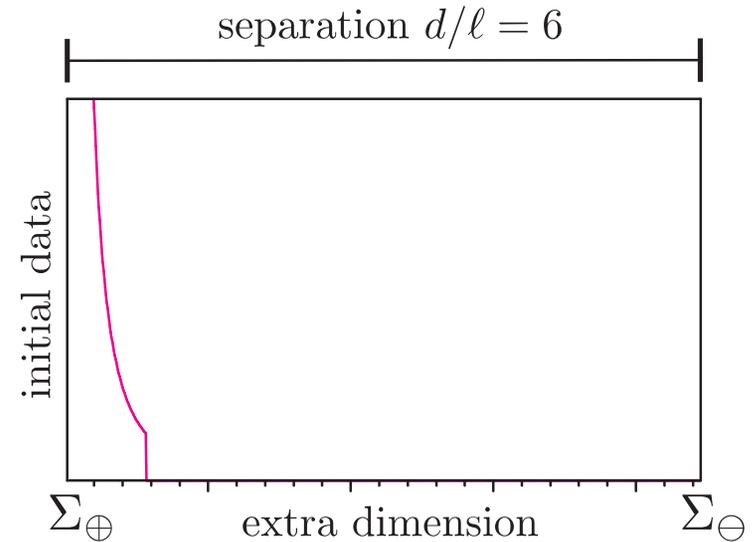
Detection scenarios

Final comments



# Composite gravitational wave signal

- **Example 1:** truncated zero mode initial data
- (very) crude approximation to the gravitational field of a small brane confined black hole or relativistic star
- late time corrections to the usual BH ringdown



Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

● Numeric integration

● Numeric waveforms

● Composite GW signal

● The story behind wavetails

● Contour integration

● Late time Green's function

● Massive mode frequencies

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

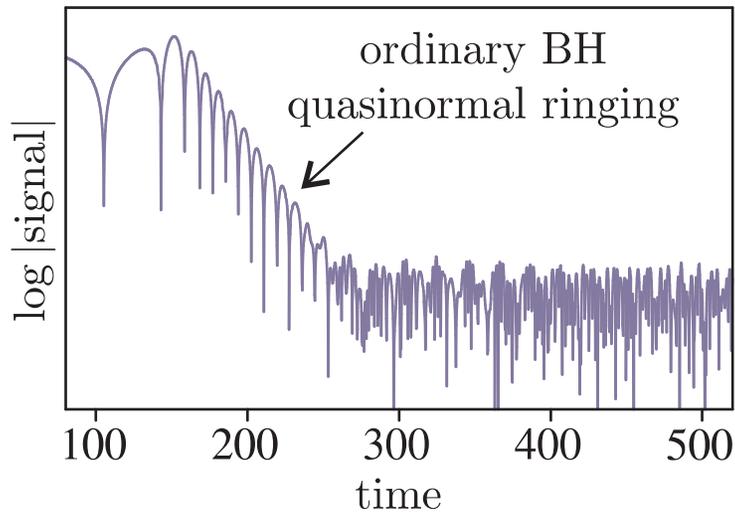
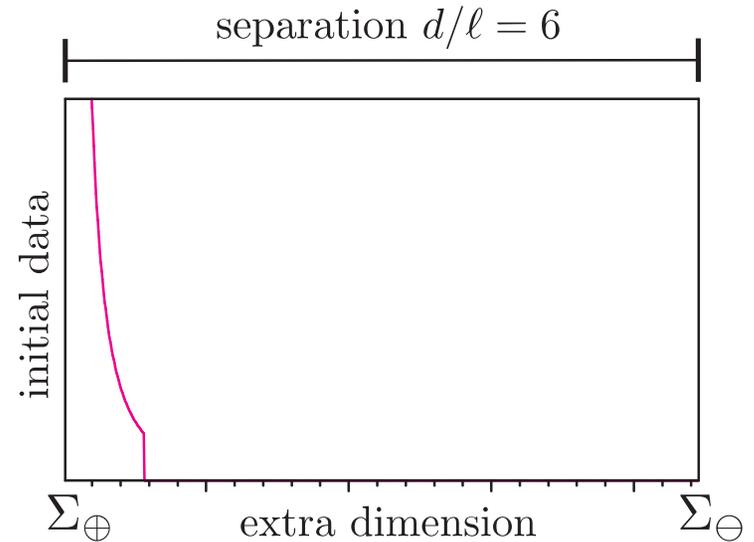
Detection scenarios

Final comments



# Composite gravitational wave signal

- **Example 1:** truncated zero mode initial data
- (very) crude approximation to the gravitational field of a small brane confined black hole or relativistic star
- late time corrections to the usual BH ringdown



Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

● Numeric integration

● Numeric waveforms

● Composite GW signal

● The story behind wavetails

● Contour integration

● Late time Green's function

● Massive mode frequencies

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

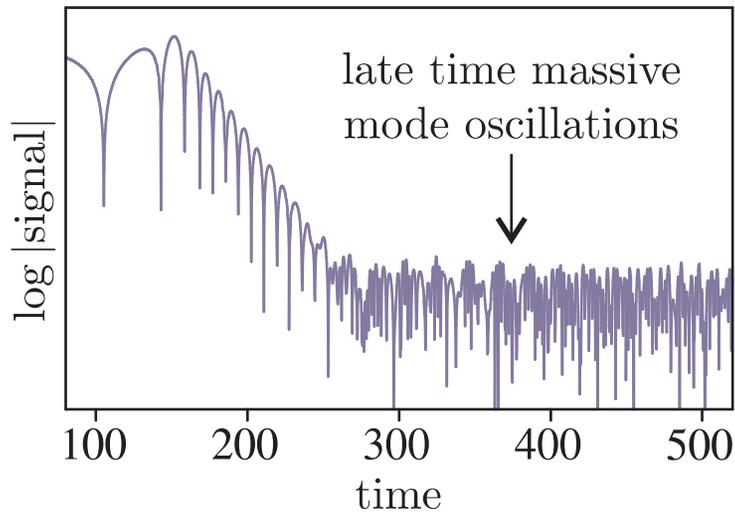
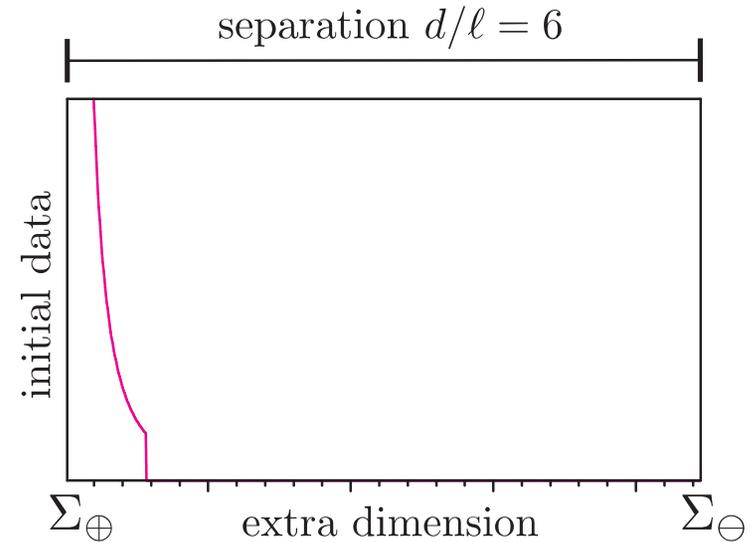
Detection scenarios

Final comments



# Composite gravitational wave signal

- **Example 1:** truncated zero mode initial data
- (very) crude approximation to the gravitational field of a small brane confined black hole or relativistic star
- late time corrections to the usual BH ringdown



Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

● Numeric integration

● Numeric waveforms

● Composite GW signal

● The story behind wavetails

● Contour integration

● Late time Green's function

● Massive mode frequencies

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

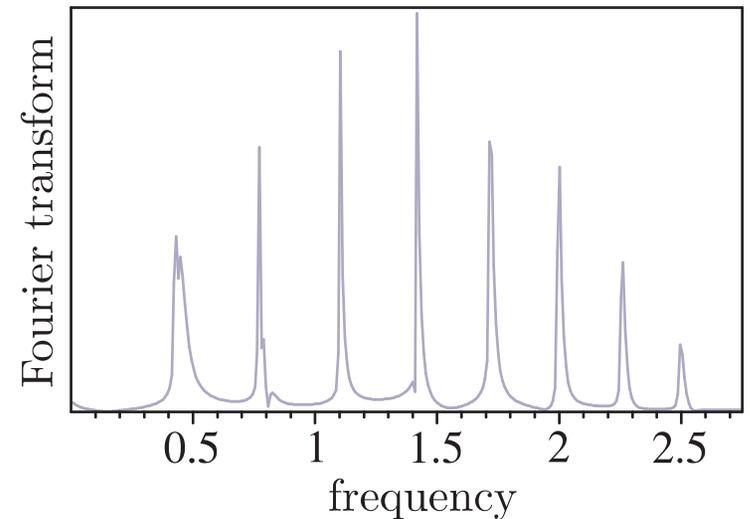
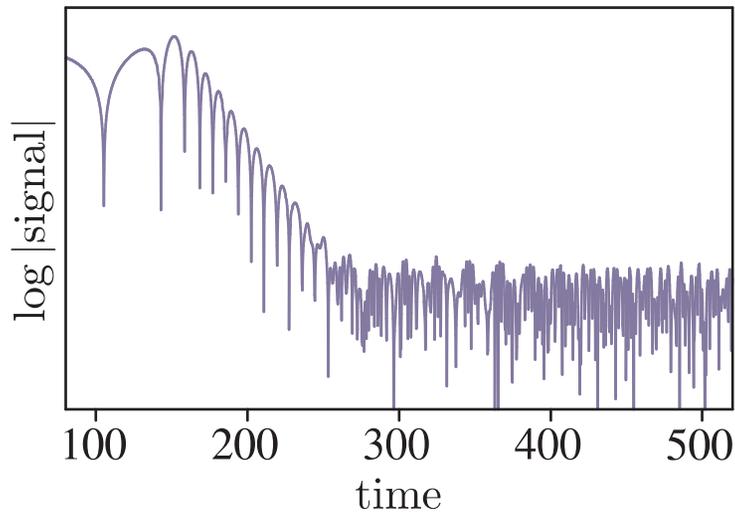
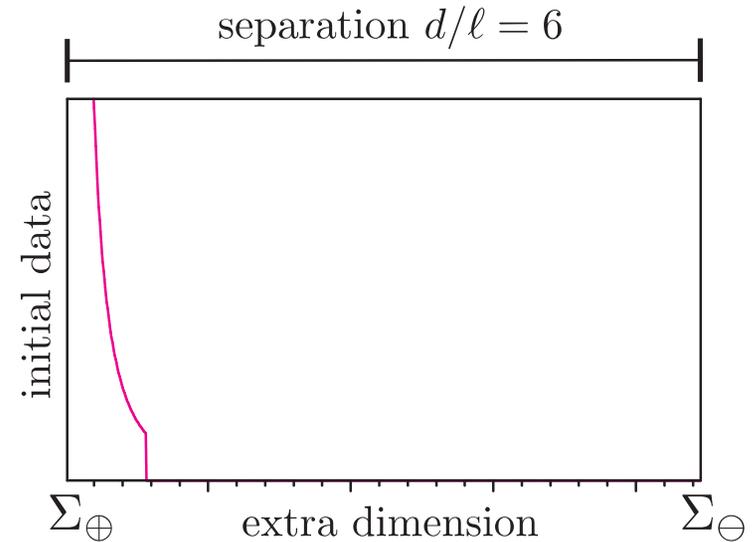
Detection scenarios

Final comments



# Composite gravitational wave signal

- **Example 1:** truncated zero mode initial data
- (very) crude approximation to the gravitational field of a small brane confined black hole or relativistic star
- late time corrections to the usual BH ringdown



Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

● Numeric integration

● Numeric waveforms

● Composite GW signal

● The story behind wavetails

● Contour integration

● Late time Green's function

● Massive mode frequencies

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

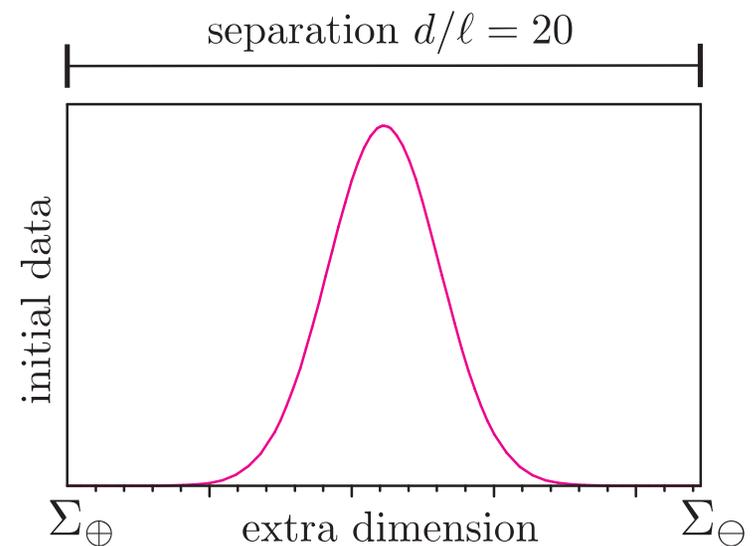
Detection scenarios

Final comments



# Composite gravitational wave signal

## ■ Example 2: Gaussian initial data



[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

● [Numeric integration](#)

● [Numeric waveforms](#)

● [Composite GW signal](#)

● [The story behind wavetails](#)

● [Contour integration](#)

● [Late time Green's function](#)

● [Massive mode frequencies](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

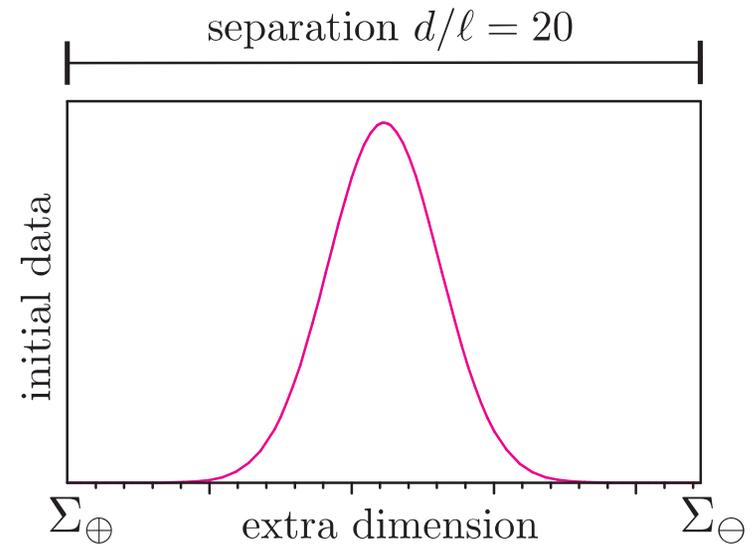
[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)



# Composite gravitational wave signal

- **Example 2: Gaussian initial data**
- corresponds to an event that takes place ‘mostly in the bulk,’ like the merger of black strings



Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

● Numeric integration

● Numeric waveforms

● Composite GW signal

● The story behind wavetails

● Contour integration

● Late time Green's function

● Massive mode frequencies

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

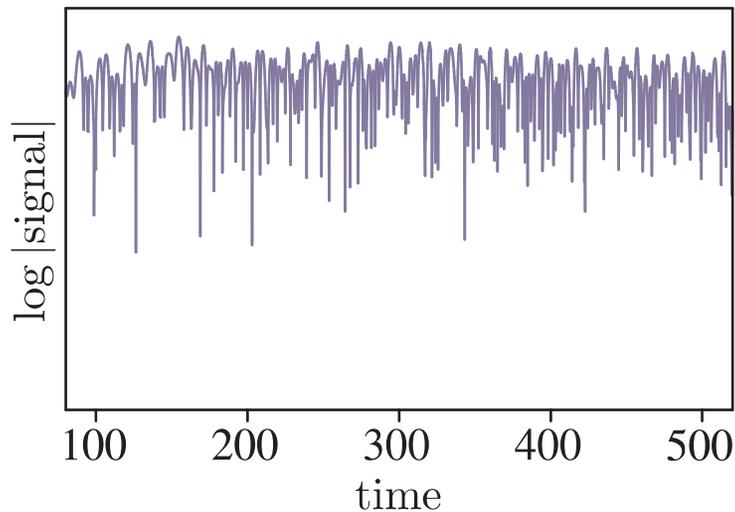
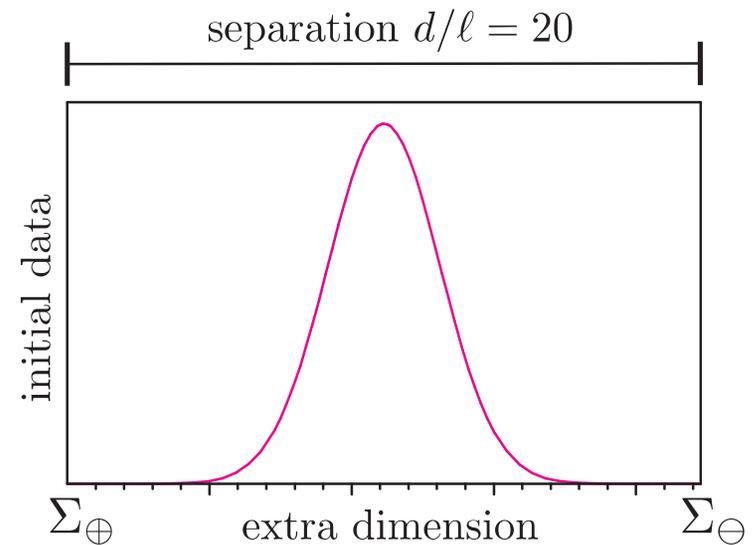
Detection scenarios

Final comments



# Composite gravitational wave signal

- **Example 2: Gaussian initial data**
- corresponds to an event that takes place 'mostly in the bulk,' like the merger of black strings
- canonical 4D waveform swamped by 5D effects



Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

● Numeric integration

● Numeric waveforms

● Composite GW signal

● The story behind wavetails

● Contour integration

● Late time Green's function

● Massive mode frequencies

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

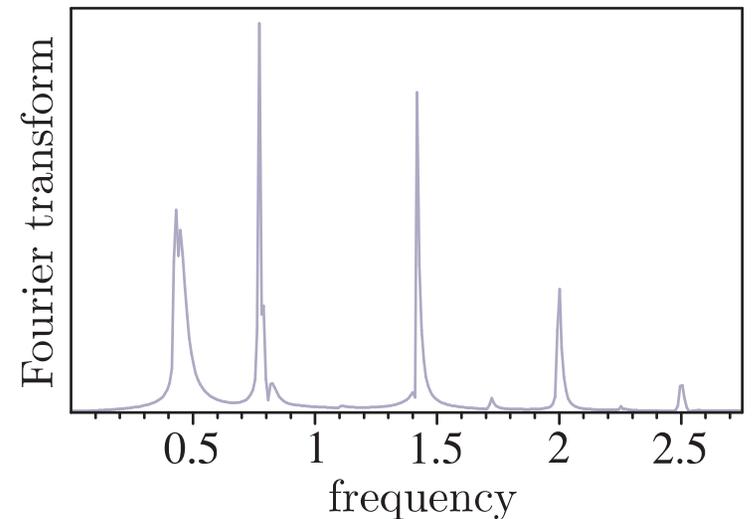
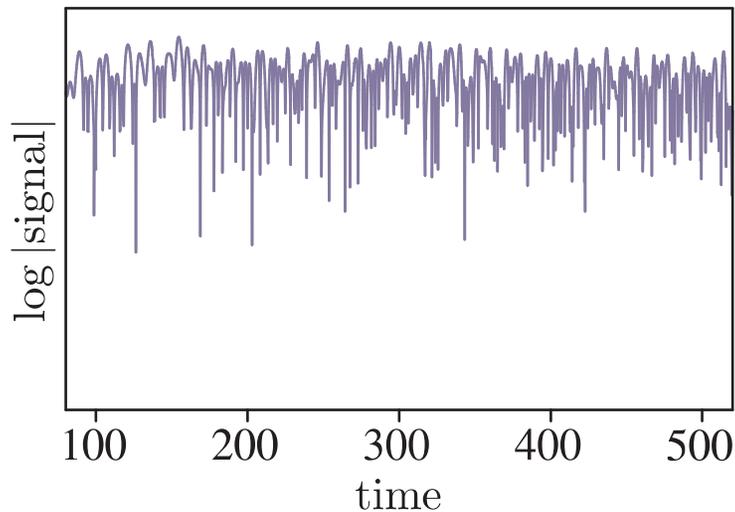
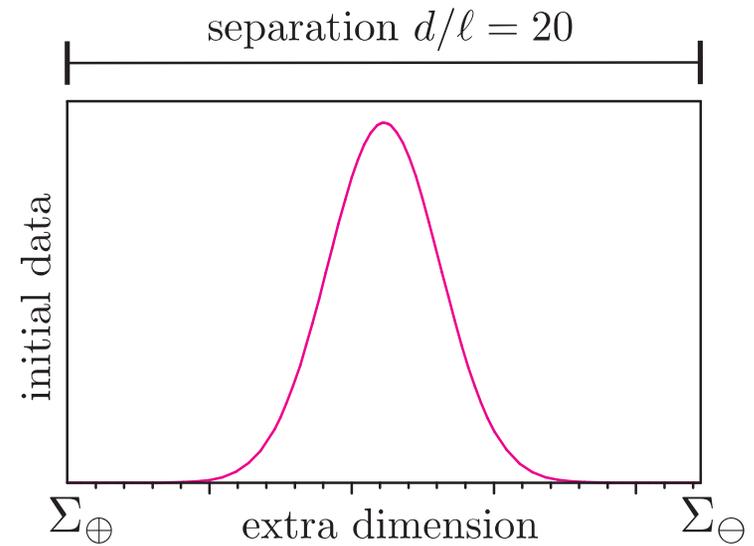
Detection scenarios

Final comments



# Composite gravitational wave signal

- **Example 2: Gaussian initial data**
- corresponds to an event that takes place ‘mostly in the bulk,’ like the merger of black strings
- canonical 4D waveform swamped by 5D effects



Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

● Numeric integration

● Numeric waveforms

● Composite GW signal

● The story behind wavetails

● Contour integration

● Late time Green's function

● Massive mode frequencies

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments



# The story behind wavetails

(see also Siopsis and Kokkotas lectures)

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

- Numeric integration
- Numeric waveforms
- Composite GW signal
- **The story behind wavetails**
- Contour integration
- Late time Green's function
- Massive mode frequencies

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)



# The story behind wavetails

(see also Siopsis and Kokkotas lectures)

- why do we have this long lasting massive mode wavetail?

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

- Numeric integration
- Numeric waveforms
- Composite GW signal
- The story behind wavetails
- Contour integration
- Late time Green's function
- Massive mode frequencies

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)



# The story behind wavetails

(see also Siopsis and Kokkotas lectures)

- why do we have this long lasting massive mode wavetail?
- we're solving equations of the form

$$(\partial_t^2 - \partial_x^2 + V)\psi = 0 \quad \psi(0, x) = \text{known} = \dot{\psi}(0, x)$$

where the potential  $V$  goes to  $\mu^2 + \mathcal{O}(1/r)$  as  $x \rightarrow \infty$

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

- Numeric integration
- Numeric waveforms
- Composite GW signal
- **The story behind wavetails**
- Contour integration
- Late time Green's function
- Massive mode frequencies

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)



# The story behind wavetails

(see also Siopsis and Kokkotas lectures)

- why do we have this long lasting massive mode wavetail?
- we're solving equations of the form

$$(\partial_t^2 - \partial_x^2 + V)\psi = 0 \quad \psi(0, x) = \text{known} = \dot{\psi}(0, x)$$

where the potential  $V$  goes to  $\mu^2 + \mathcal{O}(1/r)$  as  $x \rightarrow \infty$

- the formal solution of the initial value problem involves using a frequency-space Green's function

$$\psi(t, x) \sim \int dx' \int d\omega e^{i\omega t/M} G_\omega(x, x') \mathcal{I}_\omega(x')$$

- ◆  $G_\omega(x, x')$  is the Fourier transform of the Green's function
- ◆  $\mathcal{I}_\omega(x')$  is some function of the initial data

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

● Numeric integration

● Numeric waveforms

● Composite GW signal

● The story behind wavetails

● Contour integration

● Late time Green's function

● Massive mode frequencies

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments



# The story behind wavetails

(see also Siopsis and Kokkotas lectures)

- why do we have this long lasting massive mode wavetail?
- we're solving equations of the form

$$(\partial_t^2 - \partial_x^2 + V)\psi = 0 \quad \psi(0, x) = \text{known} = \dot{\psi}(0, x)$$

where the potential  $V$  goes to  $\mu^2 + \mathcal{O}(1/r)$  as  $x \rightarrow \infty$

- the formal solution of the initial value problem involves using a frequency-space Green's function

$$\psi(t, x) \sim \int dx' \int d\omega e^{i\omega t/M} G_\omega(x, x') \mathcal{I}_\omega(x')$$

- ◆  $G_\omega(x, x')$  is the Fourier transform of the Green's function
- ◆  $\mathcal{I}_\omega(x')$  is some function of the initial data
- the interesting features come from the  $\omega$  integral

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

● Numeric integration

● Numeric waveforms

● Composite GW signal

● The story behind wavetails

● Contour integration

● Late time Green's function

● Massive mode frequencies

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments



# Contour integration

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

● [Numeric integration](#)

● [Numeric waveforms](#)

● [Composite GW signal](#)

● [The story behind wavetails](#)

● [Contour integration](#)

● [Late time Green's function](#)

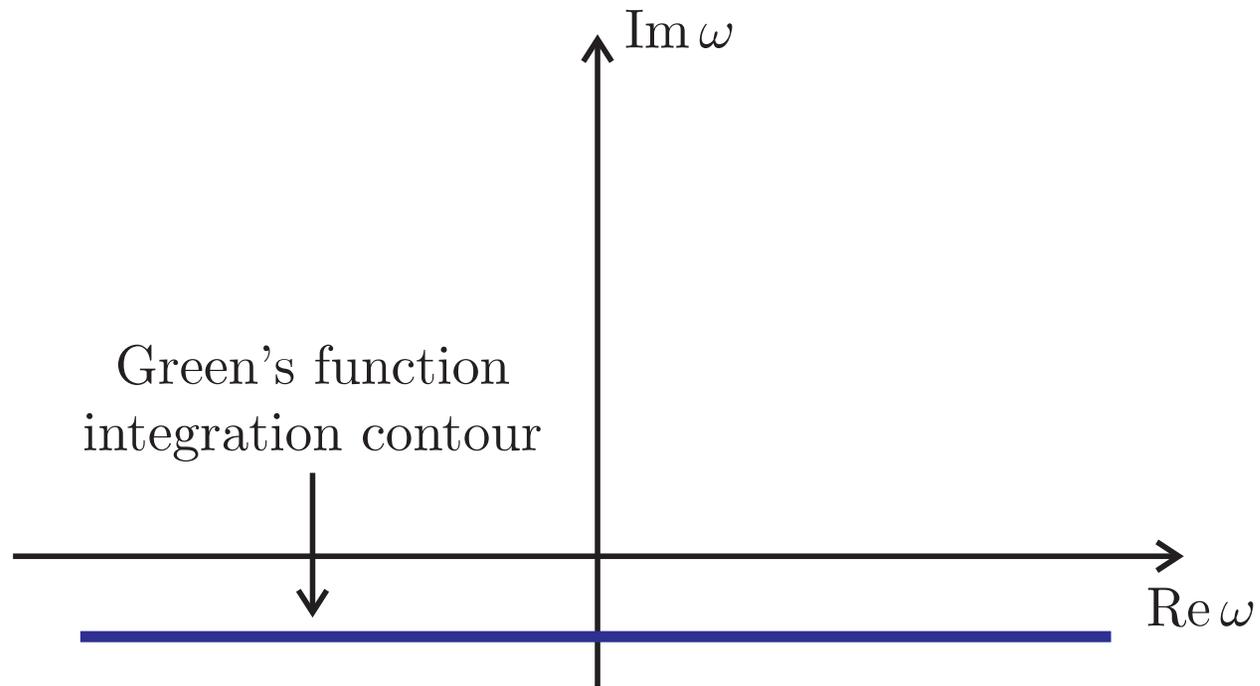
● [Massive mode frequencies](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

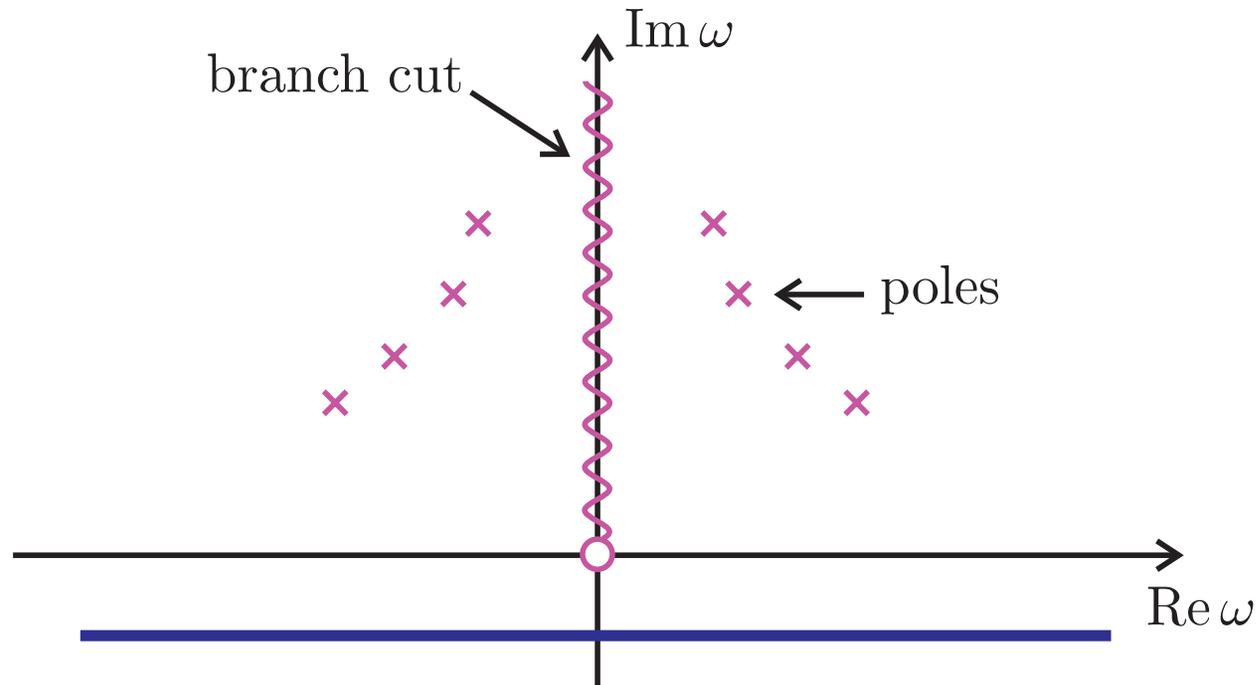
[Final comments](#)



*The complex frequency plane*



# Contour integration



*Non-trivial structure of the (massless)  
Green's function*

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

● Numeric integration

● Numeric waveforms

● Composite GW signal

● The story behind wavelights

● **Contour integration**

● Late time Green's function

● Massive mode frequencies

GWs from point sources

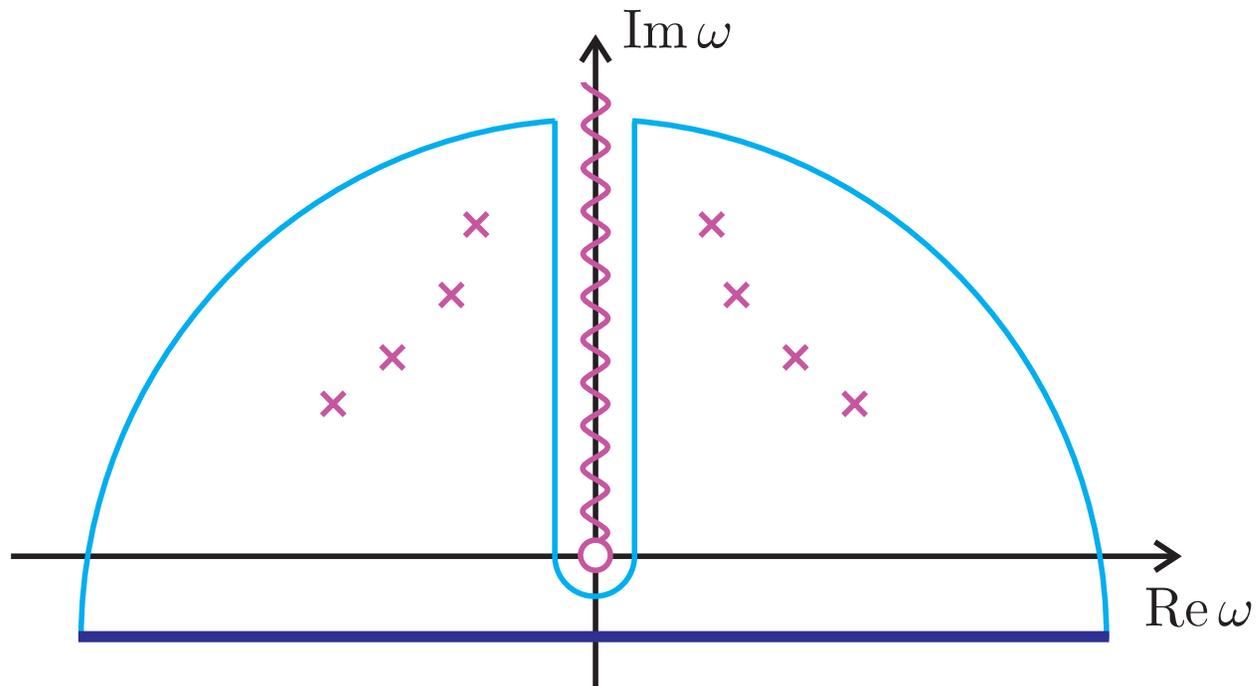
KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments



# Contour integration



*To compute the integral, we complete the contour as shown*

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

● Numeric integration

● Numeric waveforms

● Composite GW signal

● The story behind wavetails

● **Contour integration**

● Late time Green's function

● Massive mode frequencies

GWs from point sources

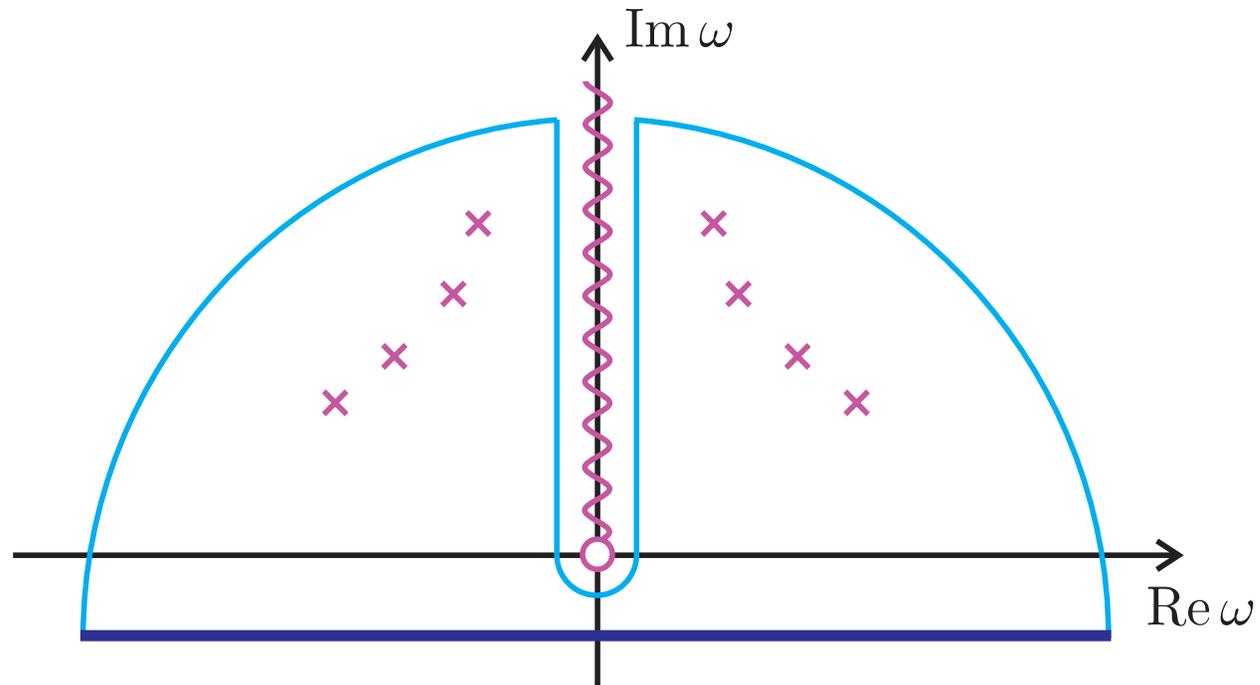
KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments



# Contour integration



*Various parts of the integral are responsible for different gravity wave features*

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

● Numeric integration

● Numeric waveforms

● Composite GW signal

● The story behind wavetails

● **Contour integration**

● Late time Green's function

● Massive mode frequencies

GWs from point sources

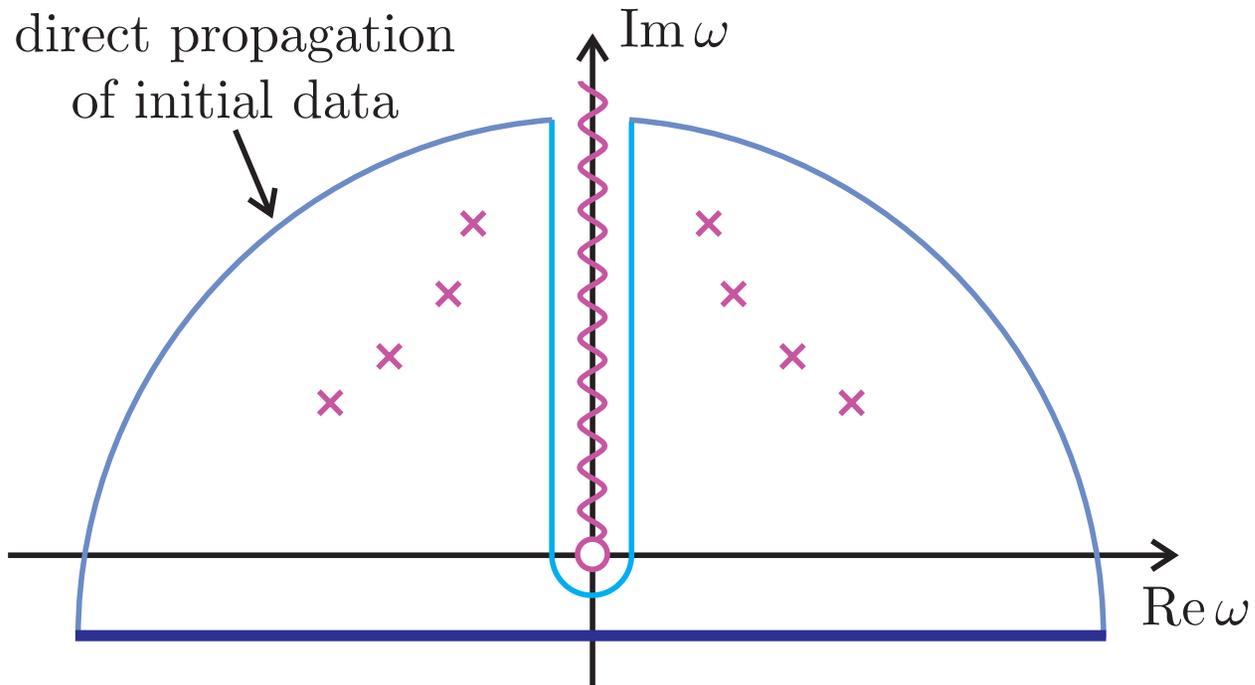
KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments



# Contour integration



*Various parts of the integral are responsible for different gravity wave features*

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

● Numeric integration

● Numeric waveforms

● Composite GW signal

● The story behind wavetails

● **Contour integration**

● Late time Green's function

● Massive mode frequencies

GWs from point sources

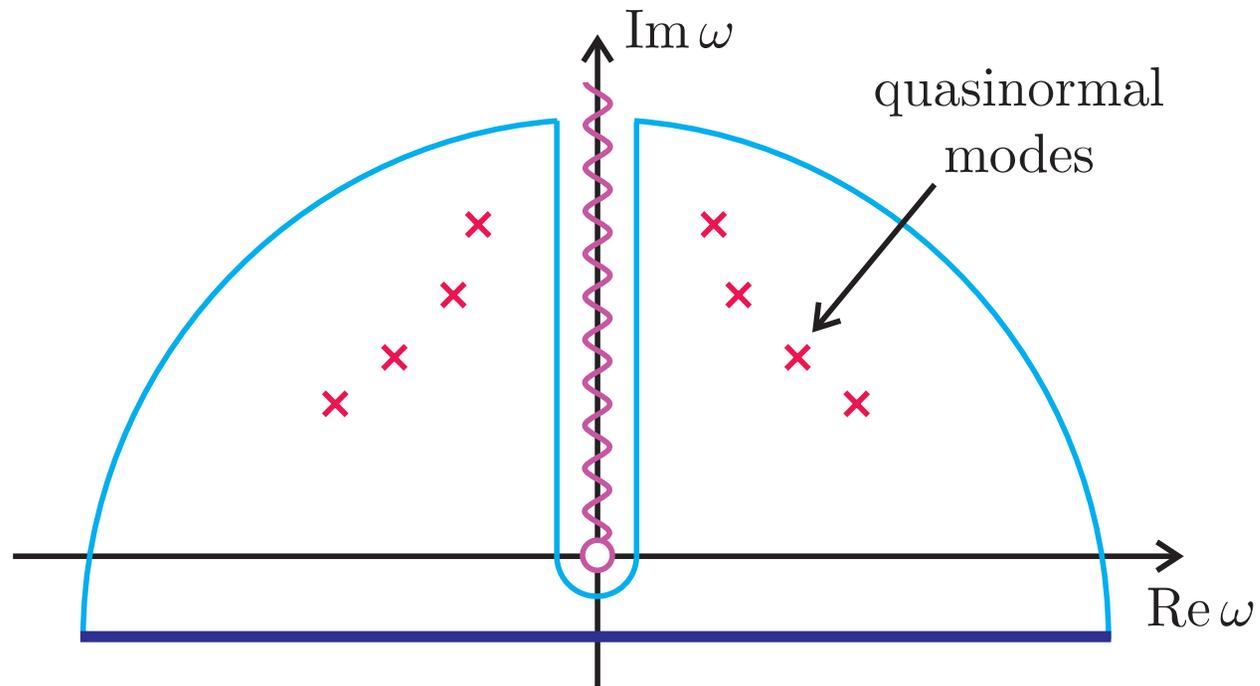
KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments



# Contour integration



*Various parts of the integral are responsible for different gravity wave features*

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

● Numeric integration

● Numeric waveforms

● Composite GW signal

● The story behind wavetails

● **Contour integration**

● Late time Green's function

● Massive mode frequencies

GWs from point sources

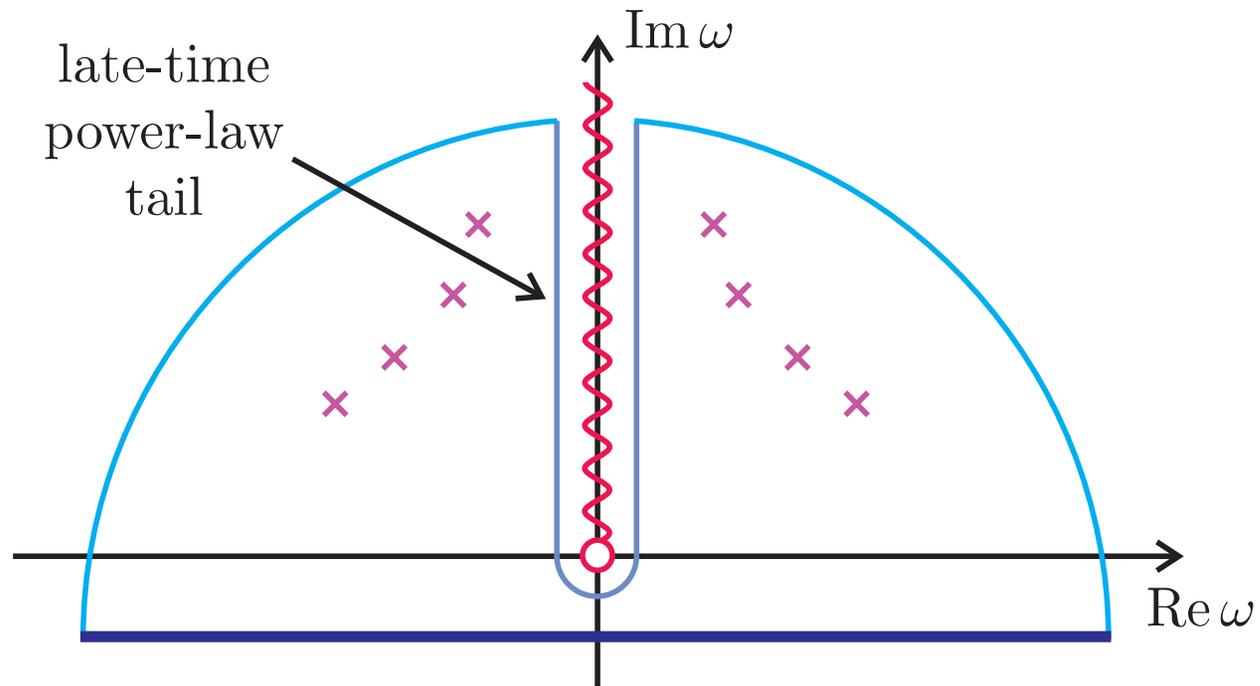
KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments



# Contour integration



*Various parts of the integral are responsible for different gravity wave features*

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

● Numeric integration

● Numeric waveforms

● Composite GW signal

● The story behind wavetails

● **Contour integration**

● Late time Green's function

● Massive mode frequencies

GWs from point sources

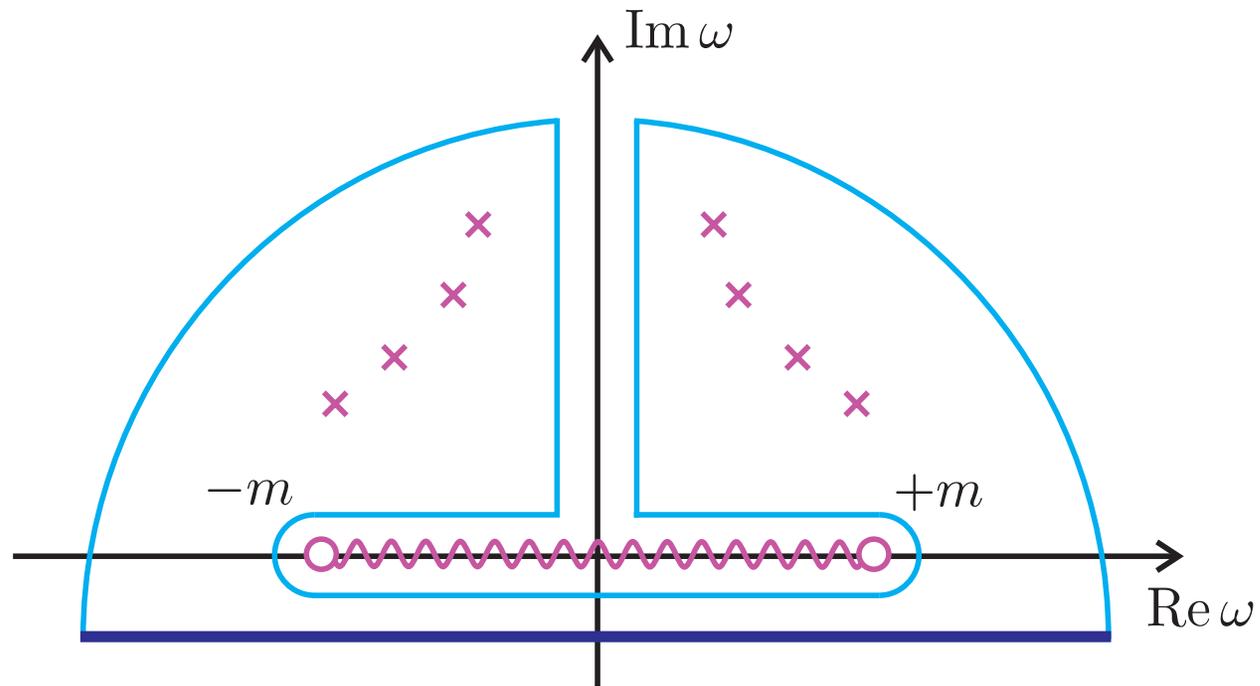
KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments



# Contour integration



*A non-zero field mass changes the branch cut and integration contour*

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

● Numeric integration

● Numeric waveforms

● Composite GW signal

● The story behind wavetails

● **Contour integration**

● Late time Green's function

● Massive mode frequencies

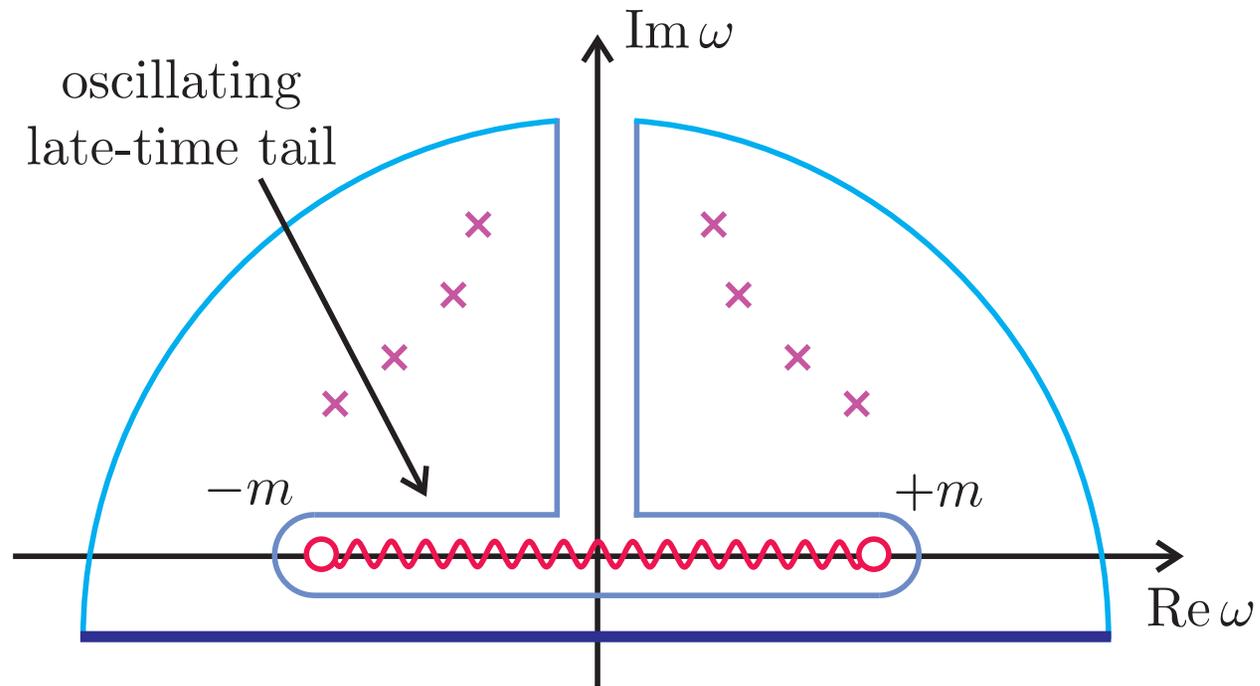
GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments

# Contour integration



*A non-zero field mass changes the branch cut and integration contour*

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

● Numeric integration

● Numeric waveforms

● Composite GW signal

● The story behind wavetails

● **Contour integration**

● Late time Green's function

● Massive mode frequencies

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments



# Late time Green's function

- Koyama and Tomimatsu (2001) have looked at the branch cut contribution for  $V = \mu^2 + \mathcal{O}(1/r)$

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

- Numeric integration
- Numeric waveforms
- Composite GW signal
- The story behind wavetails
- Contour integration
- Late time Green's function
- Massive mode frequencies

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)



# Late time Green's function

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

- Numeric integration
- Numeric waveforms
- Composite GW signal
- The story behind wavetails
- Contour integration
- **Late time Green's function**
- Massive mode frequencies

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)

- Koyama and Tomimatsu (2001) have looked at the branch cut contribution for  $V = \mu^2 + \mathcal{O}(1/r)$
- they find

$$G(t; x, x') \sim \mu^{1/3} (\mu t)^{-5/6} \sin(\mu t)$$



# Late time Green's function

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

- Numeric integration
- Numeric waveforms
- Composite GW signal
- The story behind wavetails
- Contour integration
- Late time Green's function
- Massive mode frequencies

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)

- Koyama and Tomimatsu (2001) have looked at the branch cut contribution for  $V = \mu^2 + \mathcal{O}(1/r)$

- they find

$$G(t; x, x') \sim \mu^{1/3} (\mu t)^{-5/6} \sin(\mu t)$$

- we'll use this later



# Massive mode frequencies

- to determine if we can actually detect slowly-decaying KK modes, we need to know about their **frequencies** and **amplitudes**

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

- Numeric integration
- Numeric waveforms
- Composite GW signal
- The story behind wavetails
- Contour integration
- Late time Green's function
- Massive mode frequencies

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)



# Massive mode frequencies

- to determine if we can actually detect slowly-decaying KK modes, we need to know about their **frequencies** and **amplitudes**

- GW frequency associated with  $n^{\text{th}}$  mode is

$$f_n \approx \frac{ce^{-d/\ell}(n + \frac{1}{4})}{2\ell} = 1.0 \times 10^{10} \left( \frac{0.1 \text{ mm}}{\ell} \right) e^{5-d/\ell} (n + \frac{1}{4}) \text{ Hz}$$

(recall that  $d/\ell \gtrsim 5$ ). N.B.:  $f_n$  is independent of  $M$

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

- Numeric integration
- Numeric waveforms
- Composite GW signal
- The story behind wavetails
- Contour integration
- Late time Green's function
- Massive mode frequencies

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments



# Massive mode frequencies

- to determine if we can actually detect slowly-decaying KK modes, we need to know about their **frequencies** and **amplitudes**

- GW frequency associated with  $n^{\text{th}}$  mode is

$$f_n \approx \frac{ce^{-d/\ell}(n + \frac{1}{4})}{2\ell} = 1.0 \times 10^{10} \left( \frac{0.1 \text{ mm}}{\ell} \right) e^{5-d/\ell} (n + \frac{1}{4}) \text{ Hz}$$

(recall that  $d/\ell \gtrsim 5$ ). N.B.:  $f_n$  is independent of  $M$

- assuming  $\ell = 0.1 \text{ mm}$ :

$d/\ell$	$f_n$	eg. detector	string mass
33	$\gtrsim 10^{-2} \text{ Hz}$	LISA	$\gtrsim 10^{+6} M_\odot$
24	$\gtrsim 10^{+2} \text{ Hz}$	LIGO	$\gtrsim 10^{+2} M_\odot$
10	$\gtrsim 10^{+8} \text{ Hz}$	B'ham (?)	$\gtrsim 10^{-4} M_\odot$

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

- Numeric integration
- Numeric waveforms
- Composite GW signal
- The story behind wavetails
- Contour integration
- Late time Green's function
- Massive mode frequencies

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments



# GWs from point sources

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

**GWs from point sources**

- Black string GW sources
- Point source assumption
- EOMs with sources
- Radiative  $s$ -wave channel
- Point mass Lagrangian
- Bounded orbit
- Fly-by orbit

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)



# Black string GW sources

- what kind of real astrophysical events could result in GW emission from black strings?

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

● **Black string GW sources**

● Point source assumption

● EOMs with sources

● Radiative  $s$ -wave channel

● Point mass Lagrangian

● Bounded orbit

● Fly-by orbit

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)



# Black string GW sources

- what kind of real astrophysical events could result in GW emission from black strings?
  - ◆ two black strings merge

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

● **Black string GW sources**

● Point source assumption

● EOMs with sources

● Radiative  $s$ -wave channel

● Point mass Lagrangian

● Bounded orbit

● Fly-by orbit

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)



# Black string GW sources

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

● **Black string GW sources**

● Point source assumption

● EOMs with sources

● Radiative  $s$ -wave channel

● Point mass Lagrangian

● Bounded orbit

● Fly-by orbit

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)

- what kind of real astrophysical events could result in GW emission from black strings?
  - ◆ two black strings merge
  - ◆ a brane localized black hole grows past the GL threshold by accretion and becomes a black string



# Black string GW sources

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

● **Black string GW sources**

● Point source assumption

● EOMs with sources

● Radiative  $s$ -wave channel

● Point mass Lagrangian

● Bounded orbit

● Fly-by orbit

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)

- what kind of real astrophysical events could result in GW emission from black strings?
  - ◆ two black strings merge
  - ◆ a brane localized black hole grows past the GL threshold by accretion and becomes a black string
  - ◆ a small object on one of the branes has a close encounter with the black string



# Black string GW sources

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

● Black string GW sources

● Point source assumption

● EOMs with sources

● Radiative  $s$ -wave channel

● Point mass Lagrangian

● Bounded orbit

● Fly-by orbit

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)

- what kind of real astrophysical events could result in GW emission from black strings?
  - ◆ two black strings merge
  - ◆ a brane localized black hole grows past the GL threshold by accretion and becomes a black string
  - ◆ a small object on one of the branes has a close encounter with the black string
- first two events are intriguing and may produce a lot of GWs, but we don't really know how to calculate this



# Black string GW sources

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

● Black string GW sources

- Point source assumption
- EOMs with sources
- Radiative  $s$ -wave channel
- Point mass Lagrangian
- Bounded orbit
- Fly-by orbit

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)

- what kind of real astrophysical events could result in GW emission from black strings?
  - ◆ two black strings merge
  - ◆ a brane localized black hole grows past the GL threshold by accretion and becomes a black string
  - ◆ a small object on one of the branes has a close encounter with the black string
- first two events are intriguing and may produce a lot of GWs, but we don't really know how to calculate this
- when the mass ratio is small, the last event can be modeled in perturbation theory



# Black string GW sources

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

● **Black string GW sources**

● Point source assumption

● EOMs with sources

● Radiative  $s$ -wave channel

● Point mass Lagrangian

● Bounded orbit

● Fly-by orbit

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)

- what kind of real astrophysical events could result in GW emission from black strings?
  - ◆ two black strings merge
  - ◆ a brane localized black hole grows past the GL threshold by accretion and becomes a black string
  - ◆ a small object on one of the branes has a close encounter with the black string
- first two events are intriguing and may produce a lot of GWs, but we don't really know how to calculate this
- when the mass ratio is small, the last event can be modeled in perturbation theory
  - ◆ analogous to extreme mass ratio inspirals (EMRIs) in GR



# Point source assumption

- in GR, EMRIs are modeled by assuming the smaller object is a point source

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

● [Black string GW sources](#)

● [Point source assumption](#)

● [EOMs with sources](#)

● [Radiative  \$s\$ -wave channel](#)

● [Point mass Lagrangian](#)

● [Bounded orbit](#)

● [Fly-by orbit](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)



# Point source assumption

- in GR, EMRIs are modeled by assuming the smaller object is a point source
- makes sense if the horizon radius of the black hole is much larger than the dimensions of the small body

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

● [Black string GW sources](#)

● [Point source assumption](#)

● [EOMs with sources](#)

● [Radiative  \$s\$ -wave channel](#)

● [Point mass Lagrangian](#)

● [Bounded orbit](#)

● [Fly-by orbit](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)



# Point source assumption

- in GR, EMRIs are modeled by assuming the smaller object is a point source
- makes sense if the horizon radius of the black hole is much larger than the dimensions of the small body
- in our problem there is another length scale  $\ell$

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

● Black string GW sources

● Point source assumption

● EOMs with sources

● Radiative  $s$ -wave channel

● Point mass Lagrangian

● Bounded orbit

● Fly-by orbit

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)



# Point source assumption

- in GR, EMRIs are modeled by assuming the smaller object is a point source
- makes sense if the horizon radius of the black hole is much larger than the dimensions of the small body
- in our problem there is another length scale  $\ell$
- **problematic:** a typical small body will still be larger than  $\ell$

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

● Black string GW sources

● Point source assumption

● EOMs with sources

● Radiative  $s$ -wave channel

● Point mass Lagrangian

● Bounded orbit

● Fly-by orbit

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)



# Point source assumption

- in GR, EMRIs are modeled by assuming the smaller object is a point source
- makes sense if the horizon radius of the black hole is much larger than the dimensions of the small body
- in our problem there is another length scale  $\ell$
- **problematic:** a typical small body will still be larger than  $\ell$
- let's use the delta function approximation anyways, should give an upper limit on the amplitude of GWs from these events

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

● Black string GW sources

● Point source assumption

● EOMs with sources

● Radiative  $s$ -wave channel

● Point mass Lagrangian

● Bounded orbit

● Fly-by orbit

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)



# Equations of motion with sources

- we make the assumptions

$$\Sigma_{AB}^{\text{bulk}} = 0 \text{ and } \Sigma_{AB}^+ = 0 \text{ or } \Sigma_{AB}^- = 0$$

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

- Black string GW sources
- Point source assumption
- **EOMs with sources**
- Radiative  $s$ -wave channel
- Point mass Lagrangian
- Bounded orbit
- Fly-by orbit

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)



# Equations of motion with sources

- we make the assumptions

$$\Sigma_{AB}^{\text{bulk}} = 0 \text{ and } \Sigma_{AB}^+ = 0 \text{ or } \Sigma_{AB}^- = 0$$

- we decompose  $h_{AB}$  as

$$h_{AB} = \frac{\kappa_5^2 (GM)^2}{\mathcal{C}} e_A^\alpha e_B^\beta \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} Z_n(y) Z_n(y_\pm) h_{\alpha\beta}^{(n)}.$$

- ◆  $\mathcal{C}$  is a normalization constant (to be specified later) with dimensions of  $(\text{mass})^{-4}$

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

● Black string GW sources

● Point source assumption

● EOMs with sources

● Radiative  $s$ -wave channel

● Point mass Lagrangian

● Bounded orbit

● Fly-by orbit

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments



# Equations of motion with sources

- we make the assumptions

$$\Sigma_{AB}^{\text{bulk}} = 0 \text{ and } \Sigma_{AB}^+ = 0 \text{ or } \Sigma_{AB}^- = 0$$

- we decompose  $h_{AB}$  as

$$h_{AB} = \frac{\kappa_5^2 (GM)^2}{\mathcal{C}} e_A^\alpha e_B^\beta \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} Z_n(y) Z_n(y_\pm) h_{\alpha\beta}^{(n)}.$$

- ◆  $\mathcal{C}$  is a normalization constant (to be specified later) with dimensions of  $(\text{mass})^{-4}$

- define a dimensionless brane stress-energy tensors and brane bending scalars by

$$\Theta_{\alpha\beta}^\pm = \mathcal{C} e_\alpha^A e_\beta^B T_{AB}^\pm, \quad \tilde{\xi}^\pm = \frac{\mathcal{C} \xi^\pm}{(GM)^2 \kappa_5^2}.$$

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

● Black string GW sources

● Point source assumption

● EOMs with sources

● Radiative  $s$ -wave channel

● Point mass Lagrangian

● Bounded orbit

● Fly-by orbit

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments



# Equations of motion with sources

- the equation of motion for  $h_{\alpha\beta}^{(n)}$  is

$$(GM)^2 \left[ \nabla^\gamma \nabla_\gamma h_{\alpha\beta}^{(n)} + 2R_{\alpha\beta}{}^{\gamma\delta} h_{\gamma\delta}^{(n)} \right] - \mu_n^2 h_{\alpha\beta}^{(n)} = -2 \left( \Theta_{\alpha\beta} - \frac{1}{3} \Theta g_{\alpha\beta} \right) - 4(GM)^2 \nabla_\alpha \nabla_\beta \tilde{\xi}$$

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

- Black string GW sources
- Point source assumption
- EOMs with sources
- Radiative  $s$ -wave channel
- Point mass Lagrangian
- Bounded orbit
- Fly-by orbit

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)



# Equations of motion with sources

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

- Black string GW sources
- Point source assumption
- EOMs with sources
- Radiative  $s$ -wave channel
- Point mass Lagrangian
- Bounded orbit
- Fly-by orbit

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments

- the equation of motion for  $h_{\alpha\beta}^{(n)}$  is

$$(GM)^2 \left[ \nabla^\gamma \nabla_\gamma h_{\alpha\beta}^{(n)} + 2R_{\alpha\beta}{}^{\gamma\delta} h_{\gamma\delta}^{(n)} \right] - \mu_n^2 h_{\alpha\beta}^{(n)} = \\ - 2 \left( \Theta_{\alpha\beta} - \frac{1}{3} \Theta g_{\alpha\beta} \right) - 4(GM)^2 \nabla_\alpha \nabla_\beta \tilde{\xi}$$

- the equation of motion for  $\tilde{\xi}$  is

$$\nabla^\alpha \nabla_\alpha \tilde{\xi} = \frac{1}{6} \Theta$$



# Equations of motion with sources

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

- Black string GW sources
- Point source assumption
- EOMs with sources
- Radiative  $s$ -wave channel
- Point mass Lagrangian
- Bounded orbit
- Fly-by orbit

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments

- the equation of motion for  $h_{\alpha\beta}^{(n)}$  is

$$(GM)^2 \left[ \nabla^\gamma \nabla_\gamma h_{\alpha\beta}^{(n)} + 2R_{\alpha\beta}{}^{\gamma\delta} h_{\gamma\delta}^{(n)} \right] - \mu_n^2 h_{\alpha\beta}^{(n)} = -2 \left( \Theta_{\alpha\beta} - \frac{1}{3} \Theta g_{\alpha\beta} \right) - 4(GM)^2 \nabla_\alpha \nabla_\beta \tilde{\xi}$$

- the equation of motion for  $\tilde{\xi}$  is

$$\nabla^\alpha \nabla_\alpha \tilde{\xi} = \frac{1}{6} \Theta$$

- we also have the conditions

$$\nabla^\alpha h_{\alpha\beta}^{(n)} = \nabla^\alpha \Theta_{\alpha\beta} = 0 = g^{\alpha\beta} h_{\alpha\beta}^{(n)}$$



# Radiative $s$ -wave channel

- we decompose the problem in terms of spherical harmonics:

$$\tilde{\xi} = \frac{\xi^{(s)}}{\sqrt{4\pi}} + \sum_{l=1}^{\infty} \sum_{m=-l}^l Y_{lm} \tilde{\xi}_{lm}$$

$$h_{\alpha\beta}^{(n)} = \frac{h_{\alpha\beta}^{(n,s)}}{\sqrt{4\pi}} + \sum_{l=1}^{\infty} \sum_{m=-l}^l \sum_{i=1}^{10} [Y_{lm}^{(i)}]_{\alpha\beta} h_i^{(nlm)}$$

$$\Theta_{\alpha\beta} = \frac{\Theta_{\alpha\beta}^{(s)}}{\sqrt{4\pi}} + \sum_{l=1}^{\infty} \sum_{m=-l}^l \sum_{i=1}^{10} [Y_{lm}^{(i)}]_{\alpha\beta} \Theta_i^{(lm)}$$

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

● Black string GW sources

● Point source assumption

● EOMs with sources

● Radiative  $s$ -wave channel

● Point mass Lagrangian

● Bounded orbit

● Fly-by orbit

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments



# Radiative $s$ -wave channel

- we decompose the problem in terms of spherical harmonics:

$$\tilde{\xi} = \frac{\xi^{(s)}}{\sqrt{4\pi}} + \sum_{l=1}^{\infty} \sum_{m=-l}^l Y_{lm} \tilde{\xi}_{lm}$$

$$h_{\alpha\beta}^{(n)} = \frac{h_{\alpha\beta}^{(n,s)}}{\sqrt{4\pi}} + \sum_{l=1}^{\infty} \sum_{m=-l}^l \sum_{i=1}^{10} [Y_{lm}^{(i)}]_{\alpha\beta} h_i^{(nlm)}$$

$$\Theta_{\alpha\beta} = \frac{\Theta_{\alpha\beta}^{(s)}}{\sqrt{4\pi}} + \sum_{l=1}^{\infty} \sum_{m=-l}^l \sum_{i=1}^{10} [Y_{lm}^{(i)}]_{\alpha\beta} \Theta_i^{(lm)}$$

- just worry about  $s$ -wave sector from now on

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

● Black string GW sources

● Point source assumption

● EOMs with sources

● Radiative  $s$ -wave channel

● Point mass Lagrangian

● Bounded orbit

● Fly-by orbit

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments



# Radiative $s$ -wave channel

- write the  $l = 0$  contribution to the metric perturbation as

$$h_{\alpha\beta}^{(n,s)} = H_1 t_\alpha t_\beta - 2H_2 t_{(\alpha} r_{\beta)} + H_3 r_\alpha r_\alpha + K \gamma_{\alpha\beta},$$

where we have defined

$$t^\alpha = f^{-1/2} \partial_t, \quad r^\alpha = f^{1/2} \partial_r, \quad \gamma_{\alpha\beta} = g_{\alpha\beta} + t_\alpha t_\beta - r_\alpha r_\beta$$

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

● Black string GW sources

● Point source assumption

● EOMs with sources

● Radiative  $s$ -wave channel

● Point mass Lagrangian

● Bounded orbit

● Fly-by orbit

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)



# Radiative $s$ -wave channel

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

● Black string GW sources

● Point source assumption

● EOMs with sources

● Radiative  $s$ -wave channel

● Point mass Lagrangian

● Bounded orbit

● Fly-by orbit

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments

- write the  $l = 0$  contribution to the metric perturbation as

$$h_{\alpha\beta}^{(n,s)} = H_1 t_\alpha t_\beta - 2H_2 t_{(\alpha} r_{\beta)} + H_3 r_\alpha r_\alpha + K \gamma_{\alpha\beta},$$

where we have defined

$$t^\alpha = f^{-1/2} \partial_t, \quad r^\alpha = f^{1/2} \partial_r, \quad \gamma_{\alpha\beta} = g_{\alpha\beta} + t_\alpha t_\beta - r_\alpha r_\beta$$

- more definitions:

$$\rho = \frac{r}{GM}, \quad \tau = \frac{t}{GM}, \quad x = \rho + 2 \ln \left( \frac{\rho}{2} - 1 \right)$$



# Radiative $s$ -wave channel

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

● Black string GW sources

● Point source assumption

● EOMs with sources

● Radiative  $s$ -wave channel

● Point mass Lagrangian

● Bounded orbit

● Fly-by orbit

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments

- write the  $l = 0$  contribution to the metric perturbation as

$$h_{\alpha\beta}^{(n,s)} = H_1 t_\alpha t_\beta - 2H_2 t_{(\alpha} r_{\beta)} + H_3 r_\alpha r_\alpha + K \gamma_{\alpha\beta},$$

where we have defined

$$t^\alpha = f^{-1/2} \partial_t, \quad r^\alpha = f^{1/2} \partial_r, \quad \gamma_{\alpha\beta} = g_{\alpha\beta} + t_\alpha t_\beta - r_\alpha r_\beta$$

- more definitions:

$$\rho = \frac{r}{GM}, \quad \tau = \frac{t}{GM}, \quad x = \rho + 2 \ln \left( \frac{\rho}{2} - 1 \right)$$

- the master variables:

$$\psi = \frac{2\rho^3}{2 + \mu^2 \rho^3} \left( \rho \frac{\partial K}{\partial \tau} - f H_2 \right), \quad \varphi = \rho \frac{\partial \xi^{(s)}}{\partial \tau}.$$



# Radiative $s$ -wave channel

■  $\psi = \psi(\tau, x)$  and  $\varphi = \varphi(\tau, x)$  satisfy:

$$(\partial_\tau^2 - \partial_x^2 + V_\psi)\psi = \mathcal{S}_\psi + \hat{\mathcal{I}}\varphi$$

$$(\partial_\tau^2 - \partial_x^2 + V_\varphi)\varphi = \mathcal{S}_\varphi$$

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

- Black string GW sources
- Point source assumption
- EOMs with sources
- Radiative  $s$ -wave channel
- Point mass Lagrangian
- Bounded orbit
- Fly-by orbit

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)



# Radiative $s$ -wave channel

- $\psi = \psi(\tau, x)$  and  $\varphi = \varphi(\tau, x)$  satisfy:

$$(\partial_\tau^2 - \partial_x^2 + V_\psi)\psi = \mathcal{S}_\psi + \hat{\mathcal{I}}\varphi$$

$$(\partial_\tau^2 - \partial_x^2 + V_\varphi)\varphi = \mathcal{S}_\varphi$$

- the various terms are

$$V_\psi = \frac{f}{\rho^3 (2 + \rho^3 \mu^2)^2} \left[ \mu^6 \rho^9 + 6 \mu^4 \rho^7 - 18 \mu^4 \rho^6 - 24 \mu^2 \rho^4 + 36 \mu^2 \rho^3 + 8 \right]$$

$$\mathcal{S}_\psi = \frac{2f\rho^3}{3(2 + \mu^2\rho^3)^2} \left[ \rho(2 + \mu^2\rho^3)\partial_\tau(2\Lambda_1 + 3\Lambda_3) + 6(\mu^2\rho^3 - 4)f\Lambda_2 \right]$$

$$V_\varphi = \frac{2f}{\rho^3} \quad \mathcal{S}_\varphi = \frac{\rho f}{6} \partial_\tau \Lambda_1$$

$$\hat{\mathcal{I}} = \frac{8f}{(2 + \mu^2\rho^3)^2} \left[ 6f\rho^2\partial_\rho + (\mu^2\rho^3 - 6\rho + 8) \right]$$

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

● Black string GW sources

● Point source assumption

● EOMs with sources

● Radiative  $s$ -wave channel

● Point mass Lagrangian

● Bounded orbit

● Fly-by orbit

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments



# Radiative $s$ -wave channel

- we have defined the following three scalars:

$$\Lambda_1 = -\Theta_{\alpha\beta}^{(s)} g^{\alpha\beta} \quad \Lambda_2 = -\Theta_{\alpha\beta}^{(s)} t^\alpha r^\beta \quad \Lambda_3 = +\Theta_{\alpha\beta}^{(s)} \gamma^{\alpha\beta}$$

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

- Black string GW sources
- Point source assumption
- EOMs with sources
- Radiative  $s$ -wave channel
- Point mass Lagrangian
- Bounded orbit
- Fly-by orbit

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)



# Radiative $s$ -wave channel

- we have defined the following three scalars:

$$\Lambda_1 = -\Theta_{\alpha\beta}^{(s)} g^{\alpha\beta} \quad \Lambda_2 = -\Theta_{\alpha\beta}^{(s)} t^\alpha r^\beta \quad \Lambda_3 = +\Theta_{\alpha\beta}^{(s)} \gamma^{\alpha\beta}$$

- also have the inversion formulae

$$\partial_\tau H_1 = \frac{1}{\rho} \left[ \left( \partial_\tau^2 + \frac{3}{\rho} \partial_\rho + \mu^2 \right) \psi + \frac{4}{\mu^2} \left( \partial_\tau^2 - \frac{1}{\rho} \partial_\rho \right) \varphi \right],$$

$$H_2 = \frac{1}{\rho} \left[ \left( \partial_\rho + \frac{2}{\rho} \right) \psi + \frac{4}{\mu^2} \left( \partial_\rho - \frac{1}{\rho} \right) \varphi \right],$$

$$\partial_\tau H_3 = \frac{1}{\rho} \left[ \left( \partial_\tau^2 + \frac{1}{\rho} \partial_\rho \right) \psi + \frac{4}{\mu^2} \left( \partial_\tau^2 - \frac{2}{\rho} \partial_\rho \right) \varphi \right],$$

$$\partial_\tau K = \frac{1}{\rho} \left[ \left( \frac{1}{\rho} \partial_\rho + \frac{\mu^2}{2} \right) \psi + \frac{4}{\mu^2 \rho} \left( \partial_\rho - \frac{1}{\rho} \right) \varphi \right]$$

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

● Black string GW sources

● Point source assumption

● EOMs with sources

● Radiative  $s$ -wave channel

● Point mass Lagrangian

● Bounded orbit

● Fly-by orbit

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments



# Point mass Lagrangian

- take the Lagrangian of a particle on either brane to be

$$\mathcal{L}_p^\pm = \frac{M_p}{2} \left\{ \int \frac{\delta^4(z^\mu - z_p^\mu)}{\sqrt{-q}} q_{\alpha\beta} \frac{dz_p^\alpha}{d\eta} \frac{dz_p^\beta}{d\eta} d\eta \right\}^\pm .$$

where  $\eta$  is an affine parameter

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

- Black string GW sources
- Point source assumption
- EOMs with sources
- Radiative  $s$ -wave channel
- Point mass Lagrangian
- Bounded orbit
- Fly-by orbit

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)



# Point mass Lagrangian

- take the Lagrangian of a particle on either brane to be

$$\mathcal{L}_p^\pm = \frac{M_p}{2} \left\{ \int \frac{\delta^4(z^\mu - z_p^\mu)}{\sqrt{-q}} q_{\alpha\beta} \frac{dz_p^\alpha}{d\eta} \frac{dz_p^\beta}{d\eta} d\eta \right\}^\pm .$$

where  $\eta$  is an affine parameter

- everything defined w.r.t. induced metric  $q_{\alpha\beta}^\pm = a_\pm^2 g_{\alpha\beta}$

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

- Black string GW sources
- Point source assumption
- EOMs with sources
- Radiative  $s$ -wave channel
- Point mass Lagrangian
- Bounded orbit
- Fly-by orbit

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)



# Point mass Lagrangian

- take the Lagrangian of a particle on either brane to be

$$\mathcal{L}_p^\pm = \frac{M_p}{2} \left\{ \int \frac{\delta^4(z^\mu - z_p^\mu)}{\sqrt{-q}} q_{\alpha\beta} \frac{dz_p^\alpha}{d\eta} \frac{dz_p^\beta}{d\eta} d\eta \right\}^\pm .$$

where  $\eta$  is an affine parameter

- everything defined w.r.t. induced metric  $q_{\alpha\beta}^\pm = a_\pm^2 g_{\alpha\beta}$
- need to re-express in terms of Schwarzschild metric  $g_{\alpha\beta}$

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

- Black string GW sources
- Point source assumption
- EOMs with sources
- Radiative  $s$ -wave channel
- Point mass Lagrangian
- Bounded orbit
- Fly-by orbit

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)



# Point mass Lagrangian

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

- Black string GW sources
- Point source assumption
- EOMs with sources
- Radiative  $s$ -wave channel
- Point mass Lagrangian
- Bounded orbit
- Fly-by orbit

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments

- take the Lagrangian of a particle on either brane to be

$$\mathcal{L}_p^\pm = \frac{M_p}{2} \left\{ \int \frac{\delta^4(z^\mu - z_p^\mu)}{\sqrt{-q}} q_{\alpha\beta} \frac{dz_p^\alpha}{d\eta} \frac{dz_p^\beta}{d\eta} d\eta \right\}^\pm.$$

where  $\eta$  is an affine parameter

- everything defined w.r.t. induced metric  $q_{\alpha\beta}^\pm = a_\pm^2 g_{\alpha\beta}$
- need to re-express in terms of Schwarzschild metric  $g_{\alpha\beta}$
- leads to stress energy tensor

$$T_{\alpha\beta}^\pm = \frac{M_p}{a_\pm} \int \frac{\delta^4(z^\mu - z_p^\mu)}{\sqrt{-g}} u_\alpha u_\beta d\lambda, \quad u^\alpha \nabla_\alpha u^\beta = 0$$

where  $\lambda$  is the affine parameter w.r.t.  $g_{\alpha\beta}$



# Point mass Lagrangian

- $T_{\alpha\beta}^{\pm}$  can be decomposed in spherical harmonics

$$T_{\alpha\beta}^{\pm} = \frac{f}{C_{\pm} E \rho^2} u_{\alpha} u_{\beta} \delta(\rho - \rho_p) \left[ \frac{1}{4\pi} + \sum_{l=1}^{\infty} \sum_{m=-l}^l Y_{lm}(\Omega) Y_{lm}^*(\Omega_p) \right]$$

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

- Black string GW sources
- Point source assumption
- EOMs with sources
- Radiative  $s$ -wave channel
- Point mass Lagrangian
- Bounded orbit
- Fly-by orbit

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments



# Point mass Lagrangian

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

- Black string GW sources
- Point source assumption
- EOMs with sources
- Radiative  $s$ -wave channel
- Point mass Lagrangian
- Bounded orbit
- Fly-by orbit

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments

- $T_{\alpha\beta}^{\pm}$  can be decomposed in spherical harmonics

$$T_{\alpha\beta}^{\pm} = \frac{f}{C_{\pm} E \rho^2} u_{\alpha} u_{\beta} \delta(\rho - \rho_p) \left[ \frac{1}{4\pi} + \sum_{l=1}^{\infty} \sum_{m=-l}^l Y_{lm}(\Omega) Y_{lm}^*(\Omega_p) \right]$$

- we have defined

$$C_{\pm} = \frac{(GM)^3}{M_p e^{ky_{\pm}}} \quad E = -g_{\alpha\beta} u^{\alpha} \xi_{(t)}^{\beta} \quad \xi_{(t)}^{\alpha} = \partial_t.$$

i.e.  $E$  is the usual energy



# Point mass Lagrangian

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

- Black string GW sources
- Point source assumption
- EOMs with sources
- Radiative  $s$ -wave channel
- Point mass Lagrangian
- Bounded orbit
- Fly-by orbit

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments

- $T_{\alpha\beta}^{\pm}$  can be decomposed in spherical harmonics

$$T_{\alpha\beta}^{\pm} = \frac{f}{C_{\pm} E \rho^2} u_{\alpha} u_{\beta} \delta(\rho - \rho_p) \left[ \frac{1}{4\pi} + \sum_{l=1}^{\infty} \sum_{m=-l}^l Y_{lm}(\Omega) Y_{lm}^*(\Omega_p) \right]$$

- we have defined

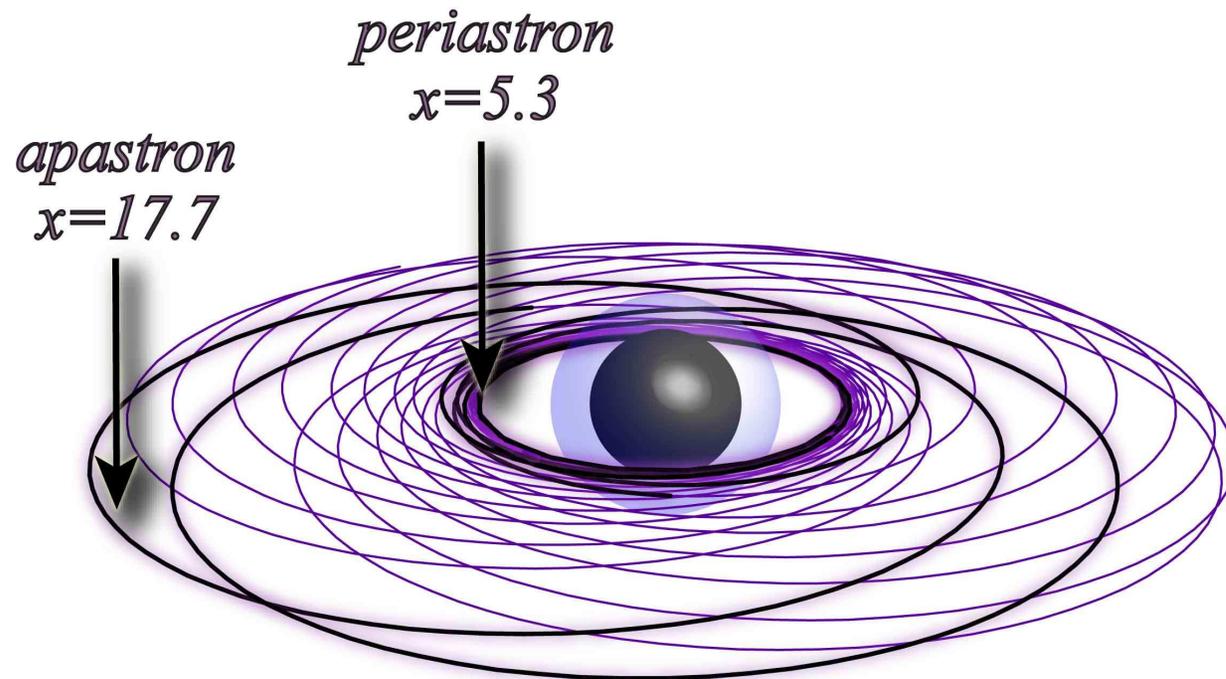
$$C_{\pm} = \frac{(GM)^3}{M_p e^{ky_{\pm}}} \quad E = -g_{\alpha\beta} u^{\alpha} \xi_{(t)}^{\beta} \quad \xi_{(t)}^{\alpha} = \partial_t.$$

i.e.  $E$  is the usual energy

- the  $s$ -wave contribution is the first one in the square brackets



# Bounded orbit



Particle in quasi-periodic orbit close to black string

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

- Black string GW sources
- Point source assumption
- EOMs with sources
- Radiative  $s$ -wave channel
- Point mass Lagrangian
- Bounded orbit
- Fly-by orbit

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments



# Bounded orbit

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

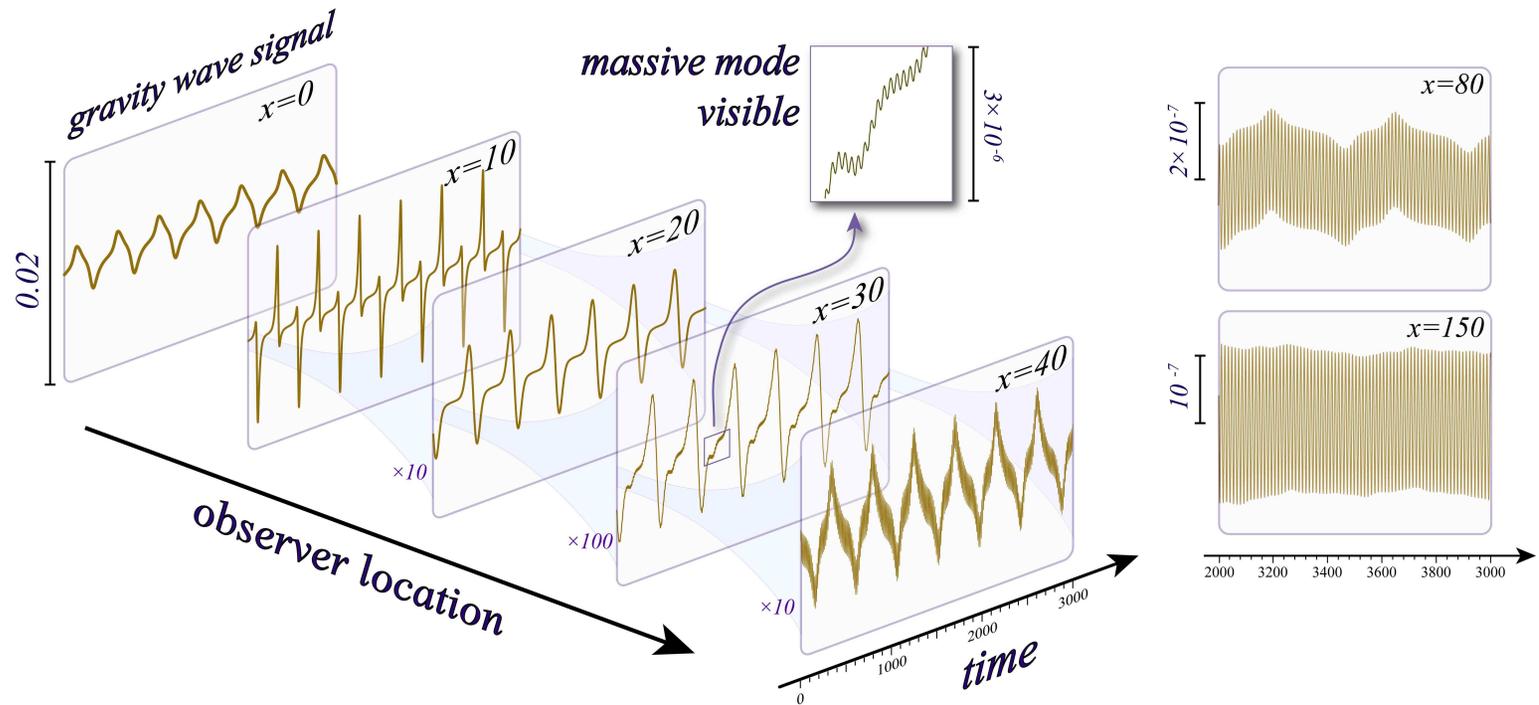
GWs from point sources

- Black string GW sources
- Point source assumption
- EOMs with sources
- Radiative  $s$ -wave channel
- Point mass Lagrangian
- **Bounded orbit**
- Fly-by orbit

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

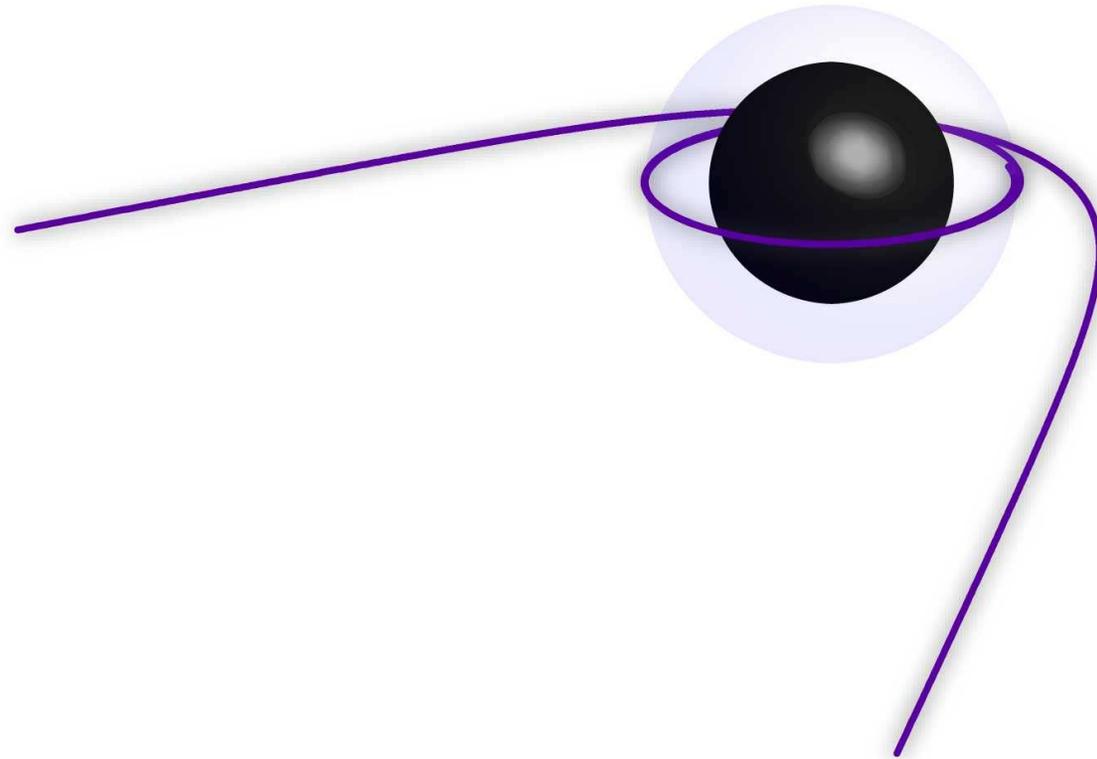
Final comments



Distant observer only sees (weak) periodic signal with frequency  $m$  (no information about orbit)



# Fly-by orbit



High kinetic energy particle briefly captured by black string before escaping to infinity

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

- Black string GW sources
- Point source assumption
- EOMs with sources
- Radiative  $s$ -wave channel
- Point mass Lagrangian
- Bounded orbit
- Fly-by orbit

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)



# Fly-by orbit

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

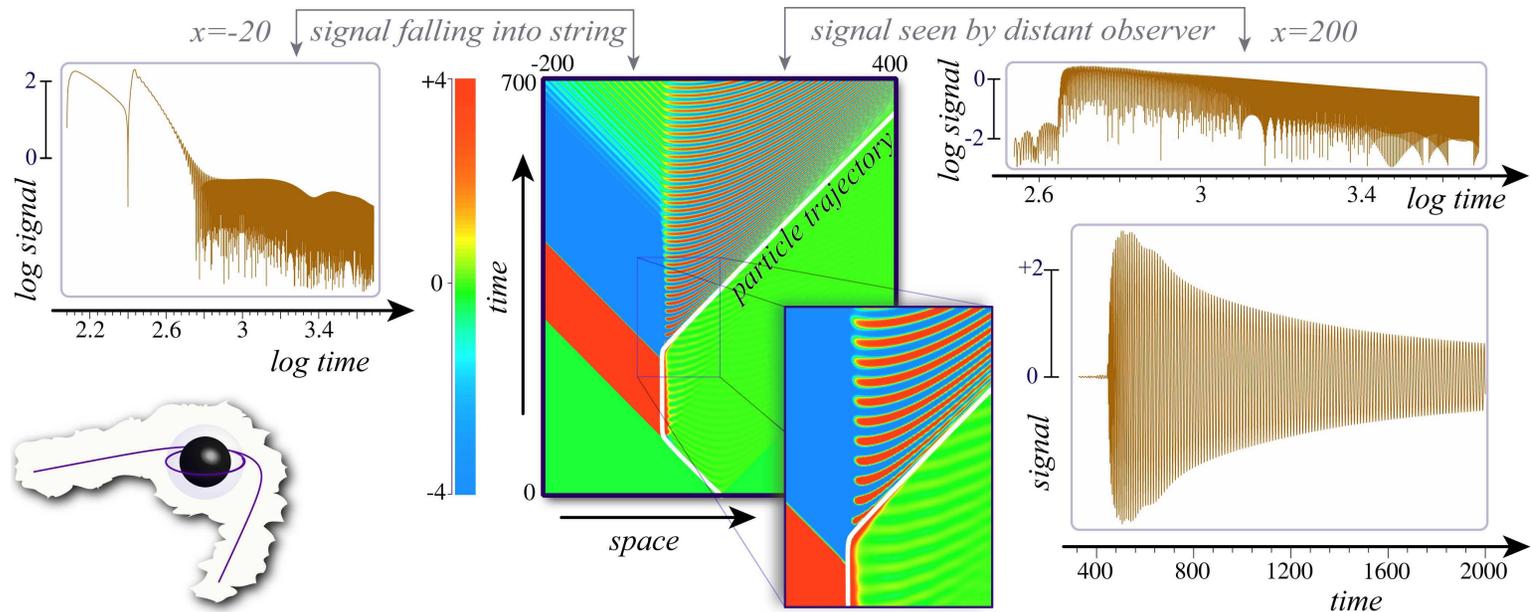
GWs from point sources

- Black string GW sources
- Point source assumption
- EOMs with sources
- Radiative  $s$ -wave channel
- Point mass Lagrangian
- Bounded orbit
- **Fly-by orbit**

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

Final comments



Much higher amplitude slowly-decaying signal observed far away due to sharp acceleration



[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

- Estimating high  $n$  amplitudes
- Amplitudes

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)

# Scaling formulae for KK amplitudes



# Estimating high $n$ amplitudes

$$(\partial_\tau^2 - \partial_x^2 + V_\psi^{(n)})\psi_n = \mathcal{S}_\psi + \hat{\mathcal{I}}\varphi$$

$$(\partial_\tau^2 - \partial_x^2 + V_\varphi)\varphi = \mathcal{S}_\varphi$$

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

Estimating high  $n$  amplitudes

Amplitudes

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)



# Estimating high $n$ amplitudes

$$(\partial_\tau^2 - \partial_x^2 + V_\psi^{(n)})\psi_n = \mathcal{S}_\psi + \hat{\mathcal{I}}\varphi$$

$$(\partial_\tau^2 - \partial_x^2 + V_\varphi)\varphi = \mathcal{S}_\varphi$$

- the total GW signal involves contributions from all  $n$

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

● Estimating high  $n$  amplitudes

● Amplitudes

Detection scenarios

Final comments



# Estimating high $n$ amplitudes

$$(\partial_\tau^2 - \partial_x^2 + V_\psi^{(n)})\psi_n = \mathcal{S}_\psi + \hat{\mathcal{I}}\varphi$$

$$(\partial_\tau^2 - \partial_x^2 + V_\varphi)\varphi = \mathcal{S}_\varphi$$

- the total GW signal involves contributions from all  $n$
- we can't do an infinite number of simulations

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

● Estimating high  $n$  amplitudes

● Amplitudes

Detection scenarios

Final comments



# Estimating high $n$ amplitudes

$$(\partial_\tau^2 - \partial_x^2 + V_\psi^{(n)})\psi_n = \mathcal{S}_\psi + \hat{\mathcal{I}}\varphi$$

$$(\partial_\tau^2 - \partial_x^2 + V_\varphi)\varphi = \mathcal{S}_\varphi$$

- the total GW signal involves contributions from all  $n$
- we can't do an infinite number of simulations
- it is possible to estimate the amplitude of high  $\mu_n$  modes from low  $\mu$  simulations using asymptotic expansions of the Green's functions

$$(\partial_\tau^2 - \partial_x^2 + V_\psi^{(n)})G(\tau; x, x') = \delta(\tau)\delta(x - x')$$

$$(\partial_\tau^2 - \partial_x^2 + V_\varphi)D(\tau; x, x') = \delta(\tau)\delta(x - x')$$

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

● Estimating high  $n$  amplitudes

● Amplitudes

Detection scenarios

Final comments



# Estimating high $n$ amplitudes

$$(\partial_\tau^2 - \partial_x^2 + V_\psi^{(n)})\psi_n = \mathcal{S}_\psi + \hat{\mathcal{I}}\varphi$$

$$(\partial_\tau^2 - \partial_x^2 + V_\varphi)\varphi = \mathcal{S}_\varphi$$

- the total GW signal involves contributions from all  $n$
- we can't do an infinite number of simulations
- it is possible to estimate the amplitude of high  $\mu_n$  modes from low  $\mu$  simulations using asymptotic expansions of the Green's functions

$$(\partial_\tau^2 - \partial_x^2 + V_\psi^{(n)})G(\tau; x, x') = \delta(\tau)\delta(x - x')$$

$$(\partial_\tau^2 - \partial_x^2 + V_\varphi)D(\tau; x, x') = \delta(\tau)\delta(x - x')$$

- also need to take into account the  $\mu$  scaling of:

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

● Estimating high  $n$  amplitudes

● Amplitudes

Detection scenarios

Final comments



# Estimating high $n$ amplitudes

$$(\partial_\tau^2 - \partial_x^2 + V_\psi^{(n)})\psi_n = \mathcal{S}_\psi + \hat{\mathcal{I}}\varphi$$

$$(\partial_\tau^2 - \partial_x^2 + V_\varphi)\varphi = \mathcal{S}_\varphi$$

- the total GW signal involves contributions from all  $n$
- we can't do an infinite number of simulations
- it is possible to estimate the amplitude of high  $\mu_n$  modes from low  $\mu$  simulations using asymptotic expansions of the Green's functions

$$(\partial_\tau^2 - \partial_x^2 + V_\psi^{(n)})G(\tau; x, x') = \delta(\tau)\delta(x - x')$$

$$(\partial_\tau^2 - \partial_x^2 + V_\varphi)D(\tau; x, x') = \delta(\tau)\delta(x - x')$$

- also need to take into account the  $\mu$  scaling of:
  - ◆ source terms

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

● Estimating high  $n$  amplitudes

● Amplitudes

Detection scenarios

Final comments



# Estimating high $n$ amplitudes

$$(\partial_\tau^2 - \partial_x^2 + V_\psi^{(n)})\psi_n = \mathcal{S}_\psi + \hat{\mathcal{I}}\varphi$$

$$(\partial_\tau^2 - \partial_x^2 + V_\varphi)\varphi = \mathcal{S}_\varphi$$

- the total GW signal involves contributions from all  $n$
- we can't do an infinite number of simulations
- it is possible to estimate the amplitude of high  $\mu_n$  modes from low  $\mu$  simulations using asymptotic expansions of the Green's functions

$$(\partial_\tau^2 - \partial_x^2 + V_\psi^{(n)})G(\tau; x, x') = \delta(\tau)\delta(x - x')$$

$$(\partial_\tau^2 - \partial_x^2 + V_\varphi)D(\tau; x, x') = \delta(\tau)\delta(x - x')$$

- also need to take into account the  $\mu$  scaling of:
  - ◆ source terms
  - ◆ formulae that express  $h_{\alpha\beta}^{(n,s)}$  in terms of  $\psi_n$  and  $\xi$

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

● Estimating high  $n$  amplitudes

● Amplitudes

Detection scenarios

Final comments



# Estimating high $n$ amplitudes

$$(\partial_\tau^2 - \partial_x^2 + V_\psi^{(n)})\psi_n = \mathcal{S}_\psi + \hat{\mathcal{I}}\varphi$$

$$(\partial_\tau^2 - \partial_x^2 + V_\varphi)\varphi = \mathcal{S}_\varphi$$

- the total GW signal involves contributions from all  $n$
- we can't do an infinite number of simulations
- it is possible to estimate the amplitude of high  $\mu_n$  modes from low  $\mu$  simulations using asymptotic expansions of the Green's functions

$$(\partial_\tau^2 - \partial_x^2 + V_\psi^{(n)})G(\tau; x, x') = \delta(\tau)\delta(x - x')$$

$$(\partial_\tau^2 - \partial_x^2 + V_\varphi)D(\tau; x, x') = \delta(\tau)\delta(x - x')$$

- also need to take into account the  $\mu$  scaling of:
  - ◆ source terms
  - ◆ formulae that express  $h_{\alpha\beta}^{(n,s)}$  in terms of  $\psi_n$  and  $\xi$
  - ◆  $Z(y)$  eigenfunctions

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

● Estimating high  $n$  amplitudes

● Amplitudes

Detection scenarios

Final comments

# Amplitudes



[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[● Estimating high  \$n\$  amplitudes](#)

[● Amplitudes](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)

A detailed analysis leads to the following approximation for the perturbation far from the string:

$$h_{\alpha\beta}^{(n)} \approx h_n e^{i\omega_n t} \begin{pmatrix} 0 & & & \\ & 1 & & \\ & & -\frac{r^2}{2} & \\ & & & -\frac{r^2 \sin^2 \theta}{2} \end{pmatrix} \begin{cases} 1, & \text{periodic orbits} \\ (tc^3/GM)^{-5/6}, & \text{fly-by orbits} \end{cases}$$

$$[\omega_n \sim cl^{-1}(n + 1/4)\pi e^{-d/\ell}, \quad r = \text{distance from string}]$$



# Amplitudes

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

● Estimating high  $n$  amplitudes

● Amplitudes

Detection scenarios

Final comments

A detailed analysis leads to the following approximation for the perturbation far from the string:

$$h_{\alpha\beta}^{(n)} \approx h_n e^{i\omega_n t} \begin{pmatrix} 0 & & & \\ & 1 & & \\ & & -\frac{r^2}{2} & \\ & & & -\frac{r^2 \sin^2 \theta}{2} \end{pmatrix} \begin{cases} 1, & \text{periodic orbits} \\ (tc^3/GM)^{-5/6}, & \text{fly-by orbits} \end{cases}$$

$$[\omega_n \sim cl^{-1}(n + 1/4)\pi e^{-d/\ell}, \quad r = \text{distance from string}]$$

let us illustrate the properties of the characteristic amplitudes with an example:

$$M = 10M_\odot, \quad M_p = 1.4M_\odot, \quad r = 1 \text{ kpc}, \quad \ell = 0.1 \text{ mm}$$

( $M_p$  is the mass of the perturbing particle)



# Amplitudes

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

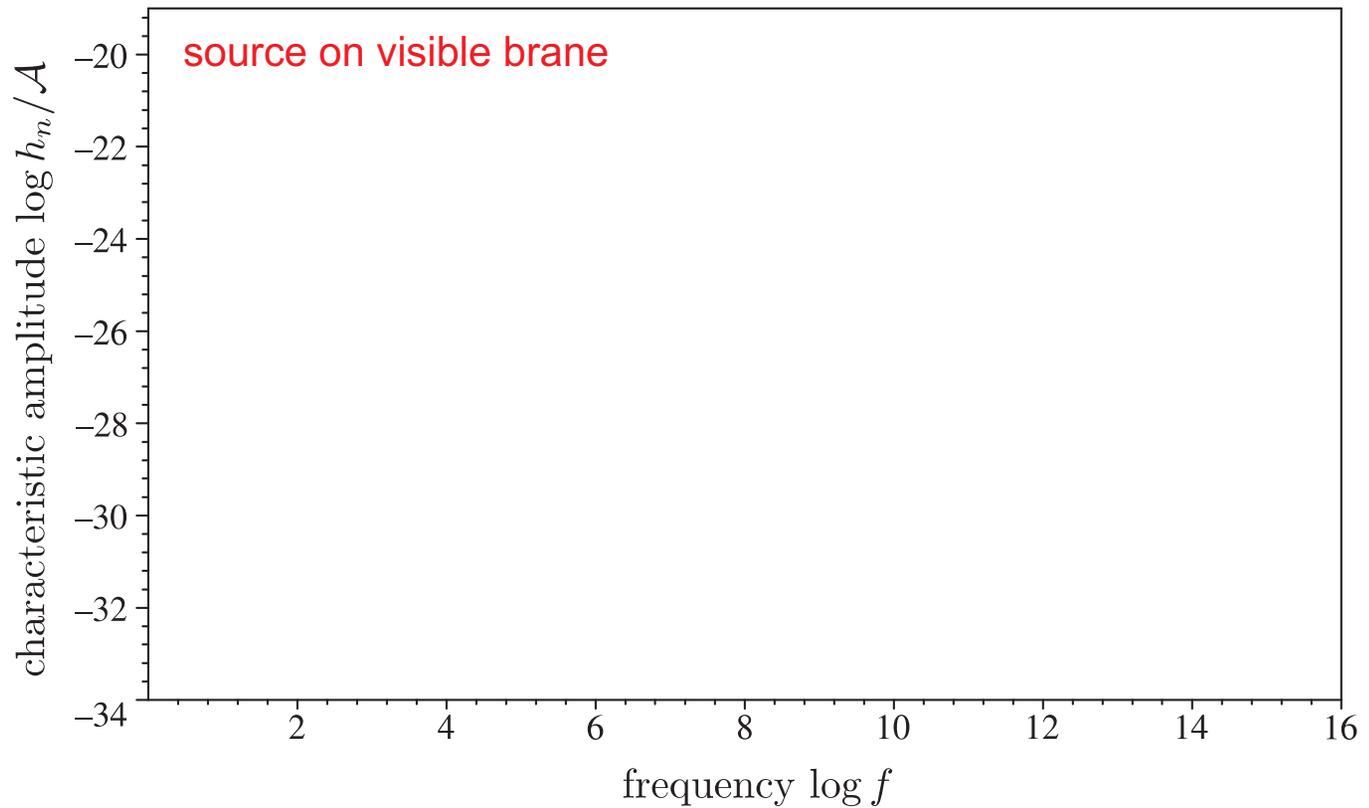
KK scaling formulae

● Estimating high  $n$  amplitudes

● Amplitudes

Detection scenarios

Final comments



$[M = 10M_\odot, M_p = 1.4M_\odot, r = 1 \text{ kpc}, \ell = 0.1 \text{ mm}]$



# Amplitudes

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

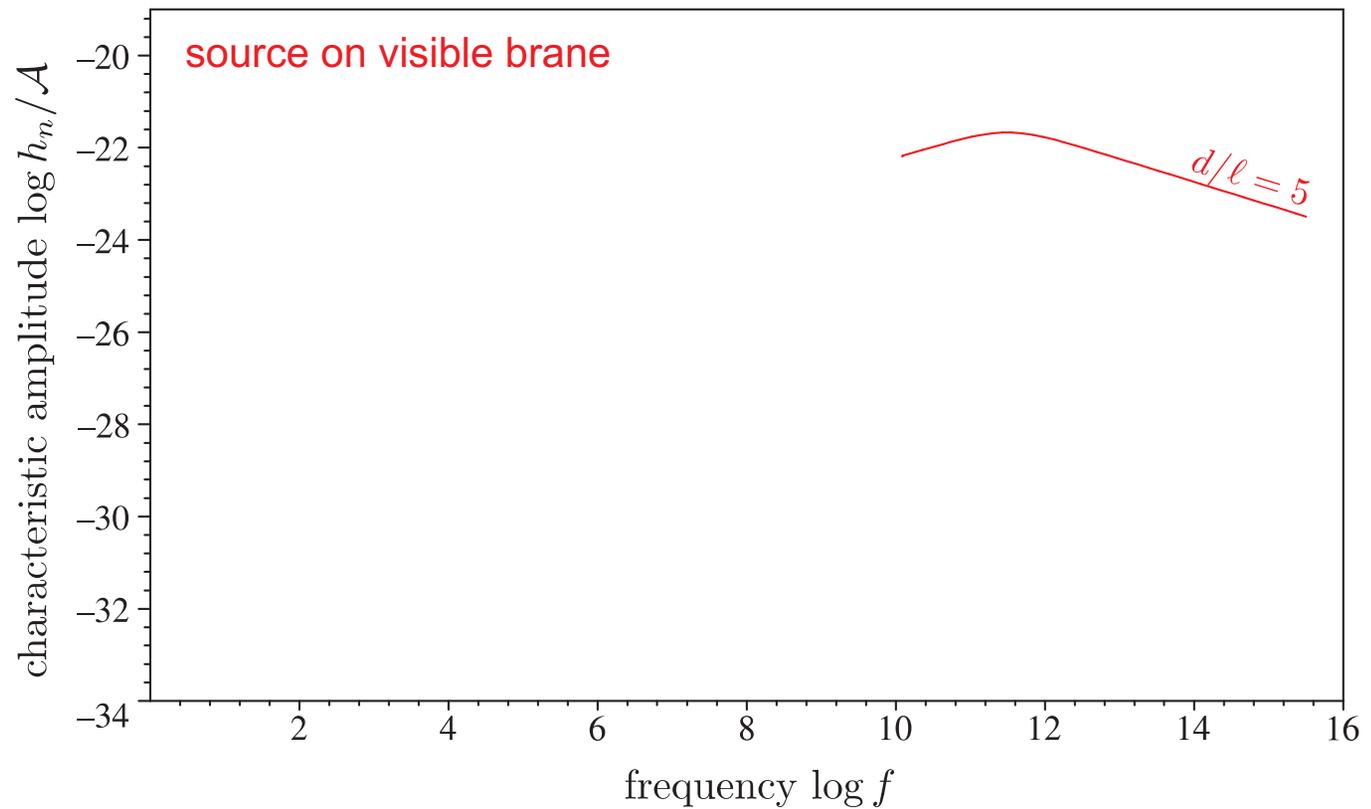
KK scaling formulae

● Estimating high  $n$  amplitudes

● Amplitudes

Detection scenarios

Final comments



$[M = 10M_\odot, M_p = 1.4M_\odot, r = 1 \text{ kpc}, \ell = 0.1 \text{ mm}]$



# Amplitudes

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

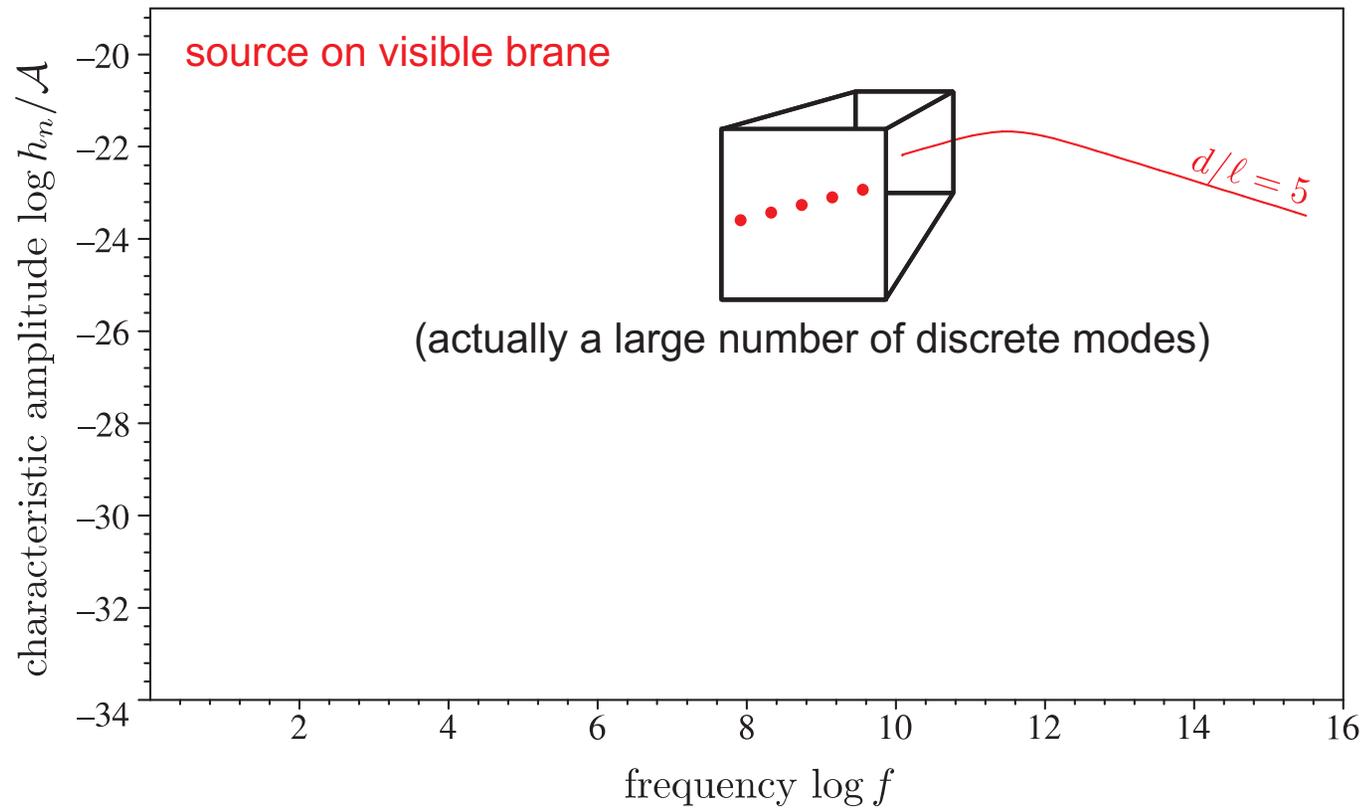
KK scaling formulae

● Estimating high  $n$  amplitudes

● Amplitudes

Detection scenarios

Final comments

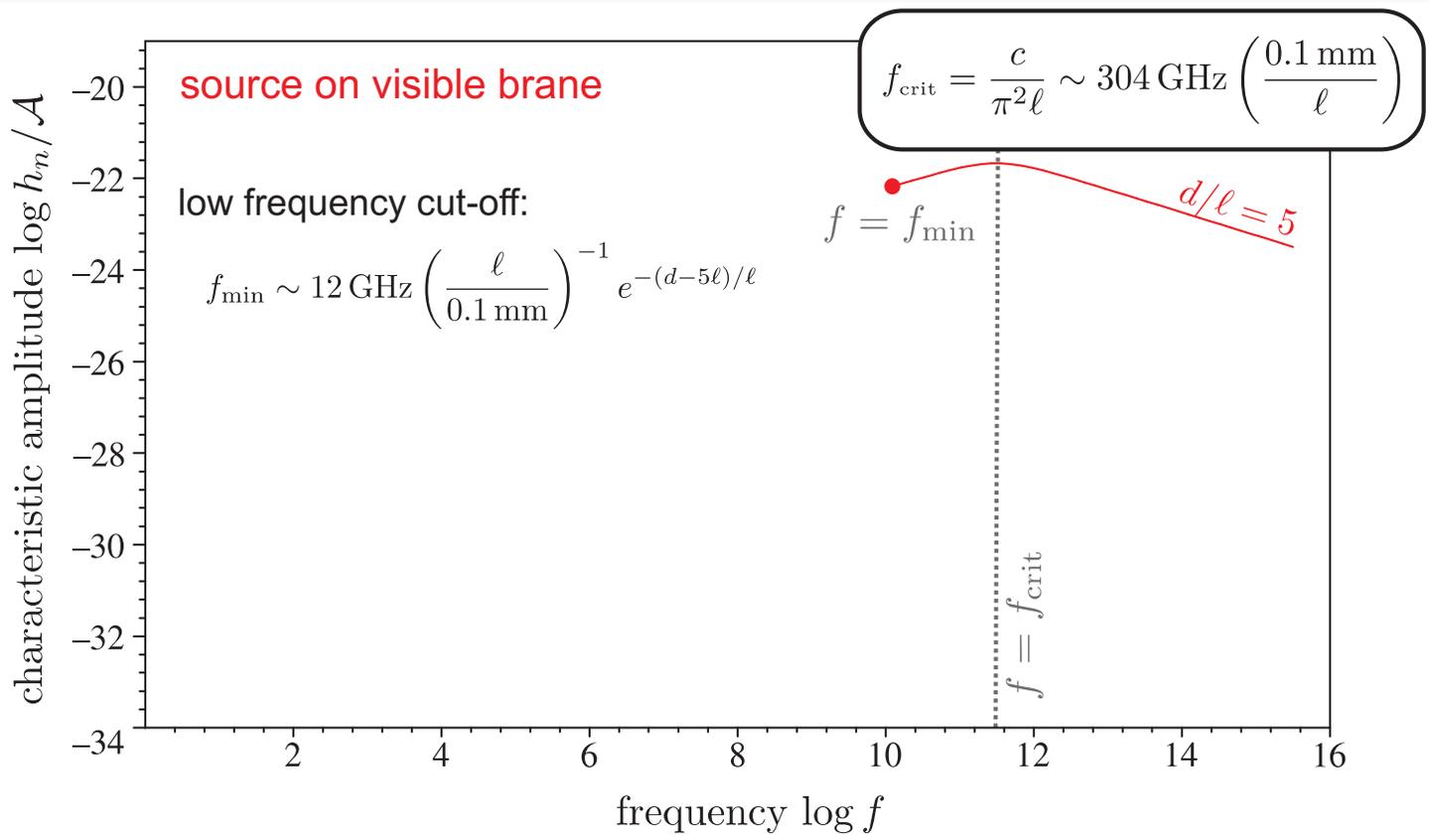


$$[M = 10M_{\odot}, M_p = 1.4M_{\odot}, r = 1 \text{ kpc}, \ell = 0.1 \text{ mm}]$$



# Amplitudes

- [Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)
- [A braneworld black hole model](#)
- [Linear perturbations](#)
- [The massive modes](#)
- [Recovering GR](#)
- [Angular decomposition](#)
- [Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)
- [Source-free GWs](#)
- [GWs from point sources](#)
- [KK scaling formulae](#)
- [Estimating high  \$n\$  amplitudes](#)
- [Amplitudes](#)
- [Detection scenarios](#)
- [Final comments](#)



$[M = 10M_{\odot}, M_p = 1.4M_{\odot}, r = 1 \text{ kpc}, \ell = 0.1 \text{ mm}]$



# Amplitudes

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

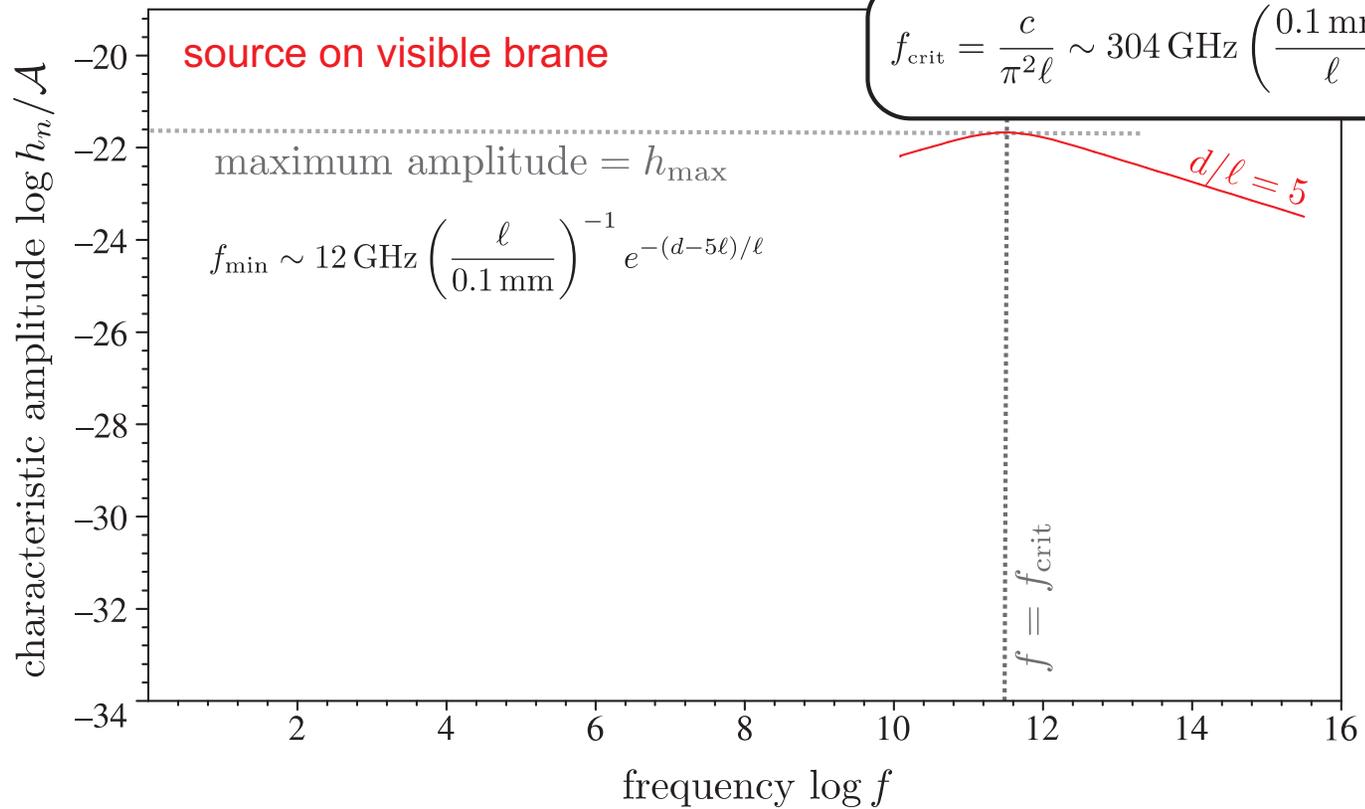
KK scaling formulae

● Estimating high  $n$  amplitudes

● Amplitudes

Detection scenarios

Final comments



$$h_{\text{max}} \sim 5.0 \times 10^{-22} \mathcal{A} \left( \frac{M_p}{M_\odot} \right) \left( \frac{r}{\text{kpc}} \right)^{-1} \left( \frac{M}{M_\odot} \right)^{-1/2} \left( \frac{\ell}{0.1 \text{ mm}} \right)^{1/2} e^{-(d-5\ell)/\ell}$$

$$[M = 10M_\odot, M_p = 1.4M_\odot, r = 1 \text{ kpc}, \ell = 0.1 \text{ mm}]$$



# Amplitudes

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

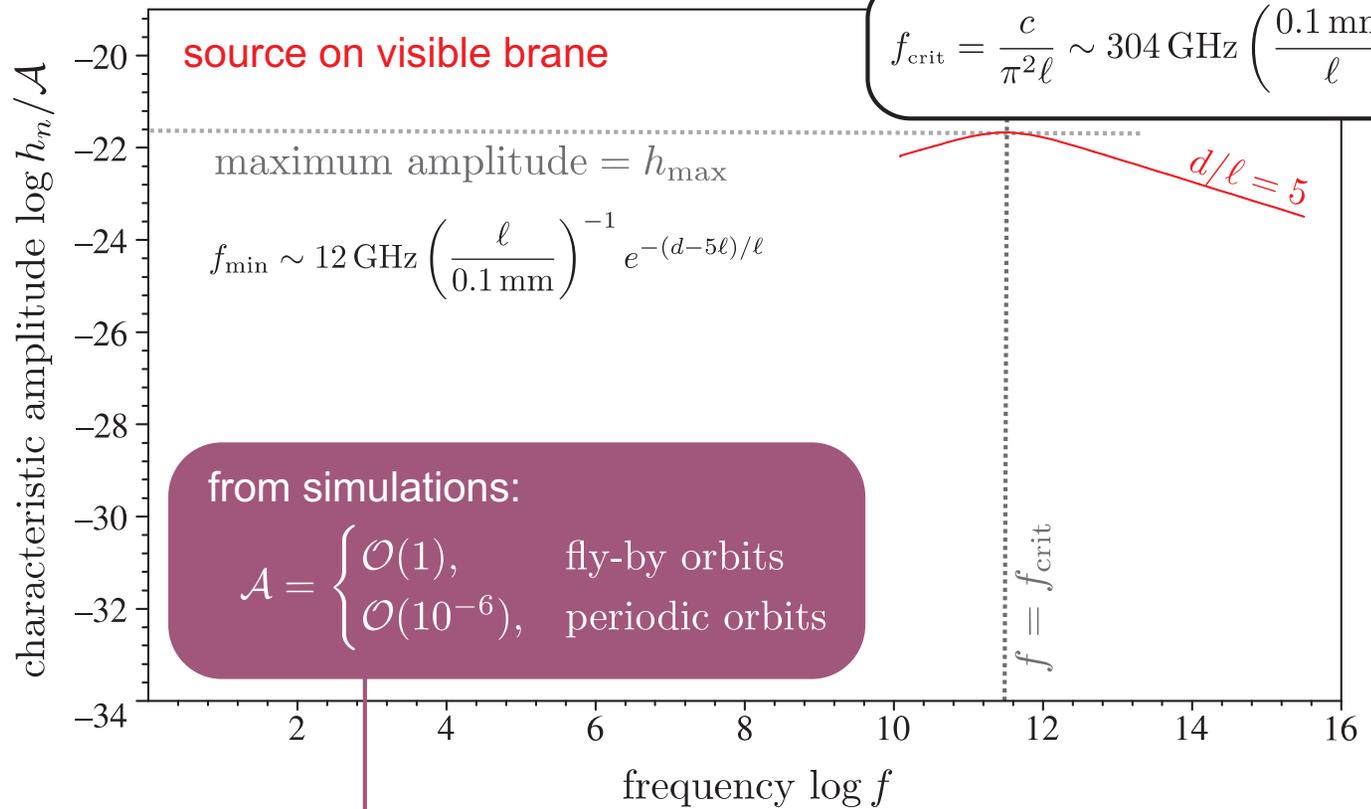
KK scaling formulae

● Estimating high  $n$  amplitudes

● Amplitudes

Detection scenarios

Final comments



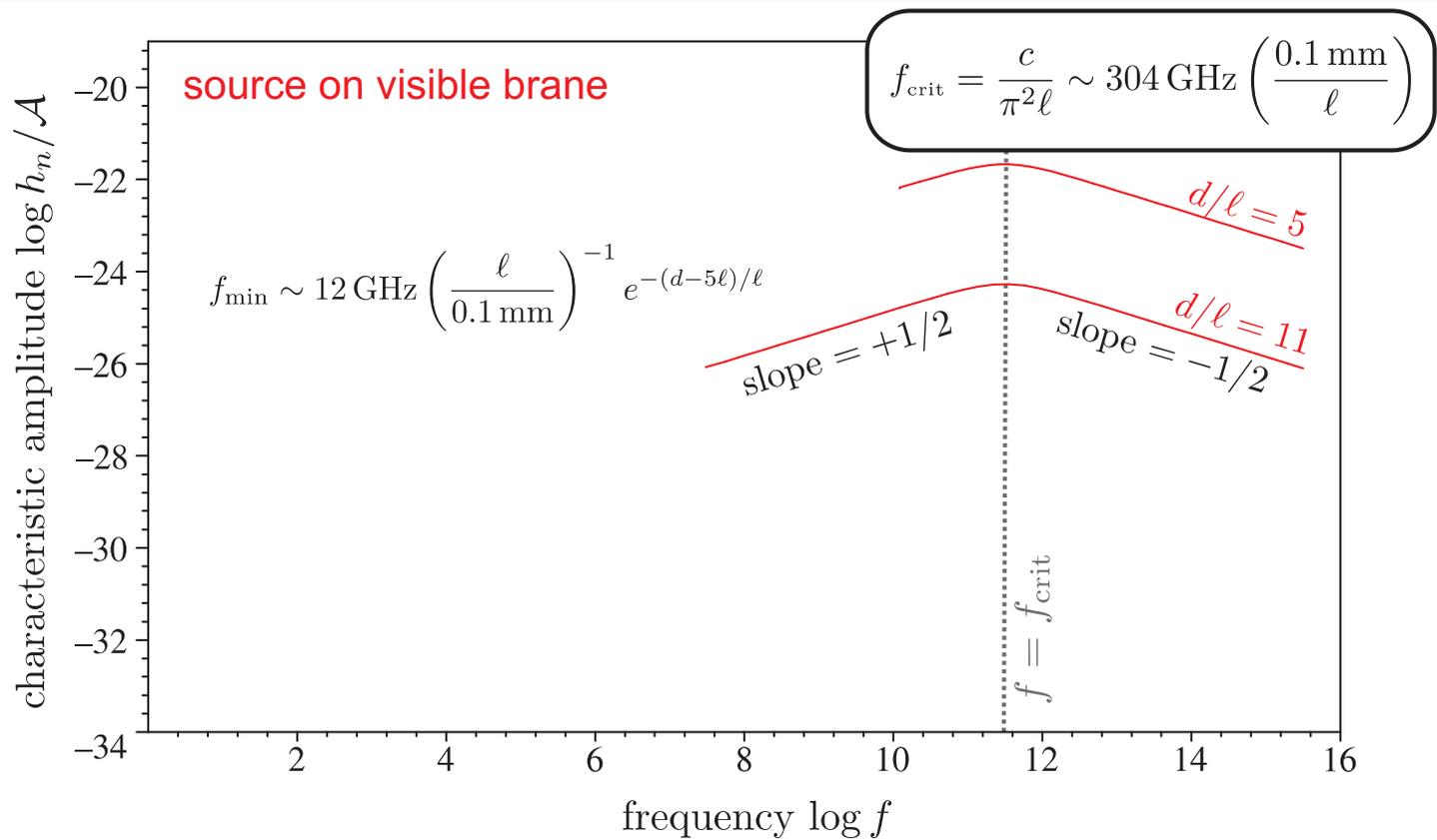
$$h_{\text{max}} \sim 5.0 \times 10^{-22} \mathcal{A} \left( \frac{M_p}{M_\odot} \right) \left( \frac{r}{\text{kpc}} \right)^{-1} \left( \frac{M}{M_\odot} \right)^{-1/2} \left( \frac{\ell}{0.1 \text{ mm}} \right)^{1/2} e^{-(d-5\ell)/\ell}$$

$$[M = 10M_\odot, M_p = 1.4M_\odot, r = 1 \text{ kpc}, \ell = 0.1 \text{ mm}]$$



# Amplitudes

- [Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)
- [A braneworld black hole model](#)
- [Linear perturbations](#)
- [The massive modes](#)
- [Recovering GR](#)
- [Angular decomposition](#)
- [Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)
- [Source-free GWs](#)
- [GWs from point sources](#)
- [KK scaling formulae](#)
- Estimating high  $n$  amplitudes
- Amplitudes
- [Detection scenarios](#)
- [Final comments](#)



$$h_{\text{max}} \sim 5.0 \times 10^{-22} \mathcal{A} \left( \frac{M_p}{M_\odot} \right) \left( \frac{r}{\text{kpc}} \right)^{-1} \left( \frac{M}{M_\odot} \right)^{-1/2} \left( \frac{\ell}{0.1 \text{ mm}} \right)^{1/2} e^{-(d-5\ell)/\ell}$$

$[M = 10M_\odot, M_p = 1.4M_\odot, r = 1 \text{ kpc}, \ell = 0.1 \text{ mm}]$



# Amplitudes

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

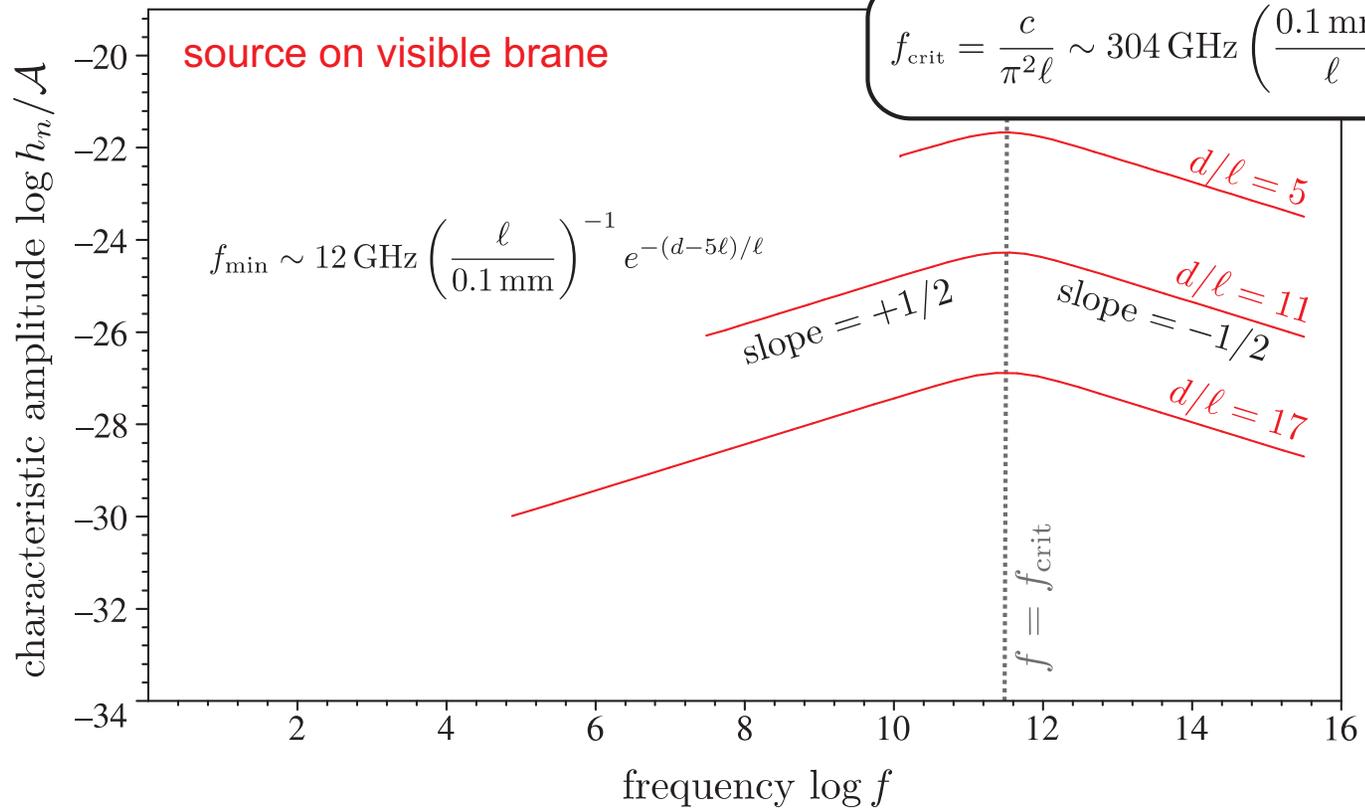
KK scaling formulae

● Estimating high  $n$  amplitudes

● Amplitudes

Detection scenarios

Final comments



$$h_{\text{max}} \sim 5.0 \times 10^{-22} \mathcal{A} \left( \frac{M_p}{M_\odot} \right) \left( \frac{r}{\text{kpc}} \right)^{-1} \left( \frac{M}{M_\odot} \right)^{-1/2} \left( \frac{\ell}{0.1 \text{ mm}} \right)^{1/2} e^{-(d-5\ell)/\ell}$$

$$[M = 10M_\odot, M_p = 1.4M_\odot, r = 1 \text{ kpc}, \ell = 0.1 \text{ mm}]$$



# Amplitudes

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

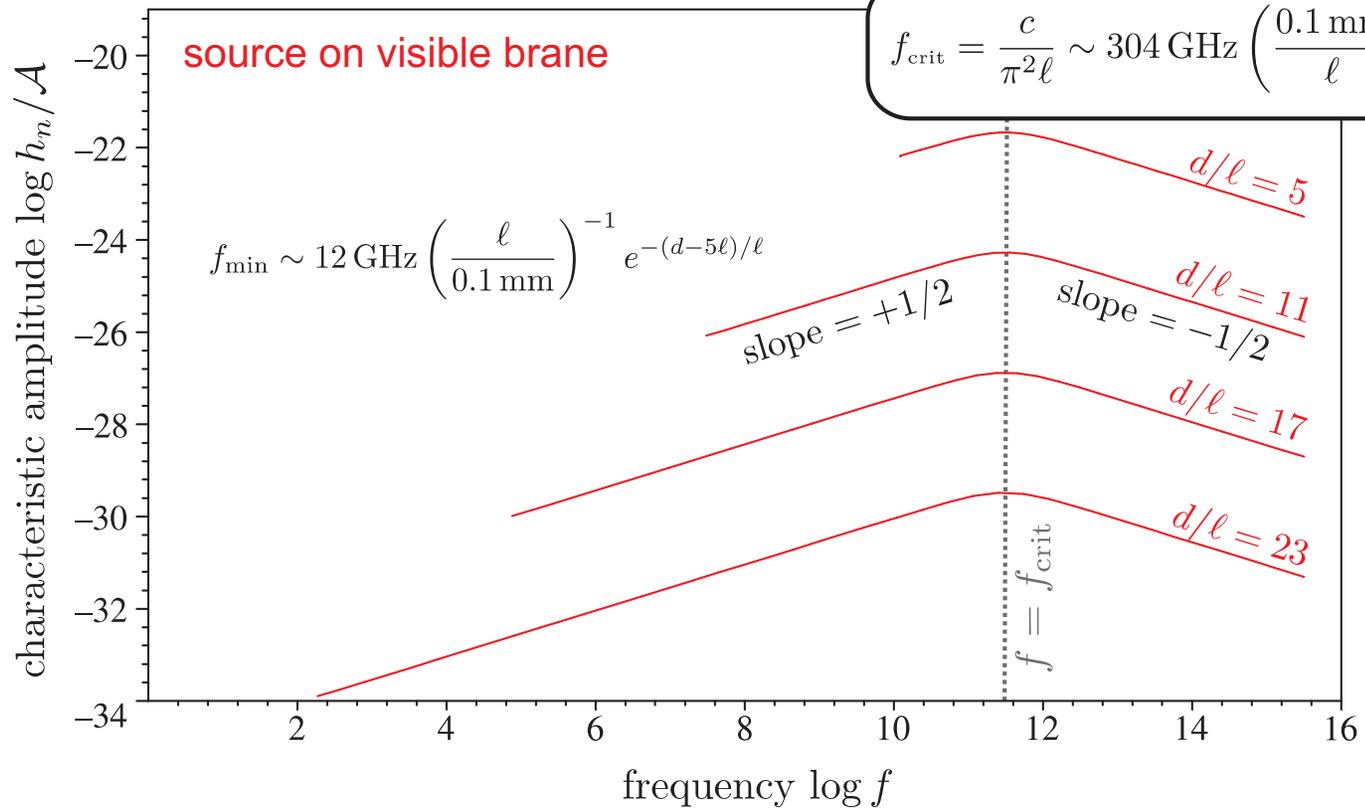
KK scaling formulae

● Estimating high  $n$  amplitudes

● Amplitudes

Detection scenarios

Final comments



$$h_{\text{max}} \sim 5.0 \times 10^{-22} \mathcal{A} \left( \frac{M_p}{M_\odot} \right) \left( \frac{r}{\text{kpc}} \right)^{-1} \left( \frac{M}{M_\odot} \right)^{-1/2} \left( \frac{\ell}{0.1 \text{ mm}} \right)^{1/2} e^{-(d-5\ell)/\ell}$$

$$[M = 10M_\odot, M_p = 1.4M_\odot, r = 1 \text{ kpc}, \ell = 0.1 \text{ mm}]$$



# Amplitudes

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

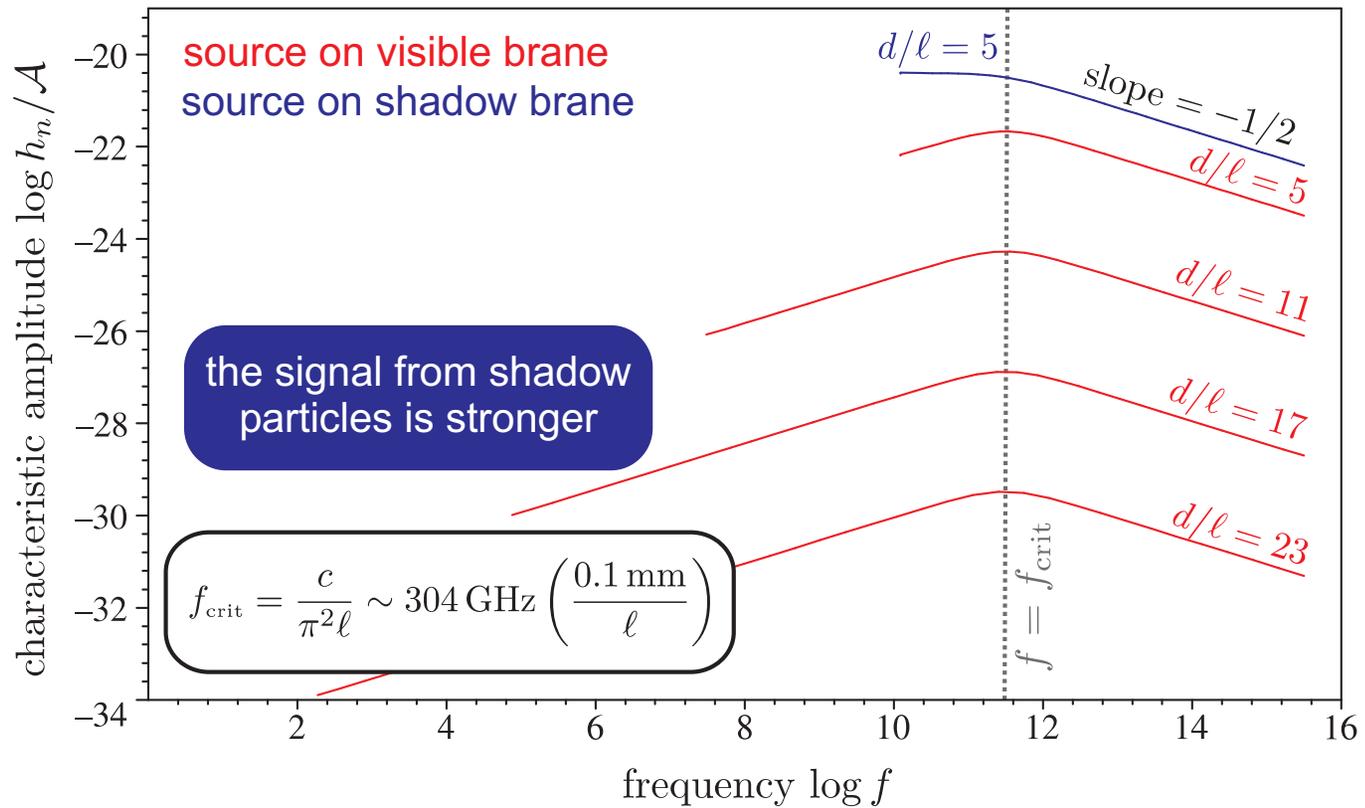
KK scaling formulae

● Estimating high  $n$  amplitudes

● Amplitudes

Detection scenarios

Final comments



$$h_{\text{max}} \sim \mathcal{A} \left( \frac{M_p}{M_\odot} \right) \left( \frac{r}{\text{kpc}} \right)^{-1} \left( \frac{M}{M_\odot} \right)^{-1/2} \left( \frac{\ell}{0.1 \text{ mm}} \right)^{1/2} \begin{cases} 5.0 \times 10^{-22} e^{-(d-5\ell)/\ell}, & \text{visible source} \\ 9.1 \times 10^{-21} e^{-(d-5\ell)/2\ell}, & \text{shadow source} \end{cases}$$

$$[M = 10M_\odot, M_p = 1.4M_\odot, r = 1 \text{ kpc}, \ell = 0.1 \text{ mm}]$$



# Amplitudes

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

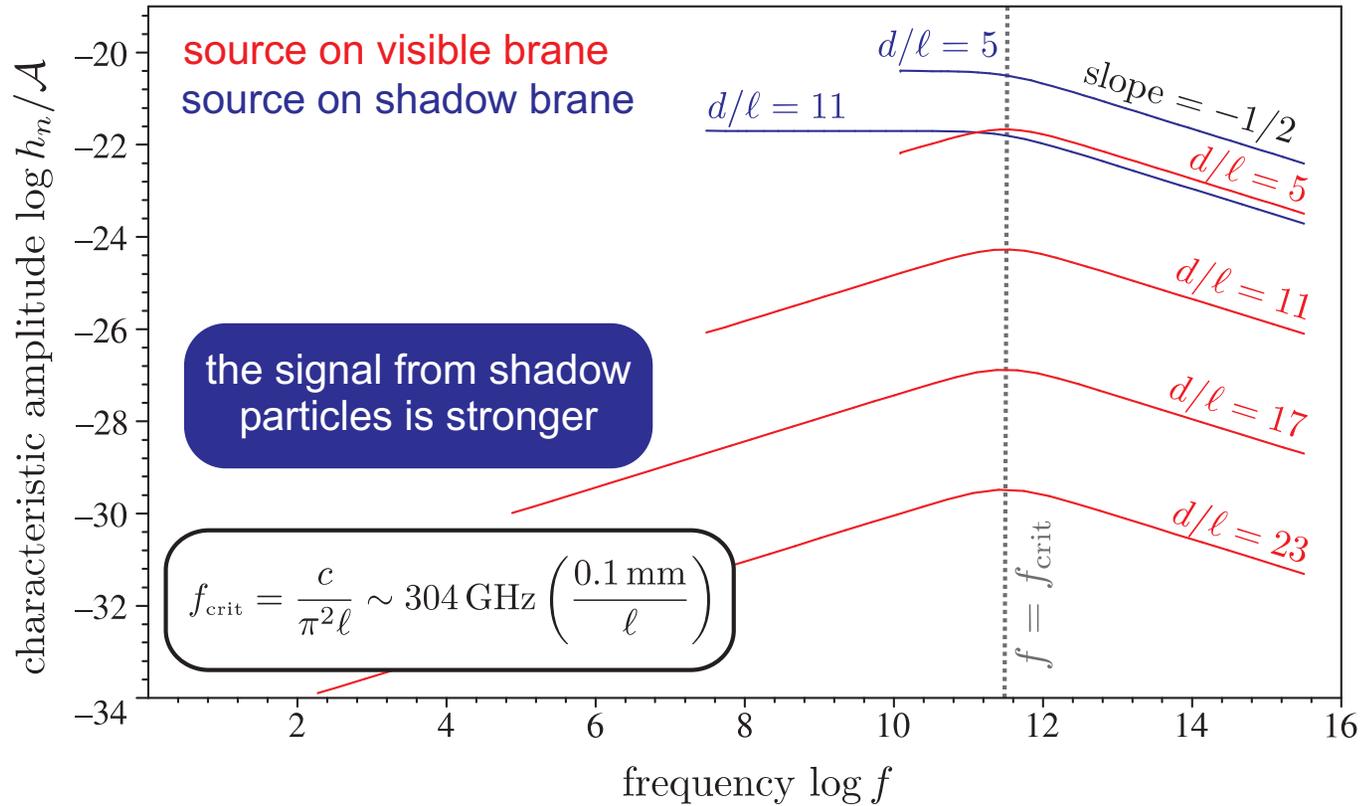
KK scaling formulae

● Estimating high  $n$  amplitudes

● Amplitudes

Detection scenarios

Final comments



$$h_{\text{max}} \sim \mathcal{A} \left( \frac{M_p}{M_\odot} \right) \left( \frac{r}{\text{kpc}} \right)^{-1} \left( \frac{M}{M_\odot} \right)^{-1/2} \left( \frac{\ell}{0.1 \text{ mm}} \right)^{1/2} \begin{cases} 5.0 \times 10^{-22} e^{-(d-5\ell)/\ell}, & \text{visible source} \\ 9.1 \times 10^{-21} e^{-(d-5\ell)/2\ell}, & \text{shadow source} \end{cases}$$

$$[M = 10M_\odot, M_p = 1.4M_\odot, r = 1 \text{ kpc}, \ell = 0.1 \text{ mm}]$$



# Amplitudes

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

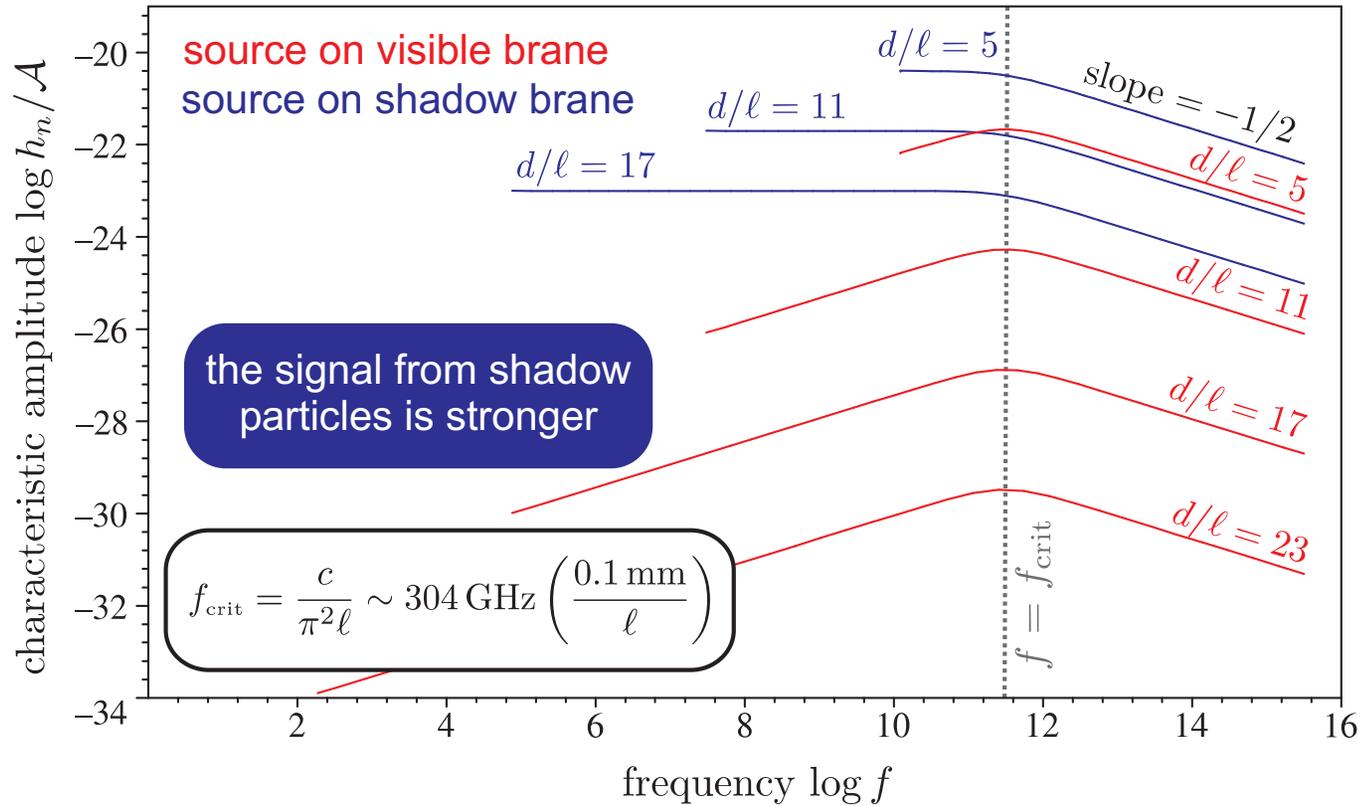
KK scaling formulae

● Estimating high  $n$  amplitudes

● Amplitudes

Detection scenarios

Final comments



$$h_{\text{max}} \sim \mathcal{A} \left( \frac{M_p}{M_\odot} \right) \left( \frac{r}{\text{kpc}} \right)^{-1} \left( \frac{M}{M_\odot} \right)^{-1/2} \left( \frac{\ell}{0.1 \text{ mm}} \right)^{1/2} \begin{cases} 5.0 \times 10^{-22} e^{-(d-5\ell)/\ell}, & \text{visible source} \\ 9.1 \times 10^{-21} e^{-(d-5\ell)/2\ell}, & \text{shadow source} \end{cases}$$

$$[M = 10M_\odot, M_p = 1.4M_\odot, r = 1 \text{ kpc}, \ell = 0.1 \text{ mm}]$$



# Amplitudes

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

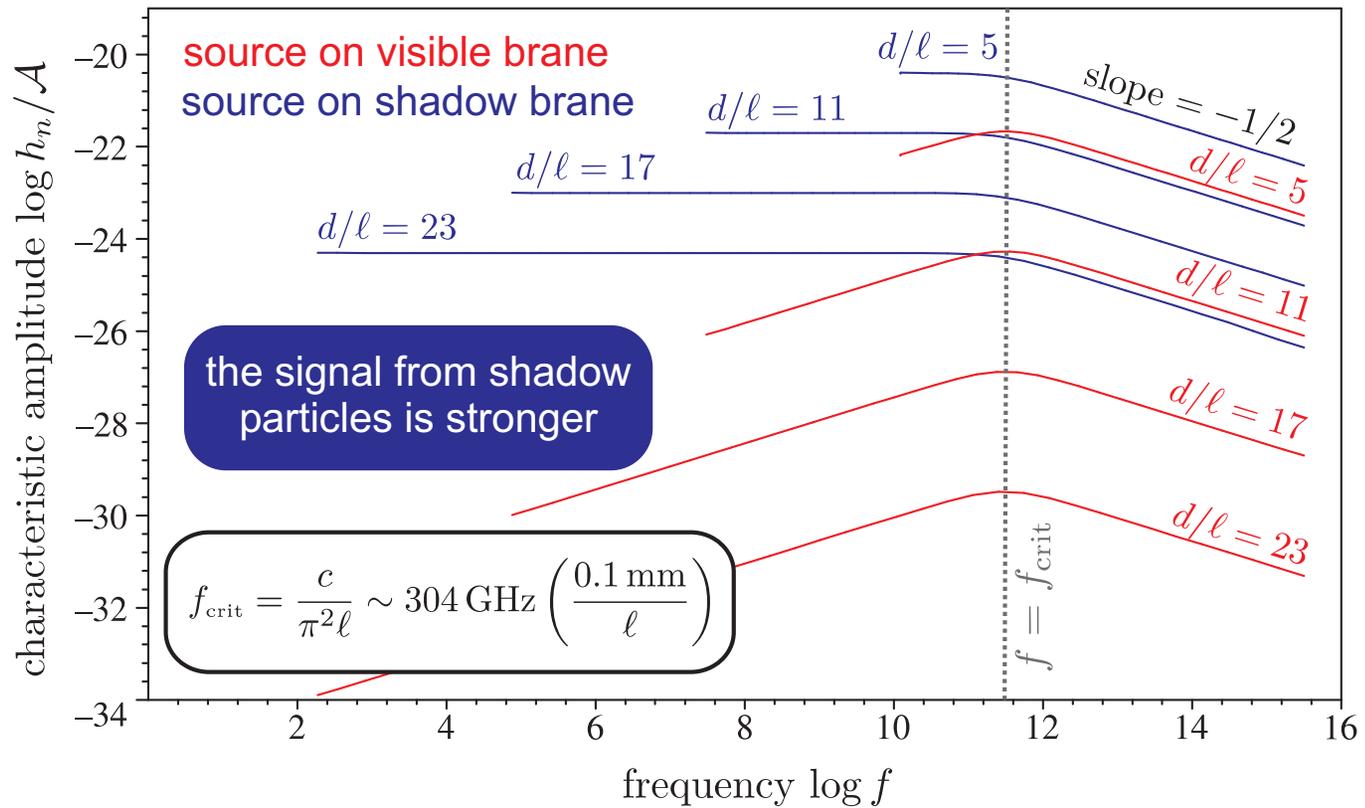
KK scaling formulae

● Estimating high  $n$  amplitudes

● Amplitudes

Detection scenarios

Final comments



$$h_{\text{max}} \sim \mathcal{A} \left( \frac{M_p}{M_\odot} \right) \left( \frac{r}{\text{kpc}} \right)^{-1} \left( \frac{M}{M_\odot} \right)^{-1/2} \left( \frac{\ell}{0.1 \text{ mm}} \right)^{1/2} \begin{cases} 5.0 \times 10^{-22} e^{-(d-5\ell)/\ell}, & \text{visible source} \\ 9.1 \times 10^{-21} e^{-(d-5\ell)/2\ell}, & \text{shadow source} \end{cases}$$

$$[M = 10M_\odot, M_p = 1.4M_\odot, r = 1 \text{ kpc}, \ell = 0.1 \text{ mm}]$$



# Amplitudes

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

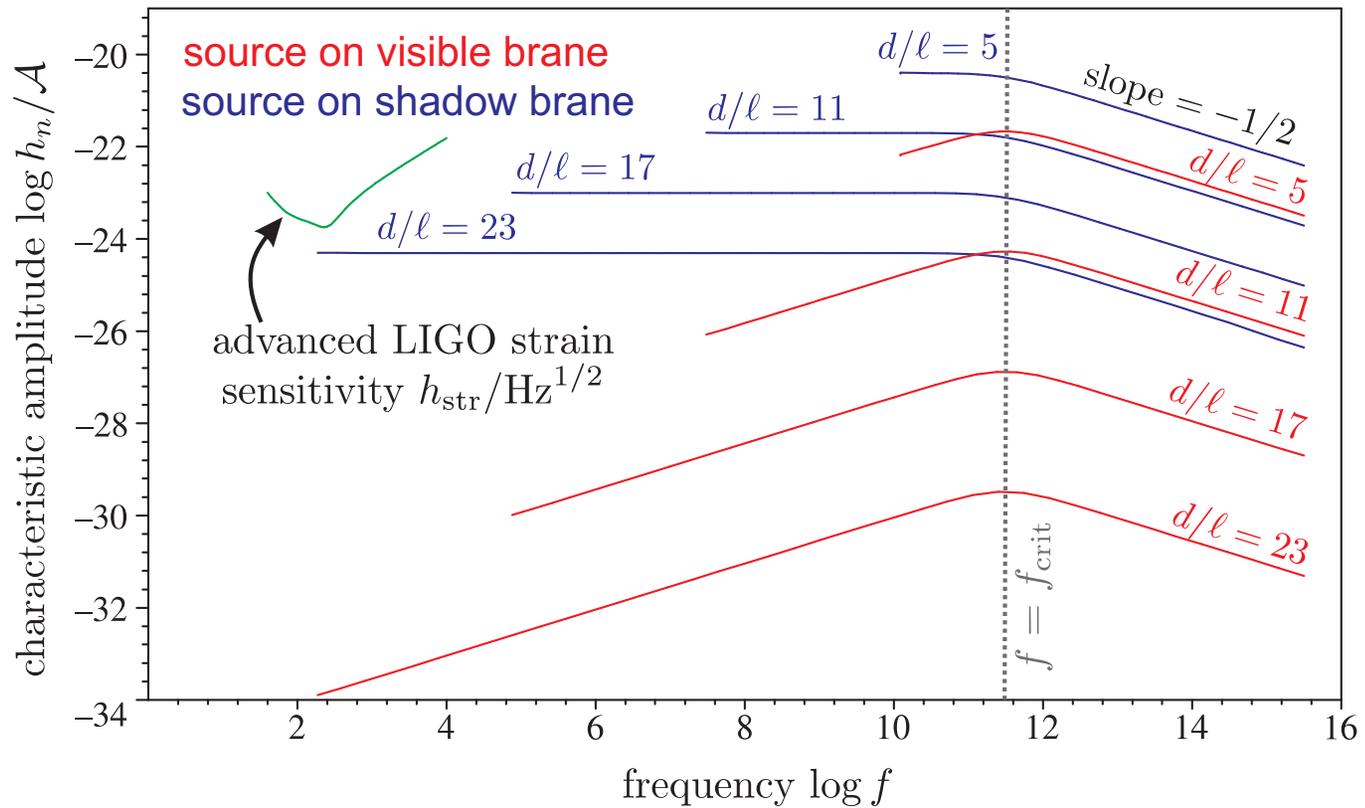
KK scaling formulae

● Estimating high  $n$  amplitudes

● Amplitudes

Detection scenarios

Final comments



$$h_{\max} \sim \mathcal{A} \left( \frac{M_p}{M_\odot} \right) \left( \frac{r}{\text{kpc}} \right)^{-1} \left( \frac{M}{M_\odot} \right)^{-1/2} \left( \frac{\ell}{0.1 \text{ mm}} \right)^{1/2} \begin{cases} 5.0 \times 10^{-22} e^{-(d-5\ell)/\ell}, & \text{visible source} \\ 9.1 \times 10^{-21} e^{-(d-5\ell)/2\ell}, & \text{shadow source} \end{cases}$$

$$[M = 10M_\odot, M_p = 1.4M_\odot, r = 1 \text{ kpc}, \ell = 0.1 \text{ mm}]$$



# Detection scenarios

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

**Detection scenarios**

- Signal-to-noise ratio
- Detection of shadow particles
- High frequency detectors

[Final comments](#)



# Signal-to-noise ratio

- let  $H_n(t)$  be the linear response of a GW detector to the  $n^{\text{th}}$  KK mode

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

● **Signal-to-noise ratio**

● Detection of shadow particles

● High frequency detectors

[Final comments](#)



# Signal-to-noise ratio

- let  $H_n(t)$  be the linear response of a GW detector to the  $n^{\text{th}}$  KK mode
- the signal-to-noise ratio in the detector is

$$\text{SNR} = \left[ \sum_n \frac{2}{S(f_n)} \int_0^T H_n^2(t) dt \right]^{1/2}$$

where  $S(f)$  is the spectral noise density and  $T$  is the observation time

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

● **Signal-to-noise ratio**

● Detection of shadow particles

● High frequency detectors

[Final comments](#)



# Signal-to-noise ratio

- let  $H_n(t)$  be the linear response of a GW detector to the  $n^{\text{th}}$  KK mode
- the signal-to-noise ratio in the detector is

$$\text{SNR} = \left[ \sum_n \frac{2}{S(f_n)} \int_0^T H_n^2(t) dt \right]^{1/2}$$

where  $S(f)$  is the spectral noise density and  $T$  is the observation time

- increasing  $d/\ell$  generally decreases  $H_n(t)$

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

● Signal-to-noise ratio

● Detection of shadow particles

● High frequency detectors

Final comments



# Signal-to-noise ratio

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

● Signal-to-noise ratio

● Detection of shadow particles

● High frequency detectors

Final comments

- let  $H_n(t)$  be the linear response of a GW detector to the  $n^{\text{th}}$  KK mode
- the signal-to-noise ratio in the detector is

$$\text{SNR} = \left[ \sum_n \frac{2}{S(f_n)} \int_0^T H_n^2(t) dt \right]^{1/2}$$

where  $S(f)$  is the spectral noise density and  $T$  is the observation time

- increasing  $d/\ell$  generally decreases  $H_n(t)$
- however, for a “low frequency” device like (A)LIGO increasing  $d/\ell$  puts more modes in the waveband and actually increases the SNR



# Detection of shadow particles

- may be possible to detect shadow matter with (A)LIGO

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

● Signal-to-noise ratio

● **Detection of shadow particles**

● High frequency detectors

[Final comments](#)



# Detection of shadow particles

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

● Signal-to-noise ratio

● **Detection of shadow particles**

● High frequency detectors

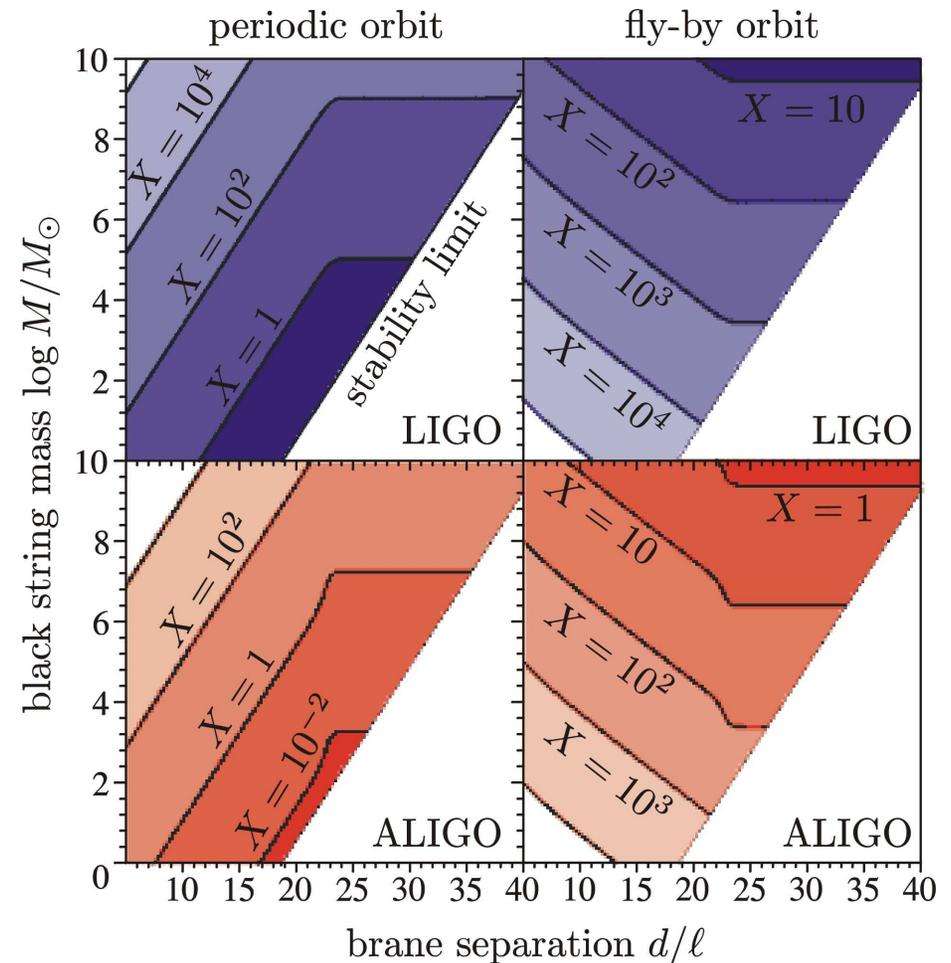
[Final comments](#)

- may be possible to detect shadow matter with (A)LIGO
- assign a statistic  $X = \mathcal{A}(M_p/M_\odot)(r/\text{kpc})^{-1}$  to a given shadow event



# Detection of shadow particles

- may be possible to detect shadow matter with (A)LIGO
- assign a statistic  $X = \mathcal{A}(M_p/M_\odot)(r/\text{kpc})^{-1}$  to a given shadow event
- contours indicate what parameter values imply detection with  $\text{SNR} = 1$



Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

● Signal-to-noise ratio

● Detection of shadow particles

● High frequency detectors

Final comments



# Detection of shadow particles

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

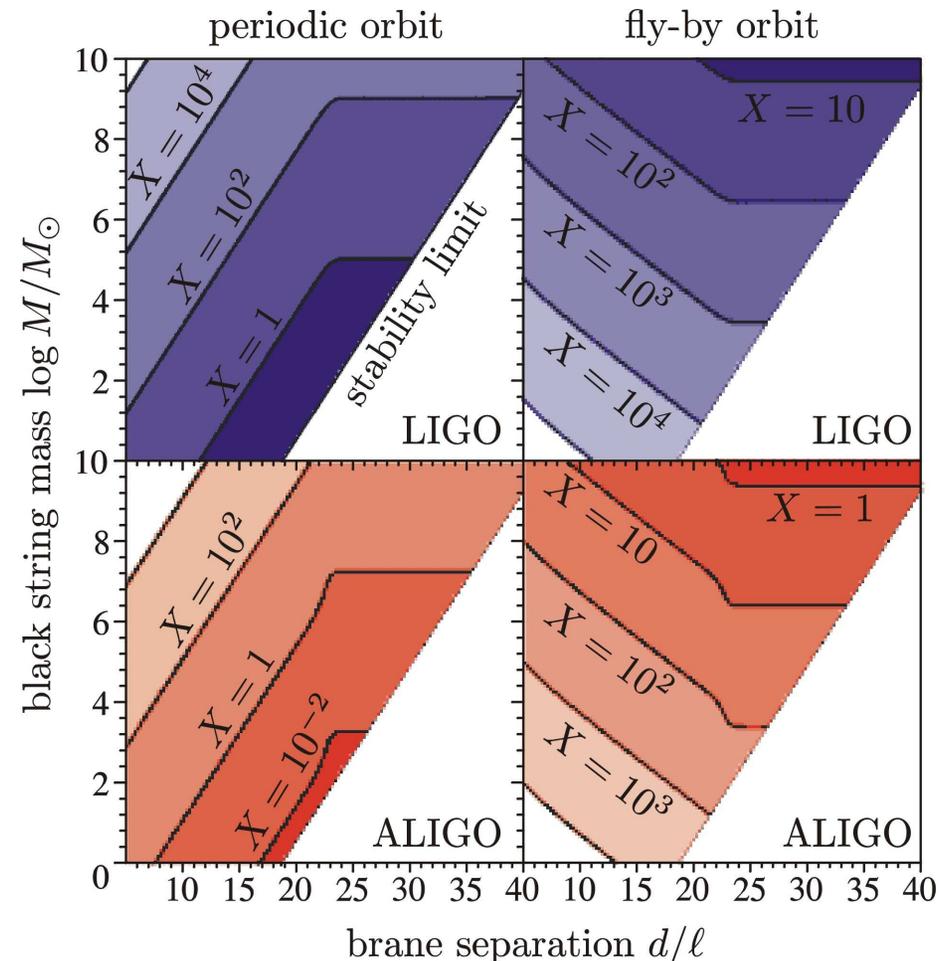
● Signal-to-noise ratio

● Detection of shadow particles

● High frequency detectors

Final comments

- may be possible to detect shadow matter with (A)LIGO
- assign a statistic  $X = \mathcal{A}(M_p/M_\odot)(r/\text{kpc})^{-1}$  to a given shadow event
- contours indicate what parameter values imply detection with  $\text{SNR} = 1$
- assumed a one-year integration time for periodic orbit





# High frequency detectors

- high frequency detectors may be able to see KK radiation from visible sources

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

- Signal-to-noise ratio
- Detection of shadow particles
- High frequency detectors

[Final comments](#)



# High frequency detectors

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

● Signal-to-noise ratio

● Detection of shadow particles

● **High frequency detectors**

[Final comments](#)

- high frequency detectors may be able to see KK radiation from visible sources
- hypothetical detector



# High frequency detectors

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

● Signal-to-noise ratio

● Detection of shadow particles

● High frequency detectors

[Final comments](#)

- high frequency detectors may be able to see KK radiation from visible sources
- hypothetical detector
  - ◆  $f_0 = 10^{14}$  Hz



# High frequency detectors

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

● Signal-to-noise ratio

● Detection of shadow particles

● High frequency detectors

[Final comments](#)

- high frequency detectors may be able to see KK radiation from visible sources
- hypothetical detector
  - ◆  $f_0 = 10^{14}$  Hz
  - ◆  $\Delta f = 10^{13}$  Hz



# High frequency detectors

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

● Signal-to-noise ratio

● Detection of shadow particles

● High frequency detectors

[Final comments](#)

- high frequency detectors may be able to see KK radiation from visible sources
- hypothetical detector
  - ◆  $f_0 = 10^{14}$  Hz
  - ◆  $\Delta f = 10^{13}$  Hz
  - ◆  $h_{\text{strain}} = 10^{-23} \text{ Hz}^{-1/2}$



# High frequency detectors

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

● Signal-to-noise ratio

● Detection of shadow particles

● High frequency detectors

[Final comments](#)

- high frequency detectors may be able to see KK radiation from visible sources
- hypothetical detector
  - ◆  $f_0 = 10^{14}$  Hz
  - ◆  $\Delta f = 10^{13}$  Hz
  - ◆  $h_{\text{strain}} = 10^{-23} \text{ Hz}^{-1/2}$
- hypothetical event



# High frequency detectors

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

● Signal-to-noise ratio

● Detection of shadow particles

● High frequency detectors

[Final comments](#)

- high frequency detectors may be able to see KK radiation from visible sources
- hypothetical detector
  - ◆  $f_0 = 10^{14}$  Hz
  - ◆  $\Delta f = 10^{13}$  Hz
  - ◆  $h_{\text{strain}} = 10^{-23} \text{ Hz}^{-1/2}$
- hypothetical event
  - ◆ fly-by orbit



# High frequency detectors

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

● Signal-to-noise ratio

● Detection of shadow particles

● High frequency detectors

[Final comments](#)

- high frequency detectors may be able to see KK radiation from visible sources
- hypothetical detector
  - ◆  $f_0 = 10^{14}$  Hz
  - ◆  $\Delta f = 10^{13}$  Hz
  - ◆  $h_{\text{strain}} = 10^{-23} \text{ Hz}^{-1/2}$
- hypothetical event
  - ◆ fly-by orbit
  - ◆  $M_p = 1 M_{\odot}$



# High frequency detectors

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

● Signal-to-noise ratio

● Detection of shadow particles

● High frequency detectors

[Final comments](#)

- high frequency detectors may be able to see KK radiation from visible sources
- hypothetical detector
  - ◆  $f_0 = 10^{14}$  Hz
  - ◆  $\Delta f = 10^{13}$  Hz
  - ◆  $h_{\text{strain}} = 10^{-23} \text{ Hz}^{-1/2}$
- hypothetical event
  - ◆ fly-by orbit
  - ◆  $M_p = 1 M_{\odot}$
  - ◆  $M \approx 4 \times 10^6 M_{\odot}$



# High frequency detectors

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

● Signal-to-noise ratio

● Detection of shadow particles

● High frequency detectors

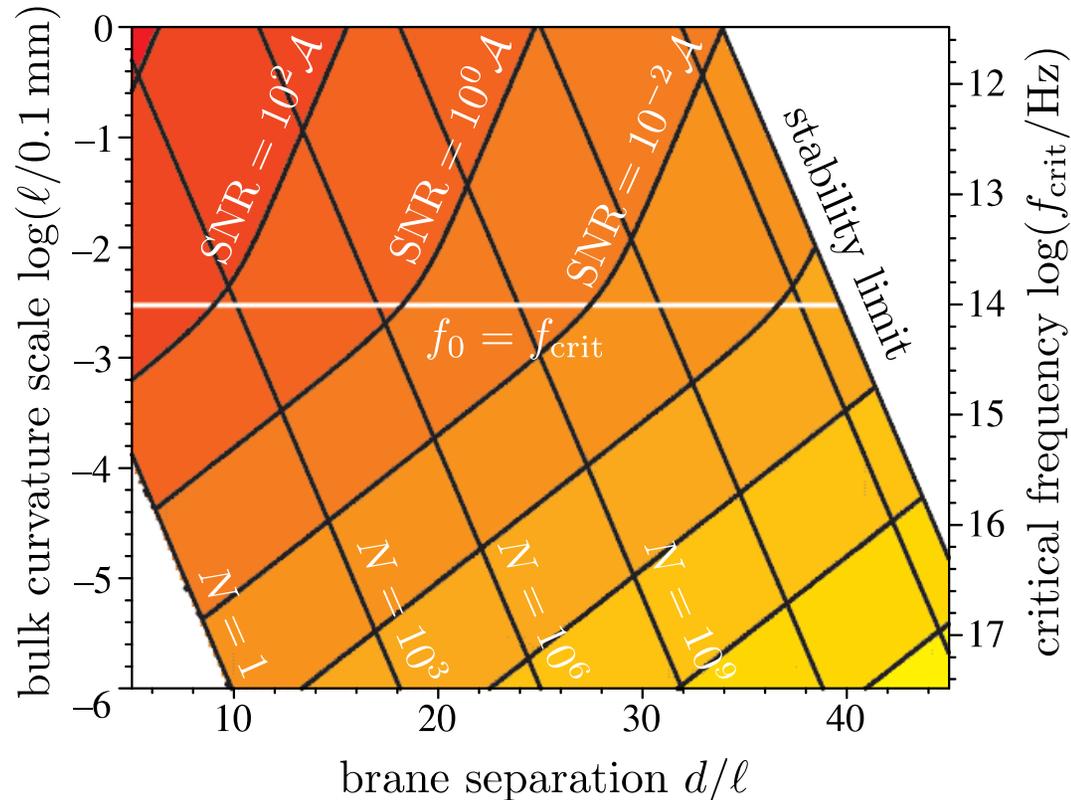
[Final comments](#)

- high frequency detectors may be able to see KK radiation from visible sources
- hypothetical detector
  - ◆  $f_0 = 10^{14}$  Hz
  - ◆  $\Delta f = 10^{13}$  Hz
  - ◆  $h_{\text{strain}} = 10^{-23} \text{ Hz}^{-1/2}$
- hypothetical event
  - ◆ fly-by orbit
  - ◆  $M_p = 1 M_\odot$
  - ◆  $M \approx 4 \times 10^6 M_\odot$
  - ◆  $r \approx 8 \text{ kpc}$



# High frequency detectors

SNR induced in the detector for this event:



- $N$  is the number of modes in the detector waveband
- measuring SNR and  $N$  fixes  $\ell$  (assuming other parameters like  $M$  are known)

Randall-Sundrum scenarios

A braneworld black hole model

Linear perturbations

The massive modes

Recovering GR

Angular decomposition

Gregory-Laflamme instability

Source-free GWs

GWs from point sources

KK scaling formulae

Detection scenarios

● Signal-to-noise ratio

● Detection of shadow particles

● High frequency detectors

Final comments



[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)

- Summary
- Some things to keep in mind

# Final comments



# Summary

## What has been shown:

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)

● Summary

● Some things to keep in mind



# Summary

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)

● Summary

● Some things to keep in mind

## What has been shown:

- the late time signal from a point particle consists of a superposition of discrete (essentially monochromatic) KK modes



# Summary

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)

● Summary

● Some things to keep in mind

## What has been shown:

- the late time signal from a point particle consists of a superposition of discrete (essentially monochromatic) KK modes
  - ◆ for small brane separations, the KK modes are high frequency and have relatively high amplitude



# Summary

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)

● **Summary**

● Some things to keep in mind

## What has been shown:

- the late time signal from a point particle consists of a superposition of discrete (essentially monochromatic) KK modes
  - ◆ for small brane separations, the KK modes are high frequency and have relatively high amplitude
  - ◆ for large brane separations, the KK modes are lower frequency but have relatively low amplitude



# Summary

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)

● Summary

● Some things to keep in mind

## What has been shown:

- the late time signal from a point particle consists of a superposition of discrete (essentially monochromatic) KK modes
  - ◆ for small brane separations, the KK modes are high frequency and have relatively high amplitude
  - ◆ for large brane separations, the KK modes are lower frequency but have relatively low amplitude
- this make the detection of KK modes with devices such as LIGO tricky



# Summary

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)

● Summary

● Some things to keep in mind

## What has been shown:

- the late time signal from a point particle consists of a superposition of discrete (essentially monochromatic) KK modes
  - ◆ for small brane separations, the KK modes are high frequency and have relatively high amplitude
  - ◆ for large brane separations, the KK modes are lower frequency but have relatively low amplitude
- this make the detection of KK modes with devices such as LIGO tricky
- the situation is much better for a high frequency detector



# Summary

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)

● **Summary**

● Some things to keep in mind

## What has been shown:

- the late time signal from a point particle consists of a superposition of discrete (essentially monochromatic) KK modes
  - ◆ for small brane separations, the KK modes are high frequency and have relatively high amplitude
  - ◆ for large brane separations, the KK modes are lower frequency but have relatively low amplitude
- this make the detection of KK modes with devices such as LIGO tricky
- the situation is much better for a high frequency detector
- GWs from matter on the shadow brane are much easier to detect



# Summary

## What is left to do:

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)

● Summary

● Some things to keep in mind



# Summary

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)

● Summary

● Some things to keep in mind

## What is left to do:

- the major weakness of the calculation is the point source assumption



# Summary

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)

● Summary

● Some things to keep in mind

## What is left to do:

- the major weakness of the calculation is the point source assumption
- need better source modelling



# Summary

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)

● Summary

● Some things to keep in mind

## What is left to do:

- the major weakness of the calculation is the point source assumption
- need better source modelling
- determine the dependence of the amplitude parameter  $\mathcal{A}$  on source orbit



# Summary

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)

● Summary

● Some things to keep in mind

## What is left to do:

- the major weakness of the calculation is the point source assumption
- need better source modelling
- determine the dependence of the amplitude parameter  $\mathcal{A}$  on source orbit
- higher order multipoles



# Summary

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)

● **Summary**

● Some things to keep in mind

## What is left to do:

- the major weakness of the calculation is the point source assumption
- need better source modelling
- determine the dependence of the amplitude parameter  $\mathcal{A}$  on source orbit
- higher order multipoles
- gravitational wave background (KK masses are the same for all black strings)



# Some things to keep in mind

- our choice of sources to model was based on computational convenience, not physics

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)

● Summary

● **Some things to keep in mind**



# Some things to keep in mind

- our choice of sources to model was based on computational convenience, not physics
  - ◆ events like black string mergers and GL phase transition could produce a lot more KK radiation

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)

● [Summary](#)

● [Some things to keep in mind](#)



# Some things to keep in mind

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)

● [Summary](#)

● [Some things to keep in mind](#)

- our choice of sources to model was based on computational convenience, not physics
  - ◆ events like black string mergers and GL phase transition could produce a lot more KK radiation
- did we really need the black string?



# Some things to keep in mind

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)

● [Summary](#)

● [Some things to keep in mind](#)

- our choice of sources to model was based on computational convenience, not physics
  - ◆ events like black string mergers and GL phase transition could produce a lot more KK radiation
- did we really need the black string?
  - ◆ it was awful nice to have an analytic background to perturb



# Some things to keep in mind

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)

● [Summary](#)

● [Some things to keep in mind](#)

- our choice of sources to model was based on computational convenience, not physics
  - ◆ events like black string mergers and GL phase transition could produce a lot more KK radiation
- did we really need the black string?
  - ◆ it was awful nice to have an analytic background to perturb
  - ◆ the main observational signatures were derived from generic properties of the potential



# Some things to keep in mind

[Randall-Sundrum scenarios](#)

[A braneworld black hole model](#)

[Linear perturbations](#)

[The massive modes](#)

[Recovering GR](#)

[Angular decomposition](#)

[Gregory-Laflamme instability](#)

[Source-free GWs](#)

[GWs from point sources](#)

[KK scaling formulae](#)

[Detection scenarios](#)

[Final comments](#)

● Summary

● Some things to keep in mind

- our choice of sources to model was based on computational convenience, not physics
  - ◆ events like black string mergers and GL phase transition could produce a lot more KK radiation
- did we really need the black string?
  - ◆ it was awful nice to have an analytic background to perturb
  - ◆ the main observational signatures were derived from generic properties of the potential
    - these should go through to other compact sources